AMIGA WORLD

August 1994
U.S.A. $3.95
Canada $4.95
UK £2.95

PRESENTING
ZAP

MULTIMEDIA
Just Do It!

6 TOP PROGRAMS
MAKE IT EASY

"SOUND" ADVICE
FOR ADDING MUSIC

PLUS!

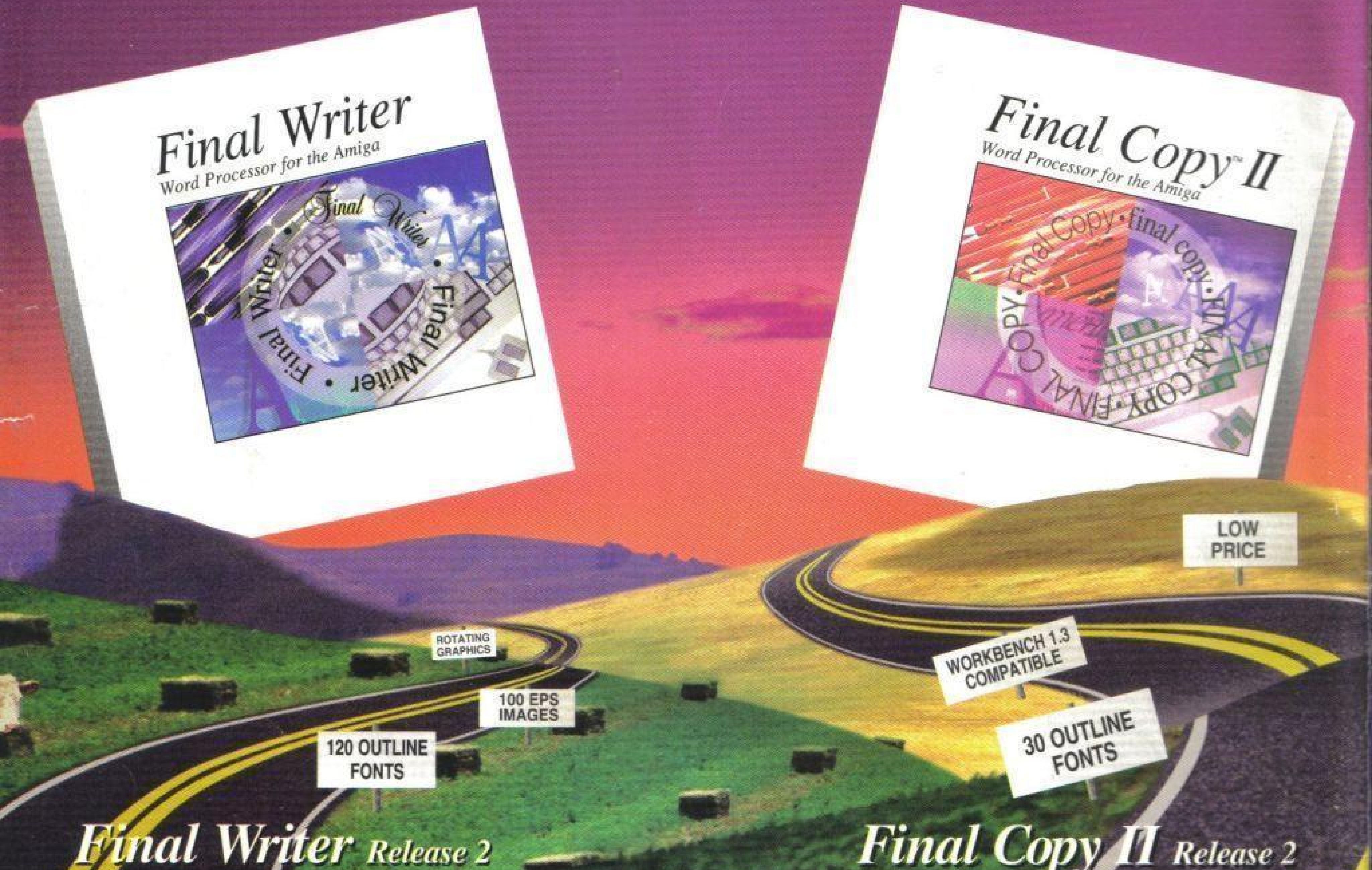
- AMIGA-MAC SURVIVAL KIT
- AREXX SOLUTIONS
- MA[illegible] WITH VIDEO
- 3-D GRAPHICS TIPS

WITH REVIEWS, GAMES, MORE!

961 25 07
COD. SPEDIZIONE
INTERCONTINENTAL
TEL. 02 . 67.07.32.27
FATT. PREZZO
07 10800

An IDG Communications Publication

THE WRITE WAY HAS TWO DIRECTIONS.


Final Writer
Word Processor for the Amiga
Final Writer • Final Writer • Final Writer
Final Copy™ II
Word Processor for the Amiga
Final Copy • final copy • FINAL COPY • FINAL COPY
ROTATING GRAPHICS
100 EPS IMAGES
120 OUTLINE FONTS
LOW PRICE
WORKBENCH 1.3 COMPATIBLE
30 OUTLINE FONTS

Final Writer Release 2

"…Final Writer is arguably the best word processor yet released for the Amiga.", Amiga World, March 1994. "…Final Writer is the top Amiga word processor to rival even the Mac and PC heavyweights.", CU Amiga (England), January 1994. Final Writer has all of Final Copy II's major features plus many more. It includes: Table of Contents, Table of Illustrations, Endnotes, Bibliography, and Index generation; sections; multiple master pages; EPS graphic support; movable text blocks; rotated text and graphics; and a user configured button strip for individual customization of the program's interface. Release 2 now includes complete "Undo" capabilities, easy-to-select Bold, Italic, and Underline options; floating palettes for tools, user buttons, and style sheets; a new tool strip that features drop down menus for fonts, styles, and font size; and additional flexibility in customization of the user interface. Final Writer requires 2 megabytes of RAM, a hard drive, and Workbench 2.0 or higher.

Final Copy II Release 2

"Readers' Choice Award 1993", Amazing Computing; "Award '93 - Best Software Product", Amiga Plus (Germany), "Product of the Year 1993", Amiga Magazin (Germany). What more can we say? This is the most popular and most used word processor on the Amiga today. It features a 110,000 word speller; 1.4 million word thesaurus; auto hyphenation; search and replace; tab stops; adjustable margins; word and sentence counts; paragraph sorting; on-screen math; ARexx port; style sheets; drawing tools; imported IFF graphics; master pages; Compugraphic, Type-1; and NimbusQ outline font support; and the best printing possible on any Workbench supported graphic printer or PostScript® device. Final Copy II works equally well on Workbench 1.3, 2.0 and higher. All you need is a minimum of 1 megabyte of RAM and 2 floppy drives. A new low price now makes this top-rated word processor an even better bargain than ever.

SoftWood, Inc.
P.O. Box 50178
Phoenix, Arizona 85076
1 (800) 247-8314

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

ULTIMATE GAME PERFORMANCE

AMIGA SMART PORT™ Plus

Game Port Interface System

...is the ONLY analog/digital, auto-switching system for the Amiga. Three ports available for mouse, digital joystick and a fully compatible DUAL analog PC style joystick port. No more plugging or unplugging cables to switch from mouse to joystick mode! Simply press the button on the device to be used and the automatic electronic switching does the rest.

FREE!

Analog Game Upgrade Disk with your purchase of the Amiga Smart Port Plus™

- Adds exciting new features including analog rudder pedals, analog throttle and support for extra buttons to your favorite games.
- Enhances playability and realism.
- Corrects or improves games' control while in memory.
- Will not alter original game disks.
- Upgrades for FA/18 Interceptor, Knights of the Sky, F-15 Strike Eagle II, Gunship 2000 and many more.
- Also includes - SmartPortCal Utility Program.
- Download latest upgrades from IDD's BBS, FREE!

WORLD CIRCUIT
COMBAT
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II
GUNSHIP 2000
Analog Upgrade Disk 2.5
IDD

FEATURES

- An IBM PC compatible Game Port, containing TWO analog joystick adapters.
- Compatible with ANY PC style joystick and pedals including Flightstick Pro and Thrustmaster FCS.
- Automatic electronic switching between digital and analog modes.
- Smooth and continuous adjustment capability using internal solid state circuitry to tune the analog settings.
- Support for analog pedals (IDD's PC Pedals), analog throttle, and IDD's PC Stick Shift for simulator games.
- Provides protection for the computer mother board against possible shorts across the analog output lines with solid state current limiting circuitry.
- FREE SmartPortCal utility program to adjust the analog settings.
- FREE analog upgrades for several games.
- FREE keyboard reference cards for quick review of keyboard functions.
- Mounts out of sight, but within reach, with Velcro® patches.

PC Pedals Expansion Module
Sold Separately

PC PEDALS™

Aircraft/Car Pedals & Switching Center

...Provides realistic auto clutch/brake/accelerator and plane rudder pedals.

PC Pedals can be used with many types of games including flight simulators, car simulators, action/adventure games and many more! No more plugging and unplugging peripheral devices, the PC Pedal's internal, solid state switching center automatically activates the desired devices.

COMING SOON!

PC STICK SHIFT™
adds a realistic stick shift for use on automobile computer games and simulators. Works with PC PEDALS™.

EXPANSION MODULES
allow connection of new peripheral products through your PC PEDALS™ automatic switching system. (See photo above).

FEATURES

- Stylish steel enclosure.
- Durable steel pedals with separate long life cycle sensors.
- Four game device input ports for joystick 1, joystick 2/throttle, IDD's PC Stick Shift and IDD's PC Steering Wheel.
- Coupling/decoupling system to mechanically switch between car and airplane modes.
- Solid state, 8-way switching system with LED mode indicators.
- Expansion port for use with 3 additional modes.
- Resume mode - remembers mode last used for easy resumption of play.
- Three separate analog pedals.
- No "pinch points" for increased safety.
- Full range sensor travel for exceptional electrical resolution.
- Compatible with the Commodore Amiga computer when used with IDD's Amiga Smart Port Plus™.

IDD

Foreign Sales Welcome

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

For more information or to order these and other exciting products, contact:
InterACTIVE Digital Devices, Inc., 6730 West Chicago Street, Suite 5, Chandler, AZ 85226
Phone: (602) 940-0340 • BBS/FAX: (602) 940-0031

VISA

MasterCard

*InterACTIVE Digital Devices, Inc., is a diversified company developing, manufacturing and distributing computer and consumer products. All trademarks and trade names herein are the properties of their respective owners.

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Waiting for . . .

If you've been calling the office recently for updates on the Commodore situation, I know that you—like us—are playing the waiting game. (And if you haven't, the hotline to *AW* is 1-800-441-4403 and ask Liz for the Commodore update message.)

It's not that the waiting is uneventful. As we were going to press, the Commodore hearings resumed in the Bahamas and a few more pieces of the puzzle began to fall into place (see "Overscan," p. 8, for the latest info—reported directly from Nassau by *AW*).

It's a shame, though, that this legal circus, up to this point, hasn't been taking place in the US. At least we could be entertained while we wait for results. Think of it: live court-side proceedings aired on the networks each day from 10 AM to 2 PM, followed by commentary on PhilMauryOprah in the afternoon, capped off with Ted baiting the principals on Nightline and some final late-night jokes from Dave and Jay. ("Hey, what do Commodore Peary and Commodore Business Machines have in common? One discovered the North Pole and the other ran its marketing operations there.")

Okay, enough of that. I know at times this summer it seemed that we were the audience in a Samuel Beckett play—waiting for Godot or Garbo or Groucho or somebody to walk on and resolve things. But the waiting should be over with soon. As we learned from our trip to Nassau last week, bids from at least a half-dozen players to acquire Commodore were on the table. Obviously, there's something of value here in the Amiga line and the dedicated Amiga user base. And from every indication we could track, a resolution to Commodore's mess is forthcoming.

So, let's get ready to welcome the new force in the Amiga community—whomever it turns out to be—and encourage these folks to ramp up production of more AGA machines, more CD32s, and anything else they can get into the pipeline. And that'll be the best incentive to spur the third-party developers to keep cranking out new software and peripherals. Despite being frustrated about delays and legal wrangling, I'm really delighted that multiple bids to acquire Commodore were on the table as this issue was going to press.

My main advice to all these folks, however, is this: Take this thing seriously, and if you don't, then don't get in the way. You're a part of the solution (great) or a part of the problem (zip up your wallet and walk). This waiting period will soon be over. We've got work to do, damage to repair, and (as another resident of New Hampshire might have said) the Amiga still has plenty of miles to go before it sleeps.

Daniel Sullivan

Daniel Sullivan
Editor-in-Chief

AmigaWorld

Dale Strang, *Publisher*

Daniel Sullivan, *Editor-in-Chief*
Barbara Gefvert, *Senior Editor*
Tim Walsh, *Senior Editor/Reviews*
Ann Record, *Assistant Editor*

Peter Olafson, *Games Editor*
Denny Atkin, Paulo de Andrade,
Joel Hagen, *Contributing Editors*

Howard G. Happ, *Art Director*
Laura Johnson, *Assistant Art Director*
Ann Dillon, *Designer*
Alana Korda, *Manufacturing Manager*

Michael McGoldrick, *Advertising Director*
Barbara Hoy, *Sales Representative*
Heather Guinard, *Sales Representative*
Meredith Bickford, *Advertising Coordinator*
Advertising: *1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100*
FAX: 1-603-924-4066

Giorgio Saluti, *Associate Publisher,*
West Coast Sales
600 Townsend St., Suite 170 East, San Francisco, CA 94103
1-415-522-2403; FAX: 1-415-522-2409

Wendie Haines Marro, *Marketing Director*
Mary McCole, *Promotion Coordinator*
Lisa Jaillet, *Desktop Publishing Manager*
Johanna Rivard, *Circulation Promotion Manager*
Debbie Bourgault, *Circulation Fulfillment Manager*
Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

TechMedia Publishing

Dale Strang, *President*

Darlene Sweeney, *Administrative Assistant*
Karen Peterson, *Business Manager*
Nancy Mallette, *Senior Credit Analyst*
Kemco Publishers Services, *Newsstand Circulation*

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. US subscription rate is $29.97, one year; $57.97, two years; $83.97, three years; Canada, $41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico $38.97. Foreign Surface $49.97. Foreign Airmail $84.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. On-line on BIX: Amiga.World (in Amiga.exchange); CompuServe: 76376,2137; Portal: Go AmigaWorld. Entire contents copyright 1994 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL. 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. PRINTED IN THE USA. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement # 0257478.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 10, NUMBER 8, AUGUST 1994

FEATURES

SIX DEGREES OF PRESENTATION
By Geoffrey Williams **16**
What are the state-of-the-art features that distinguish Amiga multimedia software? And how well do six leading programs make use of those features in creating the presentations you require? Read and compare.

THE AMIGA USER'S MAC SURVIVAL KIT *By Denny Atkin* **22**
AW's two-part guide to cross-platform computing switches to the Macintosh this month. We'll show you everything you need to know to make Amigas and Macs work together productively—with practical advice and product recommendations.

ARTICLES

AREXX: ELECTRONIC GINSU—PART TWO *By Sheldon Leemon* **27**
Our hands-on, layman's guide to ARexx concludes with examples and sample scripts that show you how to control and integrate your applications more effectively.

SOUND LEGAL ADVICE
By Geoffrey Williams **31**
Need to incorporate sound and music in your multimedia/video presentations? Here's a comprehensive guide to finding sources and arranging copyright permissions for acquiring the material you need.

COLUMNS

DENNY ON DOS *By Denny Atkin* **4**
More from the master of AmigaDOS as Denny's new column continues this month with hints and tips on "dealing with disks."

PRIME-TIME PD *By Tim Walsh* **6**
With scads of recent online activity concerning Commodore, Tim shows you how to navigate each of the major networks if you're searching for news, views, or just a little company in these troubled times.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS
By Joel Hagen **34**
If you're new to 3-D graphic arts, you may do well to follow Joel's advice about avoiding familiar representational objects and starting with abstract sculptures instead.

The Amiga still retains its cutting-edge position at the forefront of desktop multimedia because the latest Amiga programs represent the state of the art in presentation software—p. 16.

VIDEO IN FOCUS
By Paulo de Andrade **44**
This month's installment of our new video column offers practical advice and low-cost solutions for making your video-production work pay off with prospective clients.

DEPARTMENTS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS
By Daniel Sullivan **2**
What's going on down there in the Bahamas? And how will the Commodore mess most likely be resolved?

OVERSCAN **8**
News and new products from all over the Amiga community.

HELP KEY **76**
If system problems are making you tired and poor, give Tim your technically muddled impasses.

***AW* PRODUCT INFORMATION**............... **74**
To contact the vendors of products mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS **78**

THE LAST WORD **80**
Fellow readers vent on the Commodore mess and other issues, too.

REVIEWS

A-MAX IV *(ReadySoft)* **10**
The new Mac emulator is more powerful and chockful of options than its predecessors.

AMIVR AND STEREOPRO
(MegageM) **12**
Two pairs of liquid-crystal shutter glasses for realistic 3-D viewing.

STUDIO16 3.0 *(SunRize)* **12**
Powerful software upgrade for SunRize's AD516 and AD1012 sound-sampling cards.

TRAPFAX *(Expert Services)* **14**
Serviceable fax-modem software.

SWIPES! AND TOASTERFX
(Byrd's Eye) **14**
Two Video Toaster utilities for enhancing digital-video effects and adding ImageFX compatibility, respectively.

SAMPLE WRENCH 2.1 *(dissidents)* .. **48**
Pro-quality 16-bit MIDI sample editor.

TRANSITION
(DarkSoftware / Better Concepts) **50**
Limited, low-cost image-conversion software.

GAMES

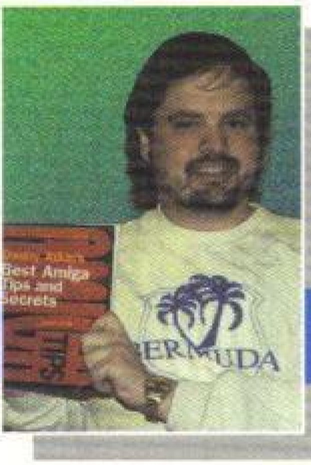
By Peter Olafson

BENEATH A STEEL SKY
(Virgin UK) **54**
The ultimate in graphics-adventure games.

SHORT TAKES **54**
Capsule reviews of new Amiga games.

***SPECIAL REPORT*: AGA GAMES IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.** **58**
PD games for AGA Amigas are finally beginning to surface. Here's a sampling of the new offerings.

COVER BY JACK HARRIS / VISUAL LOGIC



Denny on DOS

HINTS & TIPS FOR MASTERING THE OPERATING SYSTEM

By Denny Atkin

#3—Dealing with Disks

Disks are the Rosetta stone of computing. Without permanent disk storage, all your hard work would disappear every time you hit the Off switch. Computer novices often confuse the amount of disk storage with the amount of RAM in their system—an easy mistake to make, for both are measured in kilobytes (1024 bytes) or megabytes (1024 kilobytes, or over a million characters).

Let's look at some Amiga disk-format basics to see how you can maximize operations on your system.

Fun with Formats

The Amiga uses a very reliable and space-efficient method of storing data on disks; the disk format allows storage of 880K (or 1760K) on floppy disks, versus the 720K (or 1440K) allowed by MS-DOS computers. Unfortunately, the original version of this format traded speed for safety and storage. Reading a floppy-disk directory was unbearably slow under early versions of AmigaDOS, and when the first hard drives were released, they weren't dramatically faster than the floppies that they supplemented.

AmigaDOS 1.2 sped things up a little, but it was the FastFileSystem (FFS) added in DOS 1.3 that gave hard drives a real speedup; AmigaDOS 2.04 gave us the ability to use the FFS for floppies. As an added bonus, FFS uses all 512 bytes of a data block to store data, which gives a full 880K on a floppy, versus the 837K available in the original file system.

AmigaDOS 2.1 added the International format, which properly sorts filenames even when they contain special characters. Then AmigaDOS 3.0 brought more improvement by adding to the file system the new DirCache option, which directly addressed the slow directory-reads associated with Amiga floppies by caching directory information for quick access. (Note that selecting DirCache auto- matically selects the International mode as well.)

Quick Tip

If you install your own hard disk in an A1200 or A4000, you may find that some programs won't work on FFS disks. This is due to a bug in the firmware of many IDE hard drives that causes problems when the Amiga tries to transfer large files. To fix this, load HDToolBox and select Partition Drive, followed by Advanced Options. Click the Change gadget and then change the value in the MaxTransfer gadget to 0x1ffe0. Select OK twice and exit HDToolBox. Now you can reinstall the problem programs and they'll work fine.

If you're running AmigaDOS 2.1 or later, you have an additional option: the CrossDOS file format, which is identical to that used by MS-DOS computers. This format should be used only for data that you intend to transfer to a PC or Macintosh, as it has a number of limitations—not the least of which is a filename limit of eight characters plus a three-character extension. We'll take a look at CrossDOS in depth in an upcoming column.

Formatting for Compatibility

So which disk format should you use? In almost all cases, you'll want to use the FastFileSystem for hard drives, as it dramatically increases performance. Choose the International option if you want to use foreign characters in your filenames, but you'll maintain compatibility with older disk utilities if you forgo it. I wouldn't suggest using the DirCache option on your hard drive, as directory scans are plenty fast on hard disks anyway, and DirCache can actually slow down some hard-disk operations.

What about floppies? If you're creating a disk for wide distribution, such as for copying at a users' group, you'll want to choose the original file system, which can be read by any Amiga running any version of the operating system. But if the disk is for use only by you or folks using the same (or later) version of the operating system, go ahead and choose the FFS and DirCache options if they're available under the version of the operating system you're using.

For recoverable RAM disks like RAD:, using FFS will buy you only a small speed increase, but it's worth using because of the 5% increase in storage over the original file system.

Command Syntax

To see which file-system options are available on your Amiga, type FORMAT? and hit Return. Under AmigaDOS 3.0, which has the most options, you'll see

```
DEVICE=DRIVE/K/A,NAME/K/A,
  OFS/S,FFS/S,INTL=INTER-
  NATIONAL/S,NOINTL=NON-
  ITERNATIONAL/S,DIRCACHE/S,
  NODIRCACHE/S,NOICONS/S,
  QUICKS/S:
```

To abort the format, simply press Enter. The minimum syntax for the command is

```
FORMAT DRIVE df0: NAME
  "Diskname"
```

This will format a disk using the default OFS (Original File System). All you need do is add the FFS, INTL, and DIRCACHE options to the end of the command to specify a different format. Moreover, NOICONS causes the disk to be formatted without a Trashcan icon and directory.

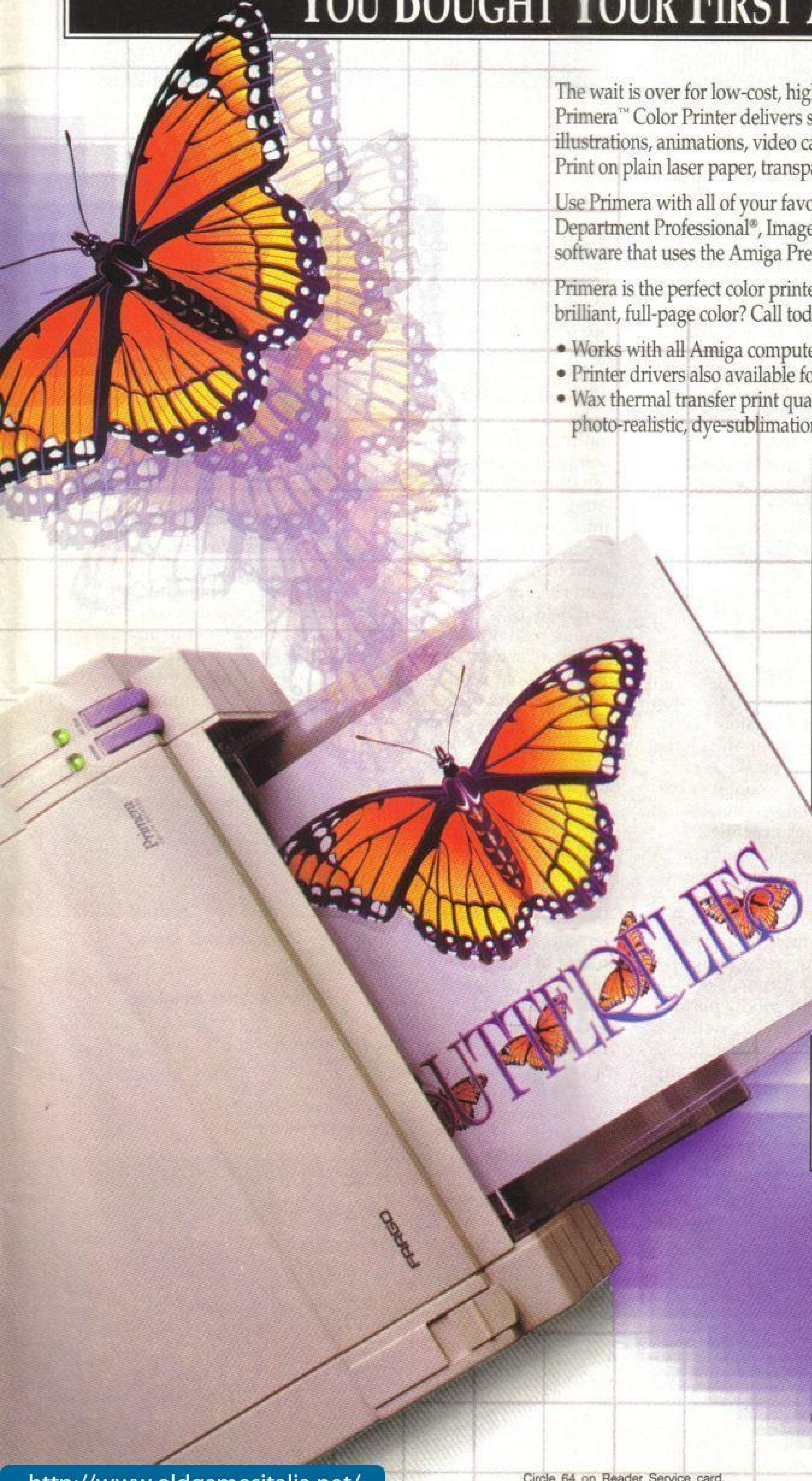
For example, to format a drive using the FFS and DirCache options, with no Trashcan drawer, type

```
FORMAT DRIVE DF0: NAME
  "Diskname" FFS DIRCACHE
  NOICONS
```

You can use a final option, Quick, when you're reformatting a previously formatted disk. In addition to being much faster, it's a bit safer to use, as you can recover data from an accidentally quick-formatted disk by using disk utilities such as DiskSalv or Ami-Back Tools. ■

Denny Atkin is an editor at ***OMNI Magazine*** *and the author of* ***Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets****. You may send your comments and suggestions via e-mail to DennyAmiga@aol.com.*

THE COLOR PRINTER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR SINCE YOU BOUGHT YOUR FIRST AMIGA®!



The wait is over for low-cost, high-quality color printing. For only $995,* the Primera™ Color Printer delivers spectacular full-color output from your illustrations, animations, video captures, 3-D renderings, 24-bit photos and more. Print on plain laser paper, transparencies – even T-shirt transfer sheets and mugs!

Use Primera with all of your favorite Amiga programs like Brilliance™, Art Department Professional®, ImageFX™, PageStream™ and nearly all other Amiga software that uses the Amiga Preferences printer driver.

Primera is the perfect color printer for every Amiga user. Why wait any longer for brilliant, full-page color? Call today for more information and a free sample print.

- Works with all Amiga computers Version 1.3 (or higher)
- Printer drivers also available for Windows 3.1™ and Macintosh®
- Wax thermal transfer print quality and optional $249.95 upgrade to spectacular photo-realistic, dye-sublimation printing

NOW AVAILABLE!

NEW – 600 x 300 dpi!
Introducing the PrimeraPro Color Printer

Now, for just $1,895,* you can print picture-perfect dye-sublimation and wax thermal transfer output at an incredible 600 x 300 dpi! Call for details.

FARGO®
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED
7901 Flying Cloud Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.
1-800-327-4622
612-941-9470
FAX: 612-941-7836

Primera is a trademark and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Suggested U.S. Retail Price. Dealer prices may vary.

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

Prime-Time PD

ONLINE SOURCES FOR FREELY DISTRIBUTABLE SOFTWARE

By Tim Walsh

If Commodore's announcement of voluntary liquidation ignited sparks of concern among Amiga users, it's the many messages of Amiga users that have fanned the flames of network activity. If nothing else, the turmoil at CBM has succeeded in bringing the Amiga community closer together—unity in adversity. While much of the Amiga-specific dialog consisted of rumor and speculation, the experience of sharing it has served an important purpose.

The many sysops who maintain the Amiga areas on the nets, however, deserve praise for generally keeping items of substance isolated from rumors—not an easy task. Hard facts concerning the fate of the computer are as rare as a tasty meal at a burger joint. (See p. 8 for the latest information *AW* has gathered at press time.) Many messages have been posted by companies committed to supporting the market—a useful and positive gesture.

One thing's for certain: Whether rumor or fact, all these messages make for great reading, and there has probably never been a better time for using your Amiga to access a net.

ALL (NOT) QUIET ON THE AMIGA FRONT

We all may know more about the CBM situation by the time you read this; meanwhile, I'll list specific gathering points on the nets where you can soothe your anxieties.

The developer's long-time favorite, BIX, provides an interesting series of Amiga areas. A quick visit to a number of the developer areas—such as amiga.dev, amiga.cert, and amiga.com— reveal information not readily available elsewhere. Some of the messages found in these areas are from former Commodore insiders and commercial developers, and are certainly worth reading.

CompuServe's gathering point of choice has been the AmigaUser forum, under menu selection 3, entitled "Hot News and Rumors." The many sysops in the User forum ensure that when an official announcement is made, you're most likely to see it there first. Most of the folks who frequent the forum know that, and I'm no exception to the rule, since it's where I check in when someone asks me for the latest Amiga news scoop. It's clear why AmigaUser ranks as the most popular of the four Amiga-specific forums on CIS.

Delphi's Amiga areas are not nearly as lively (or as aggressively maintained) as those of most other networks, but its access to the Internet's Aminet site affords it a goodly portion of the Commodore chit-chat. With few exceptions, however, the information that's posted there is previously published news gathered from other sources such as CompuServe.

Next on the list, Portal gathers all the timely information from the Comp. Sys.Amiga area on the Usenet and posts it for all to read. It's an effective system, broken down into 18 directories for quick reference, and has worked well for quite some time. Elsewhere on Portal, there's an Amiga-specific general Q&A area with a subarea entitled "Pssst...Rumors" that posts some factual information, but most of what you find there concerning the Commodore situation originates elsewhere.

No discussion of Amiga gathering places would be complete without a mention of GEnie's efforts to keep Amiga users united and informed in their time of need. You may, however, want to brace yourself for a wild ride; as there are long commentaries from many commercial developers and writers of stature in GEnie's Bulletin Board Category 15.

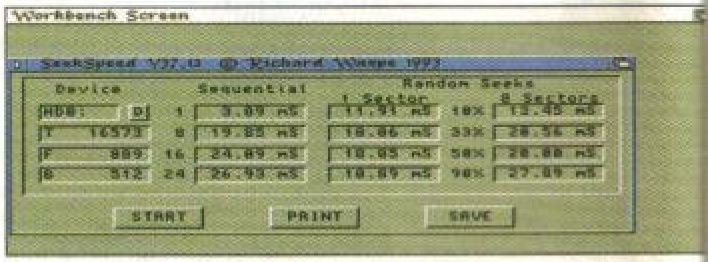
A visit to this corner of cyberspace reveals daily postings from former Commodore employees (including GEnie's own Amiga Roundtable sysop), industry notables, and an occasional magazine editor. The dialog runs rampant here, but it's the interactive, personally involved nature of these "assorted ramblings" that distinguishes this Amiga area from the pretenders. There are so many long message files, in fact, that chief sysop Deb Christensen had to perform several excisions to remove overstuffed topics and replace them with clean ones.

Whether you choose BIX, CompuServe, Delphi, GEnie, or Portal as your resource of Amiga news, you really can't go wrong. Each serves as a users' group of sorts, a place that'll make you feel better to know you're not alone.

ROOM FOR ONE

Let's see if I can squeeze in an online file tidbit in the remaining space. Most Amiga users turn to that old standby, DiskSpeed, when they need to measure storage device performance.

An alternative program worthy of consideration has been out for quite some time: SeekSpeed V37.12 by Richard Waspe. Unlike data-transfer programs such as DiskSpeed, SeekSpeed measures the seek and read times of most storage devices by performing a series of tests. It opens an attractive interface on the Workbench and makes a nice complement to any collection of disk utilities, including DiskSpeed. Give it a try the next time you need to measure disk performance.



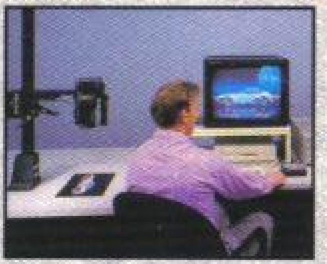
```
Device          Sequential         Random Seeks
                                  1 Sector         8 Sectors
HD0:     D   1   3.09 mS       11.91 mS   10%   13.45 mS
T    16573   8  19.85 mS       18.06 mS   33%   20.56 mS
F      889  16  24.09 mS       18.05 mS   50%   20.88 mS
B      512  24  26.93 mS       18.09 mS   90%   27.09 mS
```

SeekSpeed's disk stats.

Network Voice Numbers

BIX	800/695-4882 617/354-4137
CompuServe	614/457-0802 800/848-8199
Delphi	800/695-4005
GEnie	800/638-9636
Portal	408/973-9111 ■

*Write to "Prime-Time PD" c/o **AmigaWorld** Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; or contact Tim through the Internet at "twalsh@bix.com".*



STILL THE BEST GRAPHIC BUY!

Create spectacular true color animations on your Amiga.

Paint, digitize and display beautiful full color composite video images on any Amiga. • Capture an image in 10 seconds from any color video camera or stable video source. • Full-featured paint, digitize and conversion software included. • Compatible with AGA 1200 and 4000 Amigas in NTSC/PAL modes. Two to four times the speed of AGA animations (DCTV vs. HAM8) with greater color and resolution.

Compatible with all popular 3D, rendering, and graphics packages including: AD-Pro, Aladdin 4D, AmigaVision, Brilliance, Calligari, Cinemorph, Draw4D, ImageMaster, Imagine, LightWave, MorphPlus, Real 3D, Scala, Scenery Animator, Sculpt, VistaPro, and many others...

DCTV (NTSC or PAL)
$299.00

RGB CONVERTER

Allows the use of DCTV with standard RGB monitors (1084) in standard NTSC or PAL modes. Also permits the use of external genlocks like our SuperGen.

RGB Converter
$199.00

NEW!

SuperGen SX

S-VIDEO AND COMPOSITE GENLOCK & OVERLAY SYSTEMS

SuperGen SX

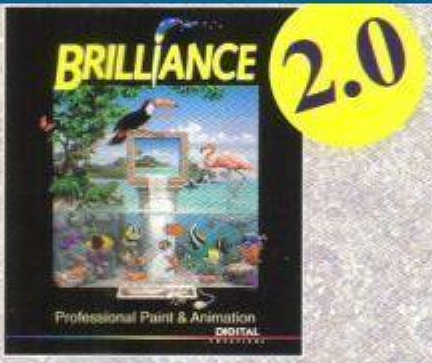
- Only broadcast quality S-Video genlock for less than $1000
- AGA compatible. Compatible with all Amiga models
- Two independent dissolve controls
- Software controllable
- Notch filter

SuperGen SX
$749.00

SuperGen 2000S

- Broadcast Quality
- For A2000 only - internal
- Built-in Proc-amp
- S-Video and Composite Input & Output

SuperGen 2000s
$1195.00



ANNOUNCING BRILLIANCE VERSION 2.0

Version 2.0 of Brilliance has been designed with productivity in mind. Several new features enhance this already powerful program. Features like *Flip Frames* that allows the animator to flip through drawings, *Rub Thru* that makes compositing easier. *Load and Save Tween paths* enabling much longer and repeatable brush moves. Faster and more accurate Tweening. *True View* option for magnification. And much, much more.

Brilliance!
The best just got better!

NOW! Without Copy Protection

NOW!
HOT NEW PRICE
Brilliance 2.0
$99.00
Upgrade 1.0 to 2.0
$49.00

The Kitchen Sync™

The Kitchen Sync provides two channels of time base correction - the perfect low cost TBC solution for the Video Toaster™.

With a Video Toaster, the Kitchen Sync provides a complete A/B roll editing system.

Two complete infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card • Absolute 100% broadcast quality • Composite or Y/C video in • Includes easy to use external control panel • No waveform monitor needed • Variable speed strobe • Freeze Frame, two rock-solid Freeze Fields • Low power consumption • Lowest TBC price per channel • Works with consumer grade VCRs

Two Complete Time Base Correctors On One Card!

Kitchen Sync
$1295.00

Genlock Option

Required to synchronize the Kitchen Sync to an external video source.

Genlock Option
$150.00

S-VHS Option

Required to enable S-VHS/Hi-8 (Y/C) video outputs.

S-VHS Option
$150.00

Break The One Video Slot Barrier!

Video Slot Box

NEW!

INCREASE PRODUCTIVITY!

• Four Video Slots! • Three PC/AT bus slots (power & ground only) • 230W switching power supply • Two 5.25" drive bays • One 3.5" drive bay

The Video Slot Box is a revolutionary new mini-tower that expands any Amiga A2000, A3000, or A4000 to have four complete video slots, three additional PC AT bus slots (Power and Ground only) for compatible cards such as our Kitchen Sync TBC, room for two 5.25 inch half height devices and one 3.5 inch device (You can use this room for SCSI hard drives, optical drives, flopticals, tape drives, or anything else that fits.), and a beefy 230 watt switching power supply.

The Video Slot Box provides these solutions:

Use the Video Toaster with an Amiga A3000. Use more than one video slot product in your Amiga. Easily move your desktop video environment between Amigas.

The slots in the Video Slot Box are complete video slots with all the capabilities of the video slot within the Amiga. You can place up to four video slot products into the Video Slot Box. A front panel selector lets you choose which product is actually in control of the video slot within the Amiga.

With products that are "video slot masters" such as the Video Toaster or a genlock, only one of them can be active at a time. The video slot box allows you to easily switch instantly between several such products within one machine without having to ever swap boards. And switch them with software!

Get The Most Out Of Your Amiga

Video Slot Box
$995.00

FREE SHIPPING on all VISA & MC orders in the US.

COD - Cash only - add $10.00.

Call by 2:00pm PST/5:00pm EST for same day shipping.

VISA MasterCard

Worldwide Distributors and Dealers Wanted. Inquiries invited.

CALL

DIGITAL DIRECT
916-DIGITAL
916-344-4825
9:00am to 5:00pm PST M-F
For technical information call 916-344-4825

DIGITAL CREATIONS
P.O. Box 97, Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone 916•344•4825 • FAX 916•635•0475

SuperGen SX, SuperGen2000s, DCTV, DCTV RGB Converter, Kitchen Sync, and Video Slot Box are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc.
Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

OVERSCAN

BIDS ON THE TABLE FOR COMMODORE?

NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS—In a closed-door session of the Bahamian Supreme Court, proceedings for the liquidation of at least parts of the Commodore operation resumed on Thursday, June 9. While the press was barred from these hearings, an *AmigaWorld* reporter present in Nassau, Tim Walsh, was able to gather the findings presented below. As further details become available, *AW* will report them in next month's issue and post them both online and to our special telephone hotline (1-800-441-4403).

During the last week of May, it was reported that negotiations were under way between Commodore and the Korean electronics giant, Samsung, about the acquisition of Commodore as part of the liquidation settlement. A temporary postponement in those proceedings was announced several days later. New hearings were convened on June 9, at which time a number of bids (perhaps a half dozen or more) regarding the acquisition of Commodore reportedly were tendered. Whether or not Samsung was one of the parties involved was not clear as of this writing. Legal constraints concerning the proceedings at the current time prevented our sources from revealing the identity of any of the bidders.

AmigaWorld, however, was able to speak with the trustee appointed by the Bahamian Supreme Court to administer Commodore's liquidation, as well as with representatives of several "interested parties" in the proceedings. Indications seem very clear that liquidation will now proceed "at full speed" and a resolution is imminent. *AmigaWorld* expects that a decision in the matter—announced in the US, not the Bahamas—will likely be made by the time you read this.

Meanwhile, Commodore's wholly-owned subsidiaries in Canada and throughout Europe report strong sales of existing Amiga stock—as do major Amiga distributors in the US, including Creative Computers and Creative Equipment. A polling of Amiga third-party-developers also revealed that most companies were willing to "sit tight" while the situation was being resolved.

Again, as further developments in the situation may have taken place after this issue went to press, please check with our hotline number (1-800-441-4403—ask for extension 365 or the "Commodore update line"—for new information). And look for a follow-up on events concerning Commodore and the future of the Amiga in this space next month.

—DS

OVERHEARD

MediaPoint International is now the sole distributor of **MediaPoint** multimedia package. Formerly, Activa International distributed the product. Contact MediaPoint International at Nieuwendam 10, 1621 AP Hoorn, The Netherlands; 2290-17638 (phone).

CAUTION: MAC CROSSING

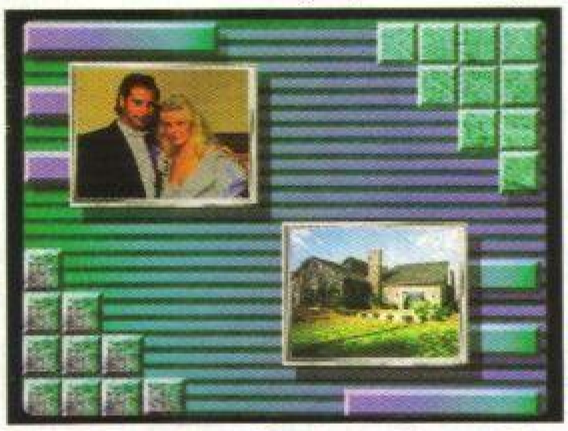
Just as our Mac emulation article, "The Amiga User's Mac Survival Kit," (see p. 22) was going to press, we received word of a new software link, **CrossMAC** ($149.95) from ***Consultron***.

If you have an Amiga high-density drive, you can access 1.44MB Mac high-density floppies with CrossMAC. You can also access A-Max- and Emplant-formatted disks (with no additional hardware) and 800K low-density Mac disks with an emulation card.

CrossMAC can be configured to access virtually any Mac storage device that can plug into the Amiga (SyQuest or Bernoulli drives, Mac CD-ROM drives, and A-Max partitions). It requires AmigaDOS 2.0 or later. (RS# 131.)

PERFECT PRESENTATIONS

Do your multimedia presentations lack polish? **Composite Studio** ($199.95, ***Dimension Technologies***) can help you get in the right "frame of mind." With the image-compositing program, you can take control of ToasterPaint or OpalPaint to combine, resize, and arrange Framestores and RGB frames into an attractive presentation. Its Power Templates function lets you select from about 40 pre-defined templates, which you can tailor to your needs (or use to generate new ones). You can also create custom elements such as beveled bars or lower-thirds. Choose from about 20 different styles (including antique, marble, silver, or wood) to frame your images. Ten textures and fills are included to add to the background, foreground, or custom-designed elements. (RS# 128.)



Create a multimedia photo-album with Composite Studio.

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 74.

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

News and New Products

DESIGNER HOME

You can build your dream house with help from ***Amprodex's*** new 3-D object collections for LightWave: **Homes** ($99.95) and **Interior Design III** ($49.95).

Homes consists of four models of houses, each of a different style (one-story, traditional, lakeside, and ranch), complete with exteriors, interiors, and movable doors and windows. But, what's a house without furnishings? Interior Design III can outfit your model homes' offices with more than 50 furniture objects including, shelves, computers, bookshelves, desks, file cabinets, and more. Earlier sets in the Interior Design series offer objects for living rooms, bedrooms, dining rooms, kitchens, and bathrooms. In addition, the Interior Construction collection features light fixtures, doors, windows, stairs, and more. (RS# 130.)

LIGHTWAVE STANDS ALONE

For animation buffs who like their software plain white rather than toasted, **LightWave 3D** (formerly only available bundled with ***NewTek's*** Video Toaster) now comes in a stand-alone version ($695). The new package (incorporating the LightWave Modeler module) offers users a complete 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation system—without the Toaster "dongle." (RS# 120.)

OVERHEARD

Amiga artists, the 3D Holo-Art competition wants you. The 24Bit Club in association with Munday Spacial Imaging is looking for original 3-D images created on the Amiga. The grand prize: Your image will be transformed into a full-size glass plate hologram! For an entry form and contest rules, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to 3D Holo-Art Competition, 24Bit Club, 6 Skirsa Square, Floor 1, Glasgow G23 5DW, Scotland.

UPDATE SCAN

If it's time to retire your Mega-Midget Racer accelerator from ***CSA***, don't throw it away! CSA is honoring trade-ins of the older boards for discounts on some of its faster accelerators, such as the 40/4 Magnum, Twelve Gauge, and Derringer 030.

MacroSystemUS (RS# 127) has discontinued the distribution of products from MacroSystem GmbH in Germany, including the Retina, VLab, Toccata, and Wolf Faust's Studio printer drivers. (All of those products have been picked up by ***NoahJi's***; 303/499-1975.)

Support will still be provided to registered owners (upgrade inquiries, however, should be directed to NoahJi's). MacroSystemUS continues to distribute TVPaint, MultiFrame-ADPro, MultiLayer-ADPro, and MultiLayer-IMFX.

Check out the latest series of textures from DRÉ F/X. The Vargas Collection on CD-ROM ($329) consists of about 350 24-bit backgrounds and textures for use in 3-D animations and video presentations. (RS# 129.)

Editor's Note: In our last issue, we omitted the address of MacroSystemUS, also the distributor of Sparks, a LightWave utility, which was featured in "Reviews." The address is 24282 Lynwood, Suite 101, Novi, MI 48374; 810/347-6266.

MIRROR, MIRROR

Who's the fairest of them all? The **Image Mirror** ($113), perhaps. ***Seven Seas Software's*** new image processor and special-effects generator lets you produce frames for animations and provides a storyboard-preview mode. It also offers background textures; montage and collage capabilities; hi-res zooms, fades, and dissolves; plus chroma keying and a whole range of manipulation effects, including Mandlebrot distortions, flips, warping, tiling, and more.

The program's drag-and-drop interface lets you process multiple images at the same time. The Image Mirror lets you alter images incrementally, and saving a customized effect is simple.

Besides 24-bit (including printing) and AGA support, the product works directly with Centaur's OpalVision and NewTek's Toaster. It requires 2MB of RAM and Workbench 2.0 or later. (RS# 122.)

STEREOSCOPIC SOFTWARE

MegageM has developed the ideal match for its **AmiVRPro** headset—SPXPro/SPXSync. The software lets you use two Amigas to drive a 3-D display like the VRPro. Any two Amigas will do—connected via their joystick ports—they don't even have to be the same model or CPU speed. One Amiga creates the right-eye view, while the other generates the left-eye view.

The SPXSync interface ensures that as a slideshow or animation is displayed, both machines stay in sync and display the proper frames to maintain the 3-D image. SPXSync is essentially an inexpensive parallel-processing solution to the problem of creating fast, fluid 3-D animation and it's the first of its kind that I've seen.

SPXPro is the dual-Amiga version of AmiVR's SPX software. AGA-enhanced with about 60 additional commands, SPXPro can run a slideshow of IFF images, load color palettes, and rotate 3-D objects, in addtion to providing all the features of the existing SPX language that ships with AmiVR and StereoPro systems (see review on p. 12). (RS# 126.)

—Dave Johnson

POWER NETWORKING

Joining the ranks of the computer professional? Remember this bit of career advice: Networking is the key. **CSANET** ($199) is ***CSA's*** inexpensive Arcnet networking solution, which claims to operate ten times faster than ParNET or AppleTalk. It was developed in conjunction with Interworks, (maker of ELAN-DFS Ethernet software), which will provide any software upgrades. CSA's Twelve Gauge or 40/4 Magnum accelerators can be upgraded to use the package. In addition, A2000, A3000, and A4000 users who don't own the accelerator boards can access CSANET with a Zorro slot board from CSA. (RS# 121.)

REVIE

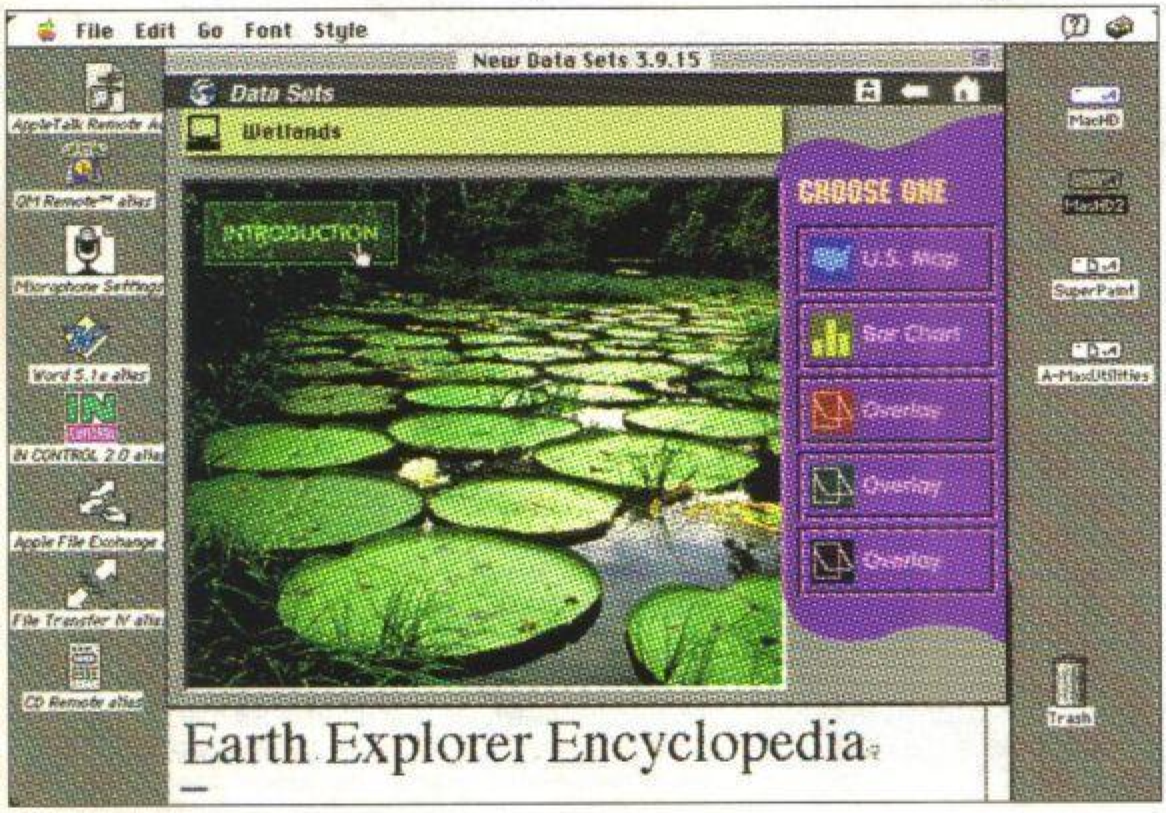
Multitasking Macintosh-emulation system.

A-MAX IV

ReadySoft, $495.95 ($119.95 upgrade from A-Max II+).
A2000, A3000, A4000.
2.1/3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
Installation: Easy.
Minimum system: 4MB fast RAM, accelerator, hard drive, Apple Macintosh 128K boot ROMs.
Recommended system: 8MB RAM, high-density floppy drive, 24-bit display card, A-Max MIDI cable.

As the first Macintosh emulator for the Amiga, ReadySoft's original A-Max broke new ground. By using 128K Mac ROMs, A-Max allowed a stock Amiga to emulate a monochrome Mac system, at a slightly faster-than-stock clip.

A-Max IV, which represents ReadySoft's efforts to stay ahead of the curve of evolving Mac technology, now offers multitasking and color, but still uses the cheaper 128K ROMS.


File
Edit
Go
Font
Style
New Data Sets 3.9.15
Data Sets
Wetlands
INTRODUCTION
CHOOSE ONE
U.S. Map
Bar Chart
Overlay
Overlay
Overlay
AppleTalk Remote A
QM Remote™ alias
Microphone Settings
Word 5.1a alias
IN CONTROL 2.0 alia
Apple File Exchange
File Transfer IV alia
CD Remote alias
MacHD
MacHD2
SuperPaint
A-MaxUtilities
Trash
Earth Explorer Encyclopedia

A Desktop on your Workbench: A-Max IV brings wondrous Mac software to your Amiga in a refined manner.

MIXING MACS AND AMIGAS

If you buy the complete system, you get an A-Max card with two serial ports that support modems, printers, or MIDI (with a special MIDI cable from ReadySoft). You can access peripherals on the Amiga serial and parallel ports, as well, so you can use your Amiga printer and modem on the Mac side and still leave the A-Max serial ports free for MIDI. Keep in mind that AppleTalk Remote Access requires you to connect the modem though the A-Max side and not the Amiga side. Printers still require printer drivers, but the Mac offers a full range of commercial and PD drivers. Amigas equipped with SANA-II-compatible networking cards should work fine with Mac LocalTalk or EtherTalk.

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 74.

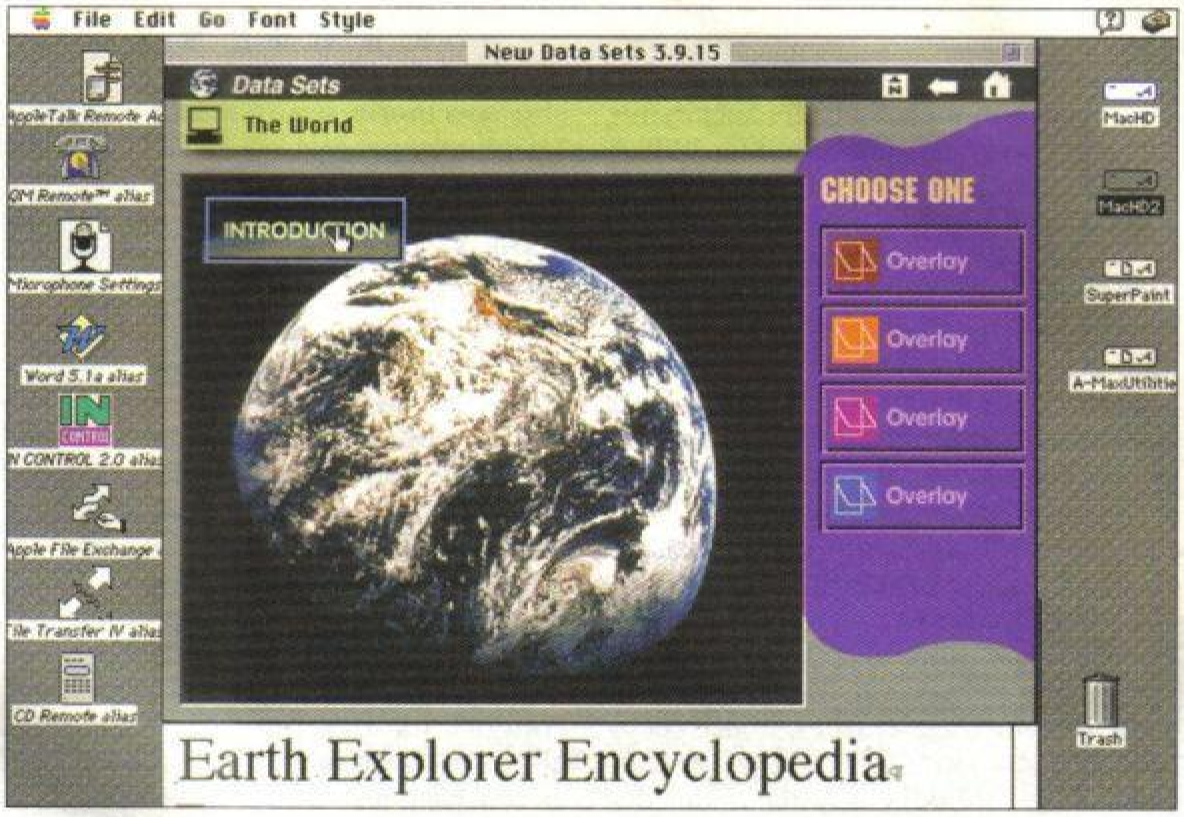
If you upgrade from A-Max II+, the setup involves pulling and replacing a chip—no easy matter. After several hours of tweaking and one reinstallation, I got the emulation running properly, with flawless multitasking. The Amiga side is only a hotkey click away, and many processes run faster than on an equivalent Mac.

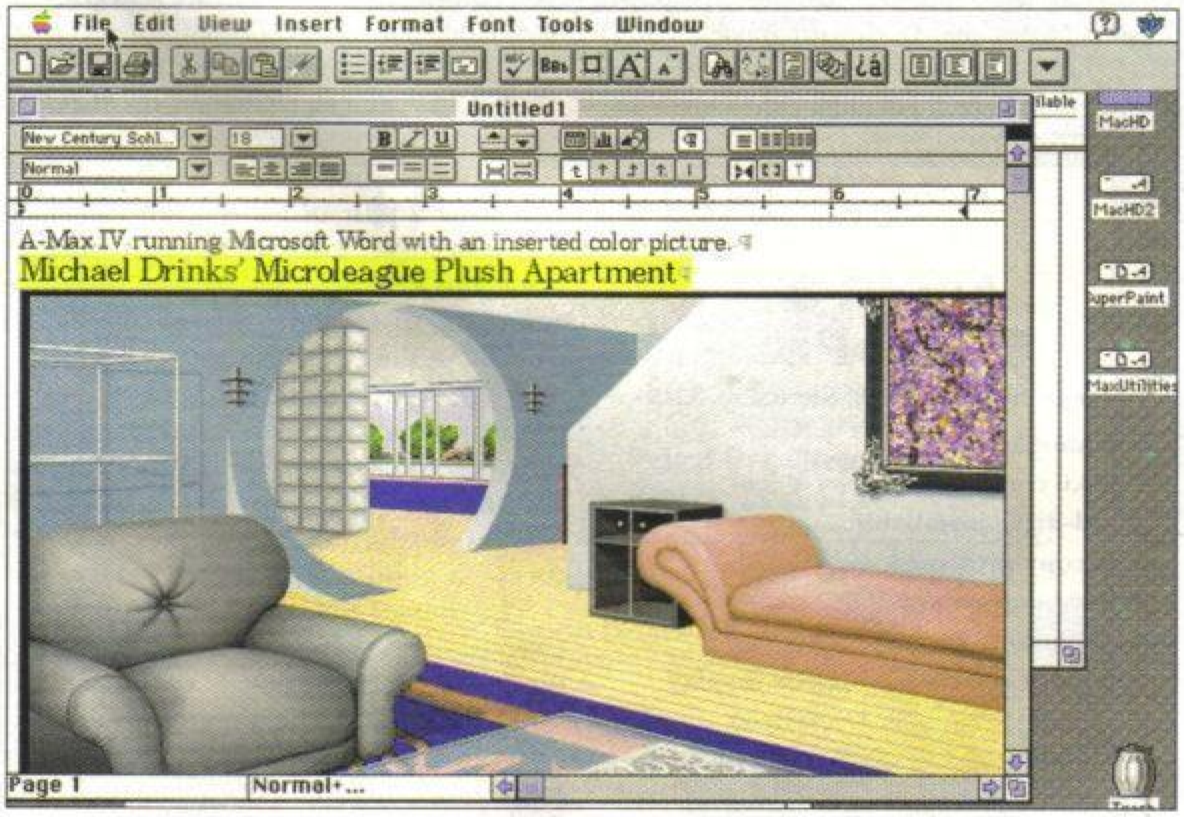
Using System 7.0 and 7.1, I tested Mac productivity software, including QuarkXpress, PhotoShop 2.0 (2.5 didn't work), QuickTime, and about two dozen others, and they all ran without a hitch. Games and programs that flagrantly break Apple's programming rules may not work, though a surprising number of them did run with the aid of the optional video modes called Optimized and Paranoid.

Graphics also work well, with a stock non-AGA Amiga displaying the Mac emulation in 16 colors, an AGA Amiga in 256 colors, and a 24-bit graphics board in 256 to 16 million colors. Graphics emulation is noticeably slower than on a Mac, and you can set the display to monochrome. A 24-bit graphics board speeds up the graphics considerably, but the display is still slower than on a fast Mac.

Thanks to the wizards at ReadySoft, the 128K Mac ROMs think they are 256K ROMs, and can display colors beyond their wildest monochrome

W S


File Edit Go Font Style
New Data Sets 3.9.15
Data Sets
The World
CHOOSE ONE
INTRODUCTION
Overlay
Overlay
Overlay
Overlay
AppleTalk Remote Ac
QM Remote™ alias
Microphone Settings
Word 5.1a alias
IN CONTROL
IN CONTROL 2.0 alias
Apple File Exchange
File Transfer IV alias
CD Remote alias
MacHD
MacHD2
SuperPaint
A-MaxUtilities
Trash
Earth Explorer Encyclopedia


File Edit View Insert Format Font Tools Window
Untitled1
New Century Schl...
18
Normal
Page 1
Normal+...
MacHD
MacHD2
SuperPaint
MaxUtilities

A-Max IV running Microsoft Word with an inserted color picture.

Michael Drinks' Microleague Plush Apartment

A-Max IV literally opens windows of opportunity with System 7-compatible Mac software on your Amiga.

dreams. Since A-Max IV also supports the Mac's multiple monitor system, you can create an extended virtual desktop. Armed with a 24-bit Retina card (MacroSystemUS) and a second monitor, you can move the pointer or drag an object directly from a Mac program on the Amiga monitor to a Mac program on the Retina monitor.

DOUBLE-DENSITY DILEMMA

Despite its many advances, A-Max IV, unlike A-Max II+, cannot read the so-called low-density (double-sided, double-density) disks from an Amiga low-density floppy drive. Fortunately, it still accesses low-density Mac disks through an included program that reads low-density disks to a special hard-drive file that is normally accessed from the Mac desktop. While not as simple as just inserting a disk, it's easy to adjust, and far better than not being able to read the disks at all.

A-Max IV reads high-density Mac disks, and virtually all current Mac software ships on such disks. Amiga high-density drives are now widely available, and are standard equipment on A4000s. As long as you have CrossDOS mounted, the high-density drive determines the type of disk inserted.

A new feature allows transfers from the Amiga clipboard to the Mac clipboard. For disk transfers, a custom Mac program lets you select from file-translation options such as text, MacPaint, MacBinary, and PostScript, and then transfer the files back and forth between any devices available to the two platforms. Both Mac and Amiga sides can read PC disks, which can then serve as an intermediary disk format.

A-Max IV can also create bootable Mac hard-drive partitions on Amiga drives, and can read Mac-formatted partitions created by both A-Max II+ and Emplant (Utilities Unlimited). It can make Mac-formatted hard files within Amiga-formatted hard-drive partitions, but these are slow and useful only as backups. External Mac hard drives and other SCSI devices like CD-ROM drives, scanners and printers can be accessed directly through the Amiga's SCSI port. (A4000 owners will have to add a SCSI card.)

Digitized Mac sound works properly through speakers hooked to the Amiga, although some audio paused a few times, and the sound in some games that break Mac rules doesn't always behave properly. The Mac side reads the Amiga clock for time and date. Memory handling is excellent, freeing up as much memory as possible for the emulation.

For all this power, A-Max IV makes very modest demands on the Amiga. It has low system requirements, needing only a 68020 or faster CPU with at least 4MB of memory, a Zorro slot, a hard drive, and AmigaDos 2.1 or later. No FPU or MMU is necessary. On the Mac side, you'll need System 7.0 or higher and a pair of 128K Mac ROMs—the least expensive and most widely available form of Mac ROMs.

The manual is comprehensive and well written, but rather technical. More examples and a better index would help. ReadySoft's technical support seems to have good and bad weeks, with long de- ►

lays more common than the speedy responses they were once noted for. When they do answer, they are always knowledgeable and helpful.

ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

A-Max IV isn't flawless. It lacks a separate Amiga-side operation screen and therefore has no cut-off switch. While a hotkey combination shuts down emulation, those keys seldom work after a crash, so if the emulation freezes, you can't shut off the power and instead must reboot the properly behaved Amiga side to resurrect it. The product suffers from inexplicable crashes, most often during file saves in Microsoft Word 5.1a. Despite these crashes, I have yet to lose a file.

Overall, A-Max IV is a marvelous device that works well with the installed base of software. It should have a long and happy lifetime as a professional, highly competent product that seems almost more magical than mechanical.

—Daniel Greenberg

AMIVR & STEREOPRO

MegageM; AmiVR, $299; StereoPro, $219

All Amigas.
2.0/3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
Installation: Easy.
Minimum system: **Composite display (Amiga monitor or television). AmiVR requires an Amiga with composite output or encoder/genlock.**
Recommended system: **2+MB.**

3-D liquid-crystal shutter glasses.

If the number of films, books and games with the word "virtual" in the title is any indication, virtual reality is here in a big way. The easiest way to get a piece of the VR action for yourself is to add a pair of 3-D glasses to your Amiga, and I don't mean the old red/blue glasses worn to view "3-D" movies in days of yore.

Instead, MegageM now offers you liquid-crystal shutter glasses that generate a realistic 3-D image when used to watch an Amiga interlaced display, having a left-eye view on odd lines and a right-eye view on even lines. The shutters toggle on and off 30 times per second, so that the left eye sees only the odd lines and the right eye sees only the even. The result is breathtaking. As my four-year-old son succinctly summarized, "It's coming at me!"

COMPOSITE OR RGB: TAKE YOUR PICK

MegageM currently markets two varieties of 3-D glasses: AmiVR and StereoPro. AmiVR is designed as a video-oriented system; it plugs directly into the composite output of your video source, be it an Amiga or VCR. The composite signal tells the glasses how to synchronize to the 3-D imagery. Though StereoPro uses the same glasses, it plugs directly into the Amiga's joystick port. Your choice depends on your needs. If you have an A3000 or A4000 (which lack composite video output), choose the StereoPro. On the other hand, if you plan to watch 3-D movies on your TV or dump Amiga 3-D images to videotape, then go with the more flexible AmiVR system.

3-D TV
AMI VR-1

Enter the world of virtual reality with Ami-VR and Stereo Pro.

AmiVR comes in a lunch-box sized case with a pair of glasses, an interface box, one disk, a single page of instructions,and a 3-D videotape. The interface supports up to eight sets of glasses, so this doesn't have to be a solo experience. The terse page of instructions tells you everything you need to know about configuring the system, with hints for optimum viewing. The disk contains a hodgepodge of utilities, games, and pictures—a good starter set of 3-D tools.

The glasses weigh but a few ounces—easy to wear without fatigue. Depending on the material viewed, the 3-D effect is quite good, and one's ability to experience the 3-D seems to improve over time. I recommend a dark viewing room for best effect.

MORE THAN JUST FUN?

I recently completed a project in which I had to render several hundred frames in VistaPro 3 and create a 3-D fly-through. The result was exhilarating. VistaPro, which can build separate eye views automatically, begs to be used in full 3-D. Both ADPro and Imagemaster R/t are capable of converting these left and right pictures into interleaved stereo images, making at least one of these image processors a necessity for serious work with AmiVR.

Included on the utility disk is SPX, a 3-D rendering language that provides rudimentary commands for moving wire-frame objects about a 3-D environment. While you can use SPX to visualize simple scenes in vibrant 3-D, it is strictly an ARexx scripting language; you'll find no graphic interface here. If ARexx doesn't intimidate you, you can cook up some impressive animations in SPX. If, on the other hand, you never mastered Basic, this tool won't do you much good.

AmiVR and its joystick-ported cousin, StereoPro, are good values if you are interested in experimenting with the virtual world of 3-D. Put on a pair and dive into the world of cybersight.

—Dave Johnson

STUDIO16 3.0

SunRize Industries, $249

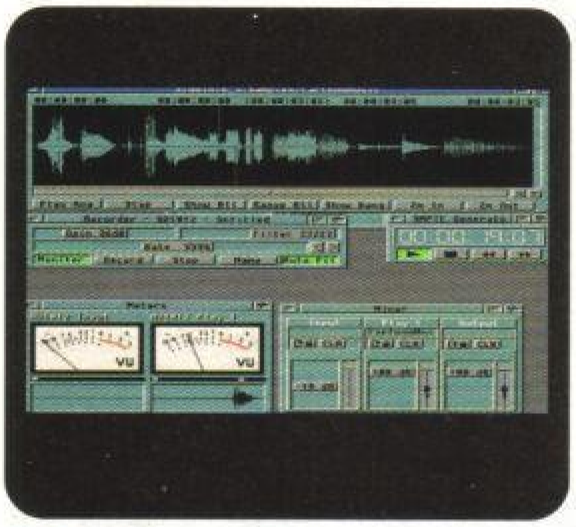
Any Zorro slot-equipped Amiga.
2.0/3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Minimum system: **SunRize AD1012 or AD516 sound card, 68030 or faster accelerator, hard drive.**
Recommended system: **Same as minimum.**

Upgraded software for the SunRize AD516 and AD1012 sound cards.

The Amiga audio market remains alive and relatively healthy, as demonstrated by SunRize's update of the Studio16 software for its popular sound and music samplers. Originally released for the 16-bit AD516 board, Studio16 in its latest version now also supports the AD1012, SunRize's 12-bit mono audio board.

SOUND INVESTMENTS

This Studio16 3.0 software upgrade may seem expensive, but the improvements are well worth the price. (For a full description of the Studio16 system, see "Reviews," Jan. '93, p. 18.) The most notable addition is a time-line-based Cue List Editor. This module, containing



Studio 16 lets you view your music.

transport controls for recording and playback, provides virtual tracks into which you can drop samples for editing and cued playback. This replaces both the Transport and CueList modules from previous versions.

Each track can contain samples or ARexx commands cued to a precise SMPTE (LTC) time-code location (both boards boast time-code input ports), allowing you to use Studio16 3.0 in a video post-production environment. You can move and place tracks and commands in time, using a drag-and-drop style that makes precise positioning easy. Fades and cross-fades (with full control over rate, level, and volume curve) of individual samples are easily adjustable with either the mouse or keyboard. Panning control is available for the stereo board, the AD516.

You can play back and rerecord (ping-pong) any or all of the individual tracks onto two new tracks: integral and non-destructive mixdown. The ARexx commands can operate on samples and—more importantly—control external programs, with the short list including such heavy hitters as the Video Toaster, Scala, Bars&Pipes Professional, T-Rexx Professional, and the Personal Animation Recorder. Studio16 can thus become the control center for an integrated multimedia extravaganza, as well as being able to respond to external control through its ARexx port. The CueList, useful in all sorts of applications, is quite easy to operate, having clear documentation and an excellent tutorial.

WORTHY IMPROVEMENTS

Other new features include external MIDI-controlled mixer support (JL Cooper FaderMaster or Peavey PC 1600, for example), automated Punch In and Out and mixing, and multiple-card support. Hardware requirements are stringent for best performance of the Studio16 system: It demands a minimum of a 68030 accelerator, as much system RAM as possible, and a large dedicated hard drive or partition. Each track minute of 16-bit audio at CD-quality rate (44.1KHz) requires 5MB. The faster the access time of the hard drive, the more tracks of simultaneous playback are possible.

To the end of optimizing hard-disk performance, SunRize has begun including the BigBlocks utility. This reformats each partition allocated for storing digital audio, increasing its logical block size and thereby reducing seek times. Studio16 is very hard-disk-intensive software; frequent backups and regular disk maintenance are necessary to ensure trouble-free use. Also included in the Studio16 software package are the latest versions of Commodore's HDToolbox (v40.4) and FastFileSystem (v40.1), which streamline and boost hard-disk performance. In case you have problems, phone tech support.

NOT OLDER, JUST BETTER

Since its release a few years ago, Stu- ►

What's Wrong?
Are the 24-Bit
Graphic cards missing something?
WeThink So!!!

The TALON
~~699.95~~
~~599.95~~
~~499.95~~
New
Price
Main Objectives
Lowest Cost
Video Option
Retargetable Graphics
FCC Approved
Paint Program
Zorro II & III
64-Bit Display Controller
Multimonitor Support
EGS
Workbench Emulation
Programmable resolution
dkb

dkb

50240 W. Pontiac Trail
Wixom, Michigan 48393

Tech Support (810) 960-8750
Sales (810) 960-8751
Fax (810) 960-8752

The Eagle is taking Flight!!!

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

dio16 3.0 has improved so that it is quicker on the screen redraw, more thoroughly integrated with other software, and generally easier to use. Even in a production environment, Studio16 passes with flying colors. The new CueList makes it possible to lay out all the sound effects for a video piece to precise time-code positions and cue them to video in one pass.

The new version also greatly simplifies and facilitates the task of using Studio16 as a digital multitrack recorder for professional applications. With the release of SunRize's Stereo Digital I/O board—the DD524—a totally digital-audio signal path is now possible on your desktop. Considering its refinement, the price of Studio16 3.0 seems quite reasonable.

—Michael Hanish

TRAPFAX

TrapDoor Development (distributed by Expert Services), **$129.95**

All Amigas.
2.0/3.0 compatible.
Hard drive required.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: **1MB, hard drive, fax modem.**
Recommended system: **Same as minimum.**

Fax-modem software.

It's no surprise that your Amiga is capable of outperforming many dedicated fax machines. You can lay out a fax form in your favorite word-processing or page-layout software. You can schedule late-night faxing, when phone rates are cheaper. And you can view the faxes beforehand, saving paper costs by sending only those you select. These advantages and more are provided by TrapFax, a software program with which you can send and receive faxes using your Amiga and any compatible Class-2 fax modem.

FAXING VIA AMIGA

TrapFax uses a modular approach to creating, sending and receiving, managing, and printing your faxes. After you install the program, it must be configured, which consists of entering the phone number and name associated with your fax modem, as well as the directories for storing the incoming and outgoing faxes. With default options already in place, the setup takes little time.

You create faxes in the program of your choice. When you select (via an icon) the print option of the program, the document is sent to the TrapFax printer driver instead of your printer device. Once the fax is created, a requester appears asking for the recipient's name and phone number. You can send the fax immediately, or at a specified later time. If these fields are used, TrapFax attempts to send the fax each day at the selected time until it is successful.

THAT'S THE FAX, JACK

You can manually enter the fax-recipient data or select it from the phone book, which lists the names and phone numbers of people to whom you regularly send faxes. You can add or delete entries at any time. TrapFax also allows you to send a fax to multiple numbers, selected either from the phone book or by entering them manually in the To field. You can either delete your faxes after transmission or save them in the Sent drawer for later retrieval.

The program contains a module, the Fax Queue, that manages matters by displaying the faxes received, previously sent, and to be sent. The current status of any call is shown here, and you can add new faxes to the queue and edit the destinations.

A TFaxView option allows you to view faxes by zooming in and out and scrolling around the page. You can also view multiple-page faxes and convert faxes to IFF format for importing into paint programs. Moreover, you can direct a fax to your printer, using options that adjust the scaling, print density and aspect ratio, center the fax on the page, and tailor it to fit.

SEND AGAIN

TrapFax comes with a well-written manual explaining all the functions of the program and including a fair number of screenshots for reference. The manual further tells you how to use TrapFax with TrapDoor, a FidoNet mailer also from TrapDoor Development. In addition, you will find information on using the program with ARexx, as well as tips on creating good-looking faxes from a variety of Amiga software.

A few minor problems haunt the program. At first, accustomed as I was to other fax programs that use solitary interfaces, I found the modular approach a bit confusing. Also, some of the labels on the various parameters in the program seem somewhat obscure until you get used to them. Overall, however, TrapFax does a good job in letting your Amiga outperform a stand-alone fax machine.

—Dave Thomas

SWIPES!

Byrd's Eye Software, **$149**

A4000 only.
3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: **Toaster 4000-equipped Amiga 4000.**
Recommended system: **Same as minimum.**

Digital-video effects package for the Toaster 4000.

TOASTERFX

Byrd's Eye Software, **$225**

A2000/3000/4000.
2.0/3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: **ImageFX and Video Toaster-equipped Amiga. 2MB chip RAM needed for preview module.**
Recommended system: **Same as minimum.**

ImageFX compatibility package for use with the Video Toaster.

When the Video Toaster made its debut in 1990, NewTek heralded the software configurability of the system's DVEs (digital-video effects). Unlike most other effects units of the time, the DVEs were not ROM-based in the hardware, and NewTek promised software that would allow you to create custom DVEs.

That software never materialized, and the Toaster's canned effects became quite commonplace. Since then, each new release has brought new effects and more banks into which you can load them. When the wow factor wears off, however, you're saddled with a limited number of canned effects, most of which are of limited use to videographers.

Swipes!

Where there's a market, enterprising developers like Byrd's Eye Software jump in to fill the niche. Its latest offering, Swipes!, does not allow you to create your own effects, but instead adds to the arsenal of available DVE choices. Unlike most Toaster DVE expansion kits, Swipes! makes extensive use of both full-color animation and transparency in its DVEs. Doing so requires an Amiga 4000-

based Toaster setup, but serious users of the Toaster Switcher are already using A4000s anyway.

Swipes! arrives on five high-density disks with a custom installer program. Installation requires 20MB of free hard-disk space to accommodate the 64 effects. Once installed, loading project number 148 into the Switcher fills both banks A and B with the new effects. The majority are transitions of various kinds. Some examples include soft edge swirls, sweeping stone, metallic, and translucent colored bars. You'll also find a couple of blobby organic transitions and a wall of flames. Some effects even include cued audio effects. Although a few border on gimmickry, they match the quality of the DVEs supplied with the Toaster 4000.

Byrd's Eye has clearly taken advantage of LightWave and the Switcher's alpha support. However, one effect in which a passenger jet flies at and over the camera as the other channel is wiped in suffers from some aliasing on the wings, making it a bit less desirable to use. A particular favorite of mine is a 30-second countdown timer (displayed in the lower-right corner of the screen) that can adjust its start time by pulling on the T-bar.

While I'm still waiting for a full-featured DVE editor/creator for the Toaster Switcher, I'll settle for this large library of canned effects. Those provided in the Swipes! collection do a great job, and I'll be interested to see the next batch of DVEs from Byrd's Eye.

ToasterFX

Great Valley Products' ImageFX continues to be one of the most versatile and functional image-manipulation packages available for the Amiga. Its built-in support for other devices and image formats has been outstanding. But until recently, Toaster users have been somewhat neglected. While ImageFX could read and write Toaster Framestore-format files, with it you could not take advantage of the Toaster's framebuffers.

Enter ToasterFX. This software package allows ImageFX to use those framebuffers for both preview and render operations. For those not familiar with ImageFX, its interface to the artist is the preview screen where all dynamic operations take place. At any point after an operation is complete, you may render the contents of the preview to any supported image format or display device.

FX For Images

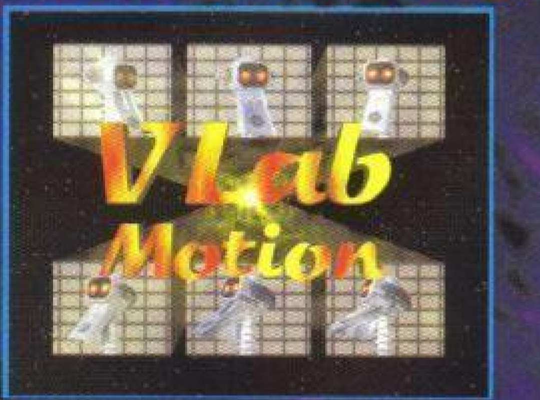
With ToasterFX, running ImageFX on a Toaster framebuffer is simply a matter of selecting VideoToaster from the preview prefs. Note that 2MB of chip RAM is required to use the Toaster preview, so A2000 owners will need a DKB MegaChip or similar product. All standard ImageFX operations are performed dynamically on that buffer (DV1). However, ImageFX performs its operations in a two-pass manner. For example, the program uses a rough representation of the brush while drawing, but updates the DV1 with the actual result only when the stroke is complete. This is not unique to the Toaster preview, and the updates are pretty quick and generally do not hinder the creative process, but I would not rely on it heavily as a full-color paintbox.

While using ToasterFX, the Switcher remains active and performs most normal transitions. But certain digital ef-

Continued on p. 48.

VLab Motion System

LET THE NONLINEAR REVOLUTION BEGIN!!



Let the revolution begin! Here's what you've been waiting for. Now you can bring the power and versatility of true on-line video and audio nonlinear recording, editing, and playback to your Amiga. The VLab Motion System is built around a Zorro II card that utilizes a compression/decompression JPEG chipset and other specialized chips to provide real time digital video capture and playback at YUV 4:2:2 square pixel quality, real-time effects like chroma keying, genlocking, picture-in-picture, and video scaling. The VLab Motion is also perfect for computer animation playback from any animation package. Complete ARexx support allows special effects and digital video effects to be applied to your video frames with third party image processors like ADPro™ and Image FX™. Included in the system is the Toccata 16 to bring simultaneous 16-bit audio into the production. Full compatibility with Retina Z2 and Z3 display enhancers allows users to add a high resolution, 24 bit interface to VLab Motion System's powerful MovieShop software. No time base corrector, time code, or dedicated hard drives are required. VLab Motion includes composite and Y/C input and output with an expansion socket for digital YUV or RGB component transcoders. The VLab Motion System also provides an additional adapter for direct interfacing with the Video Toaster™. Add the VLab Motion System to your video or graphics studio and you will fly above the rest. Call for complete brochure.

RETINA Z-III

24 bit / Zorro III
Graphics Display Enhancer

The Retina Z3 is a full Zorro III card providing enhanced graphic display with up to 4 megs of on board memory for your Amiga computer. Higher resolutions of up to 2400 x 1200 and 1152 x 862 in 24bit are now possible. The Retina Z3, as a pure Zorro III card, provides a data transfer rate 4-5 times higher than the Retina Z2. An embedded blitter increases the display speed up to 10x faster than the original A4000. The Z3 includes workbench emulation and retargettable graphics to allow OS compliant applications to run in the Z3 resolutions. The Retina Z3 card also includes an expansion socket for composite and Y/C output. The software features RACE, a 16/24bit animation creation and playback software, and a powerful paint program, XI Paint. Model, paint, publish, or program in resolutions far above even the AGA machines. The Retina Z2 is also available at special pricing, and current owners of the Z2 will recieve a special upgrade price for the Retina Z3.

RETINA
ZIII

VLab Y/C
Digitize Video at 30fps with IFR

* Frame grab 1/30th frm or 1/60th field/sec
* Supports YUV, IFF, IFF24, AGA IFF
* VLab Y/C also has 1 Y/C input
* Versatile windows based software
* Direct control from Retina's XI Paint
* Full Arexx support
* Special IFR (interleave frame recording) allows digitizing at 30fps
* No time base corrector required
* Preview monitor for video or still image
* Improved Interface with Retina ZII or ZIII
* OS2.0 and up compliant
* Full color up to 24 bit
* 2 composite inputs
* Real time color control
* Directly support by ADPro™
* Compatible with Toaster and OpalVision

TOCCATA 16
16 bit/48Khz Audio Sampler

* Full 16 bit/48Khz audio digitizer
* Offers ADPCM data compression
* SMPTE timecode module available
* 64 times oversampling - 16 sampling rates
* 3 stereo in, 1 microphone in, 1 stereo out
* 95 dB signal to noise ratio
* Record and playback simultaneously
* OS2.0 and up compliant
* Non-linear software - Samplitude
* 16 and 8 bit IFF, AIFF 16bit
* Frequency range of 10Hz - 20Hz

NoahJi's

3591 Nyland Way
Lafayette, CO 80026
303.499.1975
Tech: 303.433.7031
Fax: 303.499.1979

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 54 on Reader Service card.

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

MULTIMEDIA:
STATE OF THE ART

Six Degrees OF PRESENTATION

Multimedia developers for the Amiga continue to define the state of the art in desktop presentation software. Learn what makes these programs cutting edge and compare features of six of the leading packages.

BY GEOFFREY WILLIAMS

As the pioneer platform for multimedia, the Amiga enabled developers of multimedia software to produce the best and most sophisticated programs in the field. While improvements to more recent PC and Mac systems have allowed developers on those platforms to play considerable catch-up, Amiga multimedia still maintains a leading position. (Even IBM itself has used the Amiga in recent major multimedia presentations.)

We'll take a look in this survey at the state-of-the-art features that make the Amiga so attractive for multimedia, and at the programs that make it all possible.

STATE-OF-THE-ART FEATURES

IN YOUR OWN search for the right multimedia package, there are a number of state-of-the-art features to keep an eye out for. I have broken them down by category for discussion. Because the various programs support different features, you'll want to check out the comparison chart (p. 18) to see which programs do what. The chart follows the same basic breakdown as the text.

CHARACTER GENERATION

While any program can load bitmapped fonts, most programs now support ColorFonts and scalable CG fonts. For both bitmapped and scalable fonts, you need the program to antialias the text as it is displayed. This makes the text look much smoother and eliminates jaggies. The more levels of antialiasing (the number of colors used between the font color and the background color), the smoother the text will appear.

There are several text attributes that determine how text will look. Besides bold, underline, and italics, some programs let you add such attributes as 3-D extrusion, outline, embossing, ghosting (transparent interior), or drop shadow. These can be adjustable, allowing you to set the shadow depth, the size of the outline, or even the angle of the italic. Some programs restrict you ►

PHOTO COURTESY OF THE IMAGE BANK, DISK PHOTOGRAPHED BY ED JUDICE

to changing the attributes of an entire line, while others offer character-by-character adjustment. Some even allow you to scroll text for titles or to crawl a line of text across the screen.

GRAPHICS IMPORT AND DRAWING

There are two basic types of graphics: bitmapped and object-oriented. Bitmaps are in the IFF format on the Amiga and in numerous formats on other platforms. Some programs let you load a variety of formats from other computers. Object-oriented graphics, on the other hand, are typically found in EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format. You can scale such drawings without losing any resolution, as they are mathematical representations rather than made up of specific pixels. You can also create them from within a program.

A powerful feature of some programs is the ability to load bitmapped graphics, scale them to the size you want, and use a remapping and dithering algorithm to make that image match the current palette you are working in. This enables you to make very efficient use of even very limited palettes—which is very important

FEATURES OF SIX DESKTOP-PRESENTATION PROGRAMS

TEXT	CanDo 2.51	Helm 1.55	MediaPoint	Scala MM300	VideoStage	B&P Pro 2.0
ColorFont?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
Antialiasing?	No	No	1 level	4 levels	4 levels	No
Font attribute	b, i ,u, o, s, e, g (C)	b, i, u, s, L (C)	b, I, U, S, J, K, L, (C)	B, I, U, O, S, (L), 3D	b, i, u, O, S, K, L (L)	
Scrolling?	No	Vertical	No	Horizontal	Vertical/Horizontal	No

b=bold, i=italic, u=underline, o=outline, s=shadow, e=embossing, g=ghosting, j=justification, k=kerning, l=line spacing, 3D=three dimensional. An uppercase letter means that the effect is adjustable. (L) indicates that the attributes apply to the line only; (C) means that attributes affect individual characters.

GRAPHICS	CanDo 2.51	Helm 1.55	MediaPoint	Scala MM300	VideoStage	B&P Pro 2.0
Formats	FAX	IFF	Uses 3.0 Datatypes	PCX, GIF (optional)	IFF	IFF
Scaling?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Remapping?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Dithering?	No	No	4 types	Yes	No	No
Color cycling?	No	DPaint III	DPaint III	DPaint III	No	No
Tiling brush?	No	No*	Yes	No	Yes	No
NTSC limit?	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Paint program?	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Draw program?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No

*Does have pattern editor

ANIMATION	CanDo 2.51	Helm 1.55	MediaPoint	Scala MM300	VideoStage	B&P Pro 2.0
Formats	ANIM-5	ANIM-5	ANIM-5, -7, -8 CDXL	ANIM-5, -8	ANIM-5, -3, -4	ANIM-5
Animbrush?	Path	Place	Place	No	No	No
From hard drive?	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

SOUND AND MUSIC	CanDo 2.51	Helm 1.55	MediaPoint	Scala MM300	VideoStage	B&P Pro 2.0
From hard drive?	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
MOD Formats	None	None	ST, NT, P, F, J, M, SM, T, D	ST, D	ST, NT, P	None

ST=SoundTracker, NT=NoiseTracker, P=ProTracker, F=FutureComposer, J=JamCracker, M=MarkII, SM=SoundMonitor, D=DSS

CONTROL	CanDo 2.51	Helm 1.55	MediaPoint	Scala MM300	VideoStage	B&P Pro 2.0
Brush/object button?	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
Free-form button?	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Pointer-highlight button?	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Absolute?	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Schedule?	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
ARexx	i/o	i/o	i/o	i/o	out only	i/o
Recorded?	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Time code?	No	No	SMPTE	MIDI time code, SMPTE (optional)	No	MIDI/SMPTE

I looked at prerelease versions of CanDo 2.51 and VideoStage Pro, so the release versions may have additional features not covered here.

because even on 256-color screens, some programs limit you to 126 colors for better transitions or special effects.

I find color cycling to be a powerful animation technique, requiring little effort and using almost no system resources. It is especially effective on still screens where you want to add a little movement or flash. There are two types of color cycling: DPaint III cycling, the most commonly supported, and DPaint IV cycling, a much more powerful type—with more cycling ranges that can overlap without having to be sequential. Few programs, however, support it.

Background creation is another factor to consider. A great way to make backgrounds is to use tiling brushes, as popularized by JEK Graphics' excellent ProFills. Basically, this involves taking a small, specially designed brush and stamping it down repeatedly to fill up the background. Thus, programs that can use tilable brushes make it possible to store entire backgrounds in only the amount of space required by a single brush.

Also, if you are creating a multimedia program for transfer to video, then you need to be able to eliminate colors that bleed or break up on video. Some programs have an NTSC color filter, which filters the colors on the screen so that they will still look good on video.

Some packages even have complete built-in paint programs, allowing you to create graphics from within the application. Some even include draw programs, which differ from paint programs in that they let you draw object-oriented graphics on the screen, scale them, and easily move them around. A draw program is very handy for creating everything from buttons to text bullets; also, they usually include a number of predrawn objects, such as stars and other simple shapes.

ANIMATION

With the Amiga's impressive reputation for animation, it's natural that Amiga multimedia programs would excel in this area. Although we lack a format like QuickTime that synchronizes animation and video to sound, most Amiga multimedia programs provide some way to achieve audio synchronization.

Most Amiga multimedia programs make full use of the computer's powerful coprocessor chips for moving screens around and doing transitions. They also, however, can take advantage of six basic animation formats that incorporate compression schemes and other space-saving routines to help with the process. ANIM-5, the original animation format, has been superseded by the speedy ANIM-8 format, designed to take advantage of the faster processors. While not an official standard, ANIM-7 can, in some cases, provide even faster animation. Completing the range of animation formats are CDXL, designed for CDTV; MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts' Group), a universal cross-platform format for video; and, finally (and of most significance to multimedia), the Amiga's own animbrush standard.

An animbrush can be displayed anywhere on the screen, and some programs can even move it along a path. Just like the ability to create tiled backgrounds, using animbrushes is also a tremendous space saver. The same little animated character can be saved as an animbrush and used over many different backgrounds. With the ability to move it along a path, you can even have the character walk around in different environments or move according to user input. Imagine how much space and memory you could save when you don't have to create a complete animation for each instance.

In addition, the ability of many Amiga programs to play an animation directly from hard disk makes it possible to display animations larger than memory. It also makes for easier synchronization of large animations because there is no load time.

SOUND AND MUSIC

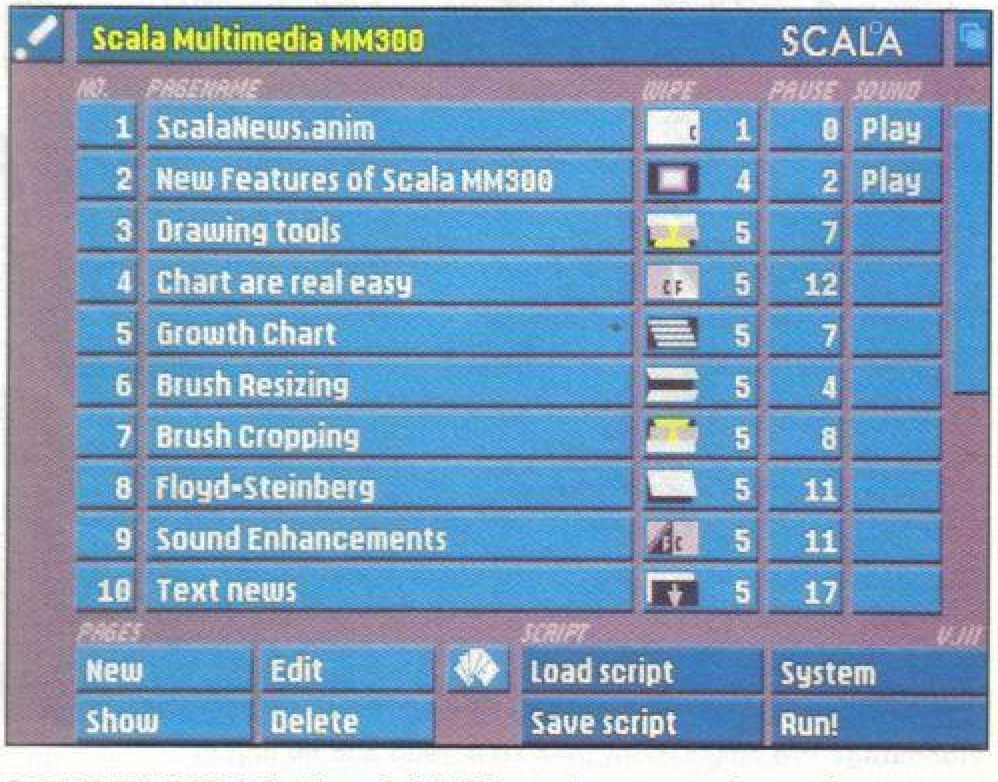
Any multimedia program can play sound samples, but one of the more powerful features of some programs is the ability to play digitized samples of any length directly from hard disk—again, as with animation, allowing you to play samples larger than memory. Similarly, when very large samples can be played instantly, it makes it easier to synchronize them with other events in the presentation—rather than having to wait for them to load or using up a lot of memory with a preload.

I doubt that anyone has been very satisfied with the quality of SMUS (Simple Music Score) format, although most multimedia programs support it. Much more popular are MOD (Music Module) files. These files use sampled instruments of fairly high quality, and they tend to sound much better than does SMUS music when it is not played through a MIDI instrument. Multimedia programs support a wide variety of these kinds of formats, including SoundTracker, DSS, FutureComposer, JamCracker, MarkII, NoiseTracker, ProTracker, and SoundMonitor.

BUTTONS

Programs that lack draw or paint tools usually have at least a special button creator to generate three-dimensional-looking square buttons. A few programs let you make anything (brush, line of text, and so forth) into a button, while the others restrict you to rectangular shapes. The latter is a significant limitation in cases where you want to make free-form buttons of any shape available in your presentation. (For example, you might want to create a representation of the parts of an engine and have each part function as a button.)

Also, it is not always clear in a presentation what objects or shapes are buttons, but some programs provide a very helpful feature to overcome this problem: ►



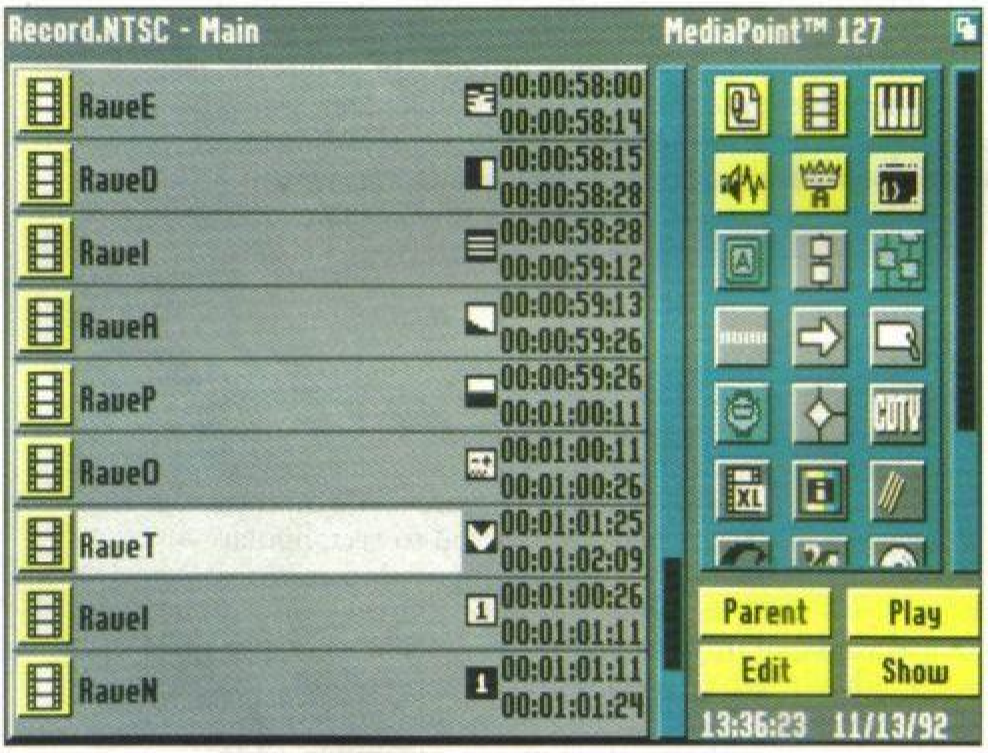
NO.	PAGENAME	WIPE	PAUSE	SOUND
1	ScalaNews.anim	1	0	Play
2	New Features of Scala MM300	4	2	Play
3	Drawing tools	5	7	
4	Chart are real easy	5	12	
5	Growth Chart	5	7	
6	Brush Resizing	5	4	
7	Brush Cropping	5	8	
8	Floyd-Steinberg	5	11	
9	Sound Enhancements	5	11	
10	Text news	5	17	

Scala's MM300's interface is intuitive and very easy to master.

pointer highlighting. A button can be highlighted simply by passing the pointer over it—allowing the user to know immediately that the object is an interactive button.

Sequence Control

In addition to using interactive buttons, you can also control presentations through absolute timing (each event happens at a specific time after the start of the presentation), or by scheduling events to happen at a certain date and time. ARexx capability is important as a means of providing such control, although some programs offer only ARexx-out, meaning that the multimedia program can control other applications but not be controlled by them. Another useful feature provided by some programs is recorded timing—the ability to trigger events manually and have that timing recorded for use in the actual presentation. For video, the ability to synchronize to SMPTE time code is also useful, as events on a video can trigger overlays and sound from the multimedia program.

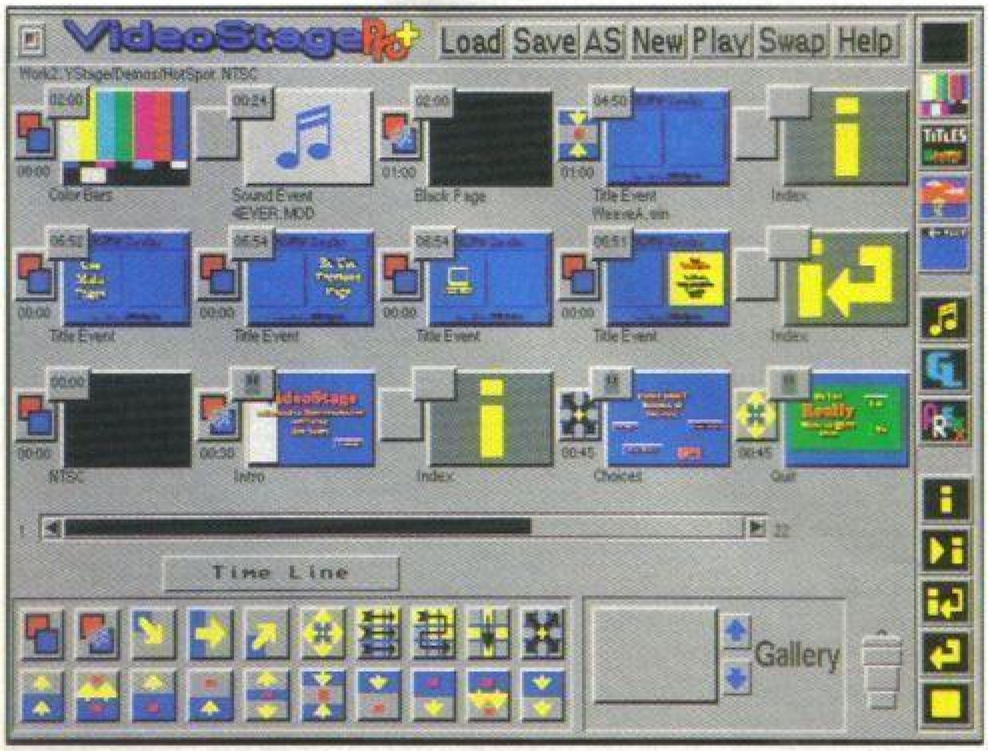


Record.NTSC - Main

RaveE	00:00:58:00 00:00:58:14
RaveD	00:00:58:15 00:00:58:28
RaveI	00:00:58:28 00:00:59:12
RaveA	00:00:59:13 00:00:59:26
RaveP	00:00:59:26 00:01:00:11
RaveO	00:01:00:11 00:01:00:26
RaveT	00:01:01:25 00:01:02:09
RaveI	00:01:00:26 00:01:01:11
RaveN	00:01:01:11 00:01:01:24

13:36:23 11/13/92

MediaPoint is chock-full of impressive features and effects.



VideoStage Pro offers more than 60 screen and 50 object transitions/effects.

THE PLAYERS

SIX AMIGA PROGRAMS possess many of the state-of-the-art multimedia features we have discussed. A seventh, Commodore's AmigaVision Professional, had a lot going for it, but began to fall behind in its display capabilities. Its current status is in doubt, though it can still create impressive presentations. We'll omit it here, however, and concentrate on the features of the other six.

Scala MM300

The leading Amiga display program is **Scala MM300** ($399, ***Scala Inc.***) (Scala also markets that program's more high-powered sibling, **InfoChannel,** priced at $2500 per master station and $800 per player station.) Its interface is very easy to master, allowing you to edit either a text-based event list or one with miniature images of the pictures in the show, and it has many impressive features. It comes with a simple, limited audio editor (basically just for trimming sounds) and an animation editor (AnimLab) that allows you to make, split, resize, add superimposed text to, and convert ANIM-5 to ANIM-8 animations. It will also convert animations to a format that plays back faster from hard disk.

MM300's 100-plus screen and object transitions are the best around. Using a process called color fading with two pictures that each use half the available colors, the palettes are split between the two for seamless transitions.

Scala uses an extensible format called EX (pronounced "ee-ex") to add external support. Included are EX modules for the Canon Xapshot, AVideo/Colormaster, Scala and GVP genlocks, GVP's IV-24, MIDI, CDTV, and the Sony and Pioneer laserdiscs. There are also many optional modules available for such things as format conversion and control of SunRize's Studio16.

The new InfoChannel 500 provides numerous additional features: almost twice as many wipes, invoicing capabilities for insert advertising, MPEG encoding and support for Scala's low-cost MPEG player, remote updating over a network or phone line, and support for many more external devices (including a range of video decks, switchers, and NewTek's Video Toaster). It also adds file support for GIF, TIFF, BMP, FLC, PCX, YUVN, PhotoCD, and Workbench 3.0 Datatypes.

MediaPoint

MediaPoint 127 ($299.95, ***MediaPoint International)***, MM300's leading competitor, sports impressive features of its own. It also comes with a freely distributable player, while MM300 does not. By connecting two Amigas with a null modem cable, you can achieve synchronized presentations or have one Amiga control the other. The picture-file requester displays thumbnails of all the images in a drawer. MediaPoint's 41 screen and object transitions include some unique swooping effects along curved paths.

MediaPoint offers extensible support for MIDI, CDTV, Canon's Xapshot, SunRize's AD516, NoahJi's Toccata, GVP's IV-24, NEC's PC-VCR, and the Sony, Pioneer, and Philips laserdiscs.

VideoStage Pro

VideoStage Pro ($179, ***Oxxi***) is the latest entry into the multimedia arena. Billed as a titling program, it is

quite a powerful multimedia program, as well, with many features adapted from the same developer's Presentation Master. It can generate algorithmic gradations for backgrounds and text fills. Among its more than 60 screen and 50 object transitions are effects that allow you to cross-fade between two 16-color images on AGA machines, and to perform fly-ins of the individual letters in a word. Many of the fly-ins of objects are also quite impressive, with control provided over multiple objects. The transition requester also gives you a visual animation icon that shows what each transition type looks like. It offers external support for Digital Creations' SuperGen and GVP's G-Lock genlocks, and for AudioMaster (Oxxi) sound sequences.

VideoStage Pro Plus ($499) provides the same features, but also includes remote updating of presentations via modem, event logging, and text conversion to Bezier objects for warping and 3-D effects. And, it is the only program here with the important EPS file-import feature.

CANDO

CanDo 2.51 ($199.95, ***INOVAtronics***) takes a very different approach to multimedia presentations. It allows you to create complete programs that use all of the Intuition features. Earlier versions were somewhat lacking in multimedia capability, but the current one greatly improves your ability to move between images. (An animated transition requester similar to VideoStage Pro's is included.) There are several unique transitions, many that use palette manipulation. CanDo has the most powerful math and variable features by far, along with improved animation support.

CanDo is more reliant on an understanding of scripting than the other programs (although a front-end actually generates the script), but it also provides far more flexibility and power. There used to be a liberal distribution policy regarding CanDo presentations, but now only noncommercial presentations are freely distributable. Commercial developers must pay a licensing fee of between $50 and $200 per year, which is quite cheap compared to such fees in the PC world.

HELM

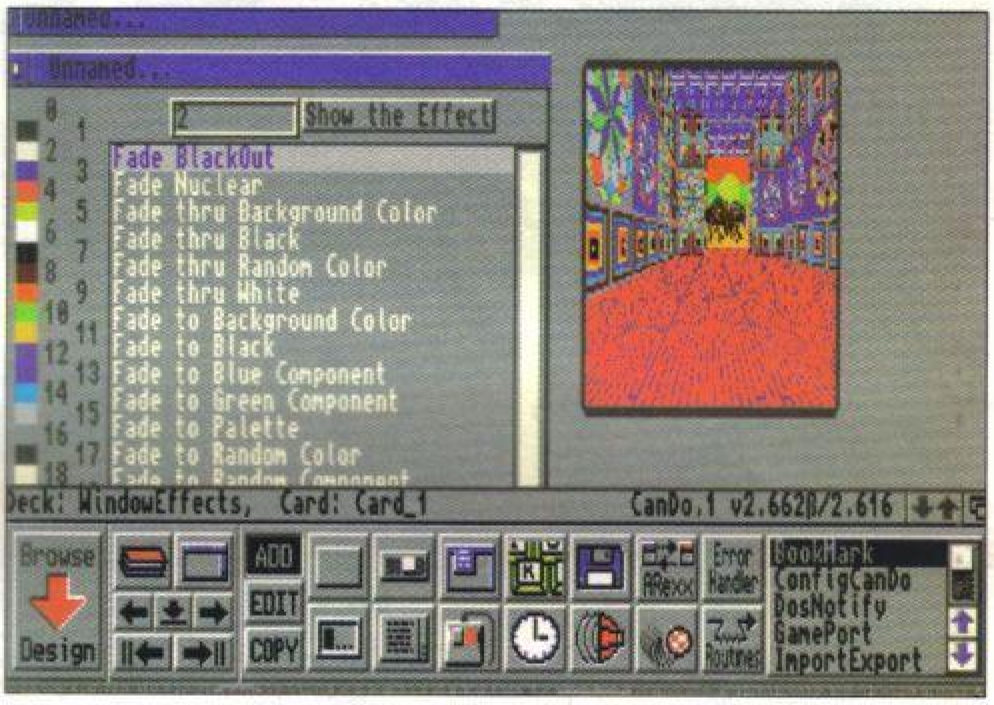
Helm 1.55 ($129, ***Eagle Tree Software***) is the low-cost alternative in the multimedia field. While not as powerful as the other programs, it still provides enough features to create impressive presentations; you might consider it a cross between CanDo's programming power and a full-blown multimedia application. It generates charts, sports several image-processing functions, provides strong math and variable handling, and allows you to generate many Intuition-like control panels with a great deal of flexibility. It offers 15 basic transitions, each with multiple directions, but they all tend to be more of the traditional variety. Helm comes with a freely distributable player.

BARS&PIPES PROFESSIONAL 2.5

While **Bars&Pipes Professional 2.0** ($429, ***The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks***) is the leading MIDI sequencer in the Amiga market, it also includes a number of multimedia capabilities (this is especially true with the latest version—2.5—which also retails for $429 and is available to registered 2.0 users for $69.95). While not designed with interactive features such as buttons and variables, it triggers multimedia events at specific points in the music, making for very accurate synchronization. It allows control over GVP's G-Lock and IV-24 (controls FreezeFrame in PIP), Interactive MicroSystem's MediaPhile video-editing system, Panasonic laserdisc players, SunRize's Studio16, Digital Creations' SuperGen, and NewTek's Video Toaster. It can even control a Scala presentation. Bars&Pipes Pro includes a freely distributable player.

All six programs offer you an impressive suite of useful features for creating multimedia presentations. The table on p. 18 can help you determine which one has the specifics that best meet your needs. ■

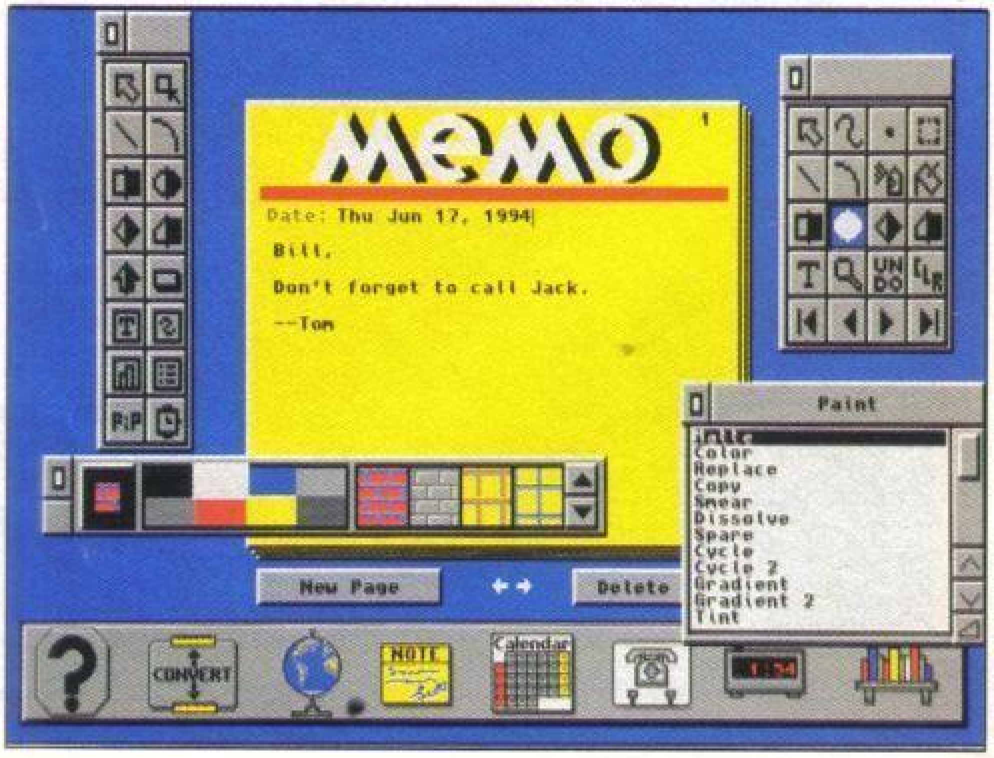
*Geoffrey Williams, director of Creative Business Presentations, is a frequent contributor to computer-video publications. Write to him c/o **AmigaWorld**, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458.*


Unnamed...
Unnamed...
2
Show the Effect
Fade BlackOut
Fade Nuclear
Fade thru Background Color
Fade thru Black
Fade thru Random Color
Fade thru White
Fade to Background Color
Fade to Black
Fade to Blue Component
Fade to Green Component
Fade to Palette
Fade to Random Color
Fade to Random Component
Browse
Design
ADD
EDIT
COPY
ARexx
Error Handler
Routines
BookMark
ConfigCanDo
DosNotify
GamePort
ImportExport

Deck: WindowEffects, Card: Card_1

CanDo.1 v2.662β/2.616

CanDo, a more script-oriented program, takes a different approach to creating presentations.


MEMO
New Page
Delete
Paint
Cycle
Color
Replace
Copy
Smear
Dissolve
Spare
Cycle
Cycle 2
Gradient
Gradient 2
Tint
CONVERT
NOTE
Calendar

Date: Thu Jun 17, 1994

Bill,

Don't forget to call Jack.

--Tom

Helm allows you to generate Intuition-like control panels that make your presentation easy to navigate.

Emplant
A-Max
AMIGA
AFE
CrossDos

CROSS-PLATFORM COMPUTING — PART 2: MACINTOSH

The Amiga User's Mac SURVIVAL KIT

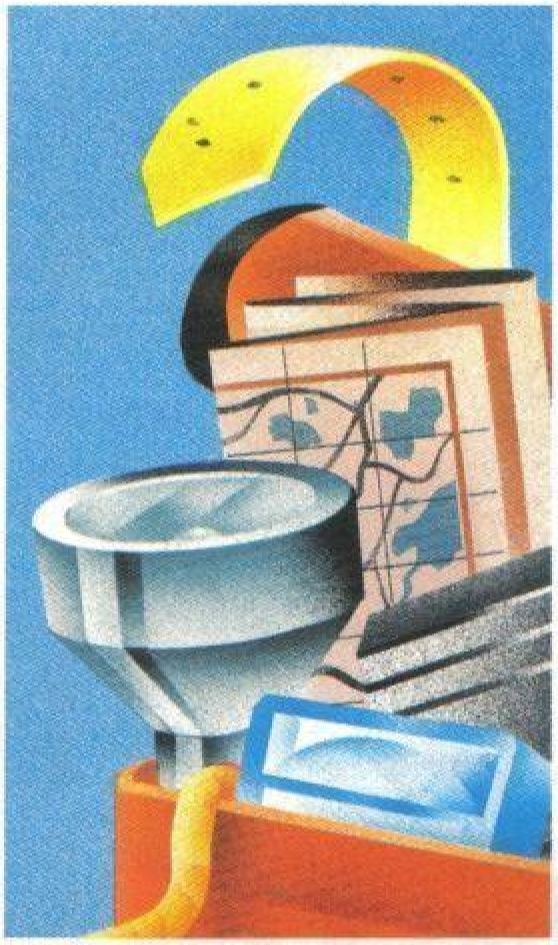
*This month **AW** wraps up its two-part feature on cross-platform computing issues by taking a look at how to make the Amiga and the Macintosh work together.*

In many ways, the Amiga and Macintosh are spiritual cousins. Both are based on Motorola microprocessors; both rely primarily on a mouse-based, graphical operating system; and both excel at graphics-oriented applications. But there are many differences as well: The Mac's multitasking makes the much-maligned multitasking in Windows seem smooth; the Mac has no built-in command-line interface like the Amiga; and the Mac is a fairly isolationist machine that works best with peripherals designed specifically for it, whereas the Amiga can easily share printers, modems, and even monitors with most PCs.

WHO NEEDS A MAC?

Although the PC has entrenched itself as the "industry-standard" generic computer and the first choice of most businesses, the Mac has grabbed a firm hold on the graphic arts and publishing segments of the market. Telling the average art director that she will have to trade the Mac on her desk for a PC would be like telling a NewTek ►

BY DENNY ATKIN



Video Toaster user that he's going to have to go back to an old-fashioned character generator—it's likely to elicit a very emotional reaction. Because of this, you'll find that most printing-service bureaus concentrate on Mac equipment. If you want to get high-quality printouts of your Amiga graphics or desktop-publishing documents, your life will be a lot easier if you and your Amiga can talk to Macs.

Another reason to be interested in the Mac is that the Amiga can emulate it very easily. Because all pre-PowerMac machines use the same 680x0 microprocessors as the Amiga, all that is required to let the Amiga run Mac programs are a few translations that let the Mac operating system talk to the Amiga's screen, sound chips, disk drives, and other peripherals. Because the microprocessor is the same, the emulation cards are much less expensive than PC emulators that must contain most of the guts of a PC on the card, and much faster than the cheaper, software-based PC emulators, which must translate every Intel 80x86 instruction into Motorola 680x0 code. Having a Mac built into your Amiga gives you access to programs that can fill in the few gaps in the Amiga's software library, such as the home-finance organizer Quicken, or top-notch word processors such as Microsoft Word or WordPerfect 3.0.

Finally, you may need a portable computing solution to complement your Amiga. Many Amiga owners prefer the Macintosh PowerBook to MS-DOS laptops, as it works much more like the Amigas they are accustomed to.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Some of us don't really need to run Mac software, but we do need to exchange documents and pictures with Macintoshes at work or at service bureaus. With the right tools, you can easily exchange data with a Mac using either floppy disks or serial communications.

Like the Amiga, Macintosh computers use a custom disk format that's not compatible with formats used by other computers. There are no Amiga programs available that will read and write directly to Mac disks—you'll need additional hardware, such as the **A-Max II** ($249.95), **A-Max IV** ($495.95, ***ReadySoft***), or **Emplant** ($279.95 and up, ***Utilities Unlimited***) emulators, or the now-discontinued **Mac-2-DOS** conversion software plus Mac drive if you need to access Mac disks directly. However, there's an easier solution: All Macintoshes that use the 1.44MB SuperDrive support a utility called Apple File Exchange (AFE), which lets them transfer files to and from 720K and 1.44MB MS-DOS-format disks. The Amiga has a similar utility, **CrossDOS**, included with AmigaDOS 2.1 and 3.0 or available separately from ***Consultron*** (as CrossDOS 5.0 Plus, $59.95). With CrossDOS and AFE, you can use MS-DOS floppies as an intermediate format for exchanging data. The only problem with this method is that you're limited to the MS-DOS filename style of a maximum of eight characters plus a three-character extension; you can work around this by using Insignia Solutions' AccessPC package on the Mac, which stores the full filenames on the disk, and Rainer Koppler's freeware APCNames utility to read and write the files from the Amiga.

You may find that an even better solution is **MacDOS** ($124.95, ***Media4 Productions***), a newly released software-only system that gives Amiga users easy and transparent access to Mac-formatted hard drives and high-density floppies. A marked advantage of this product is that it eliminates the necessity of using MS-DOS floppies as an intermediate format.

Another solution is to use a serial connection with a stand-alone Macintosh (such as a PowerBook), either direct or by modem. You can simply use terminal programs to exchange the data. There is one problem, though: Files created on the Mac contain Resource and Data Forks. The Resource Fork contains the icon, creator data, and other information needed by the Mac operating system. Mac terminal programs support MacBinary, a format that attaches the Resource Fork to the file so that it can be rebuilt when the file is downloaded on another Mac. But when this MacBinary data is added in front of a file such as a GIF or JPEG graphic, it confuses the Amiga applications trying to read it. An easy solution is simply to strip this data using a utility such as Steve Plegge's freeware DEMAC. Most Mac applications are intelligent enough to recognize file formats despite the missing Resource Fork, so you don't have to concern yourself with this when transferring most data files back to the Mac.

For very large files, you'll want to use a Bernoulli or SyQuest removable hard disk to do the transfer; more on this later.

ENHANCING EMULATORS

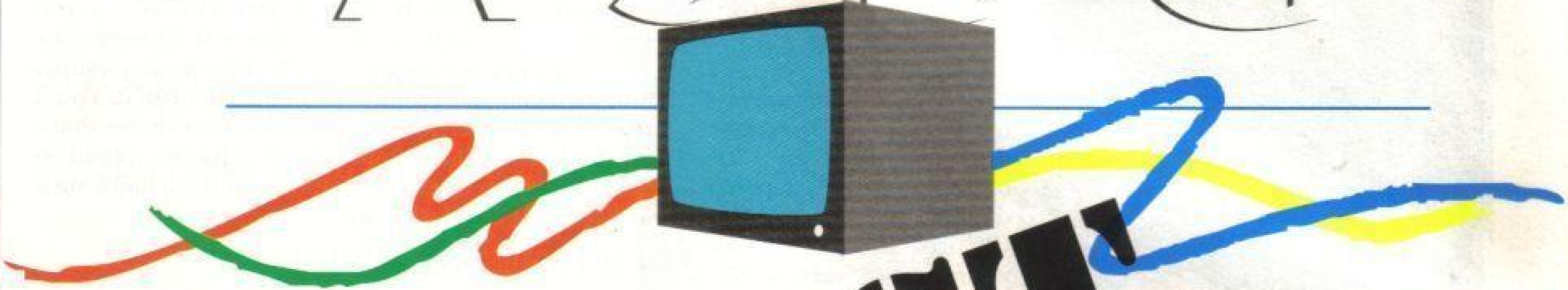
If you're doing a lot of Mac work, you'll want to pick up one of the excellent Mac emulators available for the Amiga. If your Amiga has Zorro slots, you have the choice of A-Max IV or Emplant, both of which emulate color Macintoshes at full speed. If you have an A500, A600, A1000, or A1200, A-Max II lets you emulate a black-and-white Mac. Your best bet is one of the Zorro cards, as they allow you to add accessories that enhance the performance of your emulated Mac. (Watch for a comparison of the Emplant and A-Max IV Mac emulators in October in "Head2Head.")

When you want to improve the graphics of a PC emulator, you must buy a video card that helps only the PC side of your Amiga. Because the Mac emulators use the same microprocessor—and thus the same bus —as the Amiga, you can enhance them by adding a card to the Amiga side of the machine, improving the computer's capabilities no matter which side of the machine you're using. Although it's not essential, a graphics card will help even AGA Amigas by speeding performance in 256 colors, as well as adding support for 24-bit displays and higher resolutions. On an ECS Amiga such as the A2000 or A3000, however, a graphics card should be your first purchase; otherwise, you'll be limited to using a slow 16-color display when ►

FACTORY DIRECT PRICING

Special Offer!

ASDG



DIRECT

Get The First Family Of Amiga Imaging Products At Factory Direct Prices!

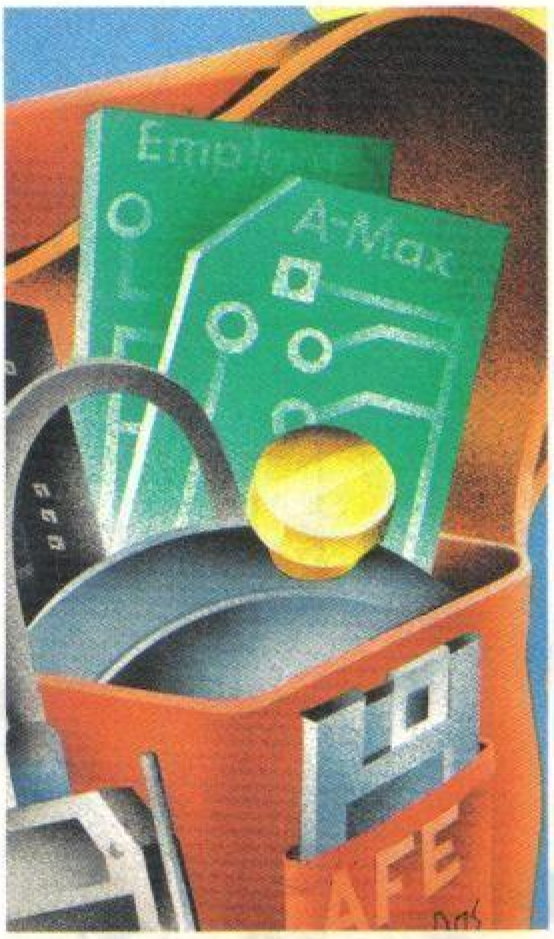
Product Name	Description	List Price	**DIRECT** Price
Art Department Professional® 2.5	The number one Amiga color image processing package.	$299.00	$173.00
MorphPlus™	The finest morphing available on the Amiga, plus other great effects.	$295.00	$142.00
T-Rexx Professional™	Complete control over the Toaster and 11 other related products.	$249.00	$135.00
TruePrint/24®	Advanced 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale printing on standard Amiga printers.	$ 89.00	$ 59.00
CygnusEd Professional™	The leading Amiga text editor. Fully ARexx compatible.	$119.95	$ 67.00
ADPro/MorphPlus Add-Ons			
ProCONTROL™	A point-and-click batch processing front end for ADPro or MorphPlus.	$ 90.00	$ 57.00
Professional Conversion Pack	TIFF, Targa, Alias, SGI, Wavefront, Sun Raster, X Windows, PICT and Rendition formats.	$ 90.00	$ 52.00
CGM Loader	Allows reading of images in the CGM image file format.	$ 89.95	$ 57.00
Epson Scanner Driver	A WYSIWYG driver for Epson full page flat bed color scanners.	$200.00	$114.00
HP ScanJet IIc Driver	A WYSIWYG driver for the HP ScanJet IIc full page flat bed color scanner.	$200.00	$118.00
Abekas Driver	Read and write digital video tapes in the Abekas Digital Disk Recorder format.	$200.00	$133.00
Lasergraphics LFR Driver	A driver for the Lasergraphics LFR and LFR+ digital film recorders.	$250.00	$173.00
Polaroid CI3000/CI5000 Driver	A driver for the Polaroid CI-3000, CI-5000 or CI-5000S digital film recorders.	$200.00	$127.00

ORDER NOW! (608)273-0473

VISA MasterCard

dded to each order. All registered or unregistered trademarks are pr

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.



you're running Mac software. Which card offers the best performance depends on which emulator you choose. I'm fond of the **Picasso II** ($549 and up, ***Expert Services***); although it's not the fastest card out there, it works very transparently in both Mac and Amiga modes.

You have a number of options for data storage. You can dedicate a partition on one of your Amiga hard disks to storing Mac data. Chances are, however, that your Amiga hard drive is already nearly full, so you might consider adding a dedicated drive for Mac data. An additional internal hard drive is one solution, but a better option is to attach an external SCSI drive. If you need to move large files from your emulated Macintosh to a real Mac, you can simply unplug the drive from the back of your Amiga and attach it to the SCSI port on the Mac. If you'd rather not haul your hard disk across town, though, you might consider a Bernoulli or SyQuest removable disk drive. This gives you a portable Mac disk that can be carried or even mailed to service bureaus equipped with similar drives. And when you're not running the Mac emulation, you can replace the Mac cartridge with one formatted for AmigaDOS, thus increasing your Amiga-side storage.

Whatever Mac storage solution you choose, you should purchase a copy of Symantec's SuperDoubler, a Mac utility that can nearly double your available storage by compressing your files in the background.

If your emulator-equipped Amiga is near a group of networked Macintoshes, you can increase your storage by plugging into the net. A-Max IV and Emplant are both equipped with AppleTalk-compatible serial ports, and both support some Zorro II Ethernet cards as well.

PRINTING PANACEAS

If you're adding an emulator or a PowerBook to your existing Amiga setup, you're likely to run into trouble when it comes time to print. Most Mac owners use either Apple printers or one of a few printer models designed specifically for their machines, such as the HP DeskWriter. Apple's System 7 operating system doesn't include support for the third-party printer you probably have attached to your Amiga. You can peruse online services for PD or shareware printer drivers—a few are available for printers such as the DeskJet—but they're generally not very reliable in the 32-bit operating mode used by the Amiga emulators, and they usually don't support color.

GDT Softworks offers an excellent solution with its PowerPrint package. The latest version supports 32-bit color output on printers such as the HP DeskJet, and it includes a serial-to-parallel converter to speed output from Mac serial ports. Most public-domain printer drivers do not support advanced Mac printing features such as page flipping, precision bitmap alignment, and inversion, but PowerPrint does. With support for literally hundreds of printers from manufacturers such as Citizen, Epson, HP, Panasonic, and Toshiba, this is the cure-all solution for your Mac printing woes. Color output from Adobe PhotoShop to my HP DeskJet 500C was superb.

Another solution available if you have access to a PostScript printer or service bureau is to capture your PostScript printer output to a file, save it on a floppy, and then take it to another computer to print it. You'll need a special version of the LaserWriter driver that's patched so as not to require AppleTalk; you should be able to find this on online networks under a name such as LWNOAPPLETALK.sea.

A MULTIMEDIA MAC

Although most Macs don't have the animation horsepower to rival an Amiga, the machine has nevertheless been the development platform of choice for many multimedia programmers (largely due to the availability of Director, one of the better multimedia development packages on the Mac market). If you want to use your Amiga and emulator to access the abundance of Mac CD-ROM software out there, you'll need some high-performance peripherals. First of all, your Amiga should have at least a 25-MHz, 68030 microprocessor; most Mac multimedia titles work best on a 68040 system. Second, an add-on video card such as ***GVP***'s **EGS Spectrum** ($499 and up) or the Picasso II is practically a must, as video emulations that use the Amiga's graphics hardware can't keep up with the 15-frames-per-second screen-update rates required by some multimedia titles. Finally, you'll need a SCSI CD-ROM drive (and a SCSI port if your system doesn't already have one). Make sure you get a double-speed drive with 300K/second transfer capability. Apple's CD-300 drive is a good choice. It's fast and reasonably priced, and you can also use it with packages such as Asimware's AsimCDFS file software to access CD-ROMs on the Amiga side.

APPLE ANSWERS

For more suggestions on smooth emulation, you should look to resources such as local users' groups or the *Amiga Crossings* newsletter mentioned last month. The fastest support, though, comes from online services. Utilities Unlimited provides support on all the major Amiga networks, as well as on the Internet. Although ReadySoft is not online, you can find many A-Max owners who are always happy to share their experiences with you.

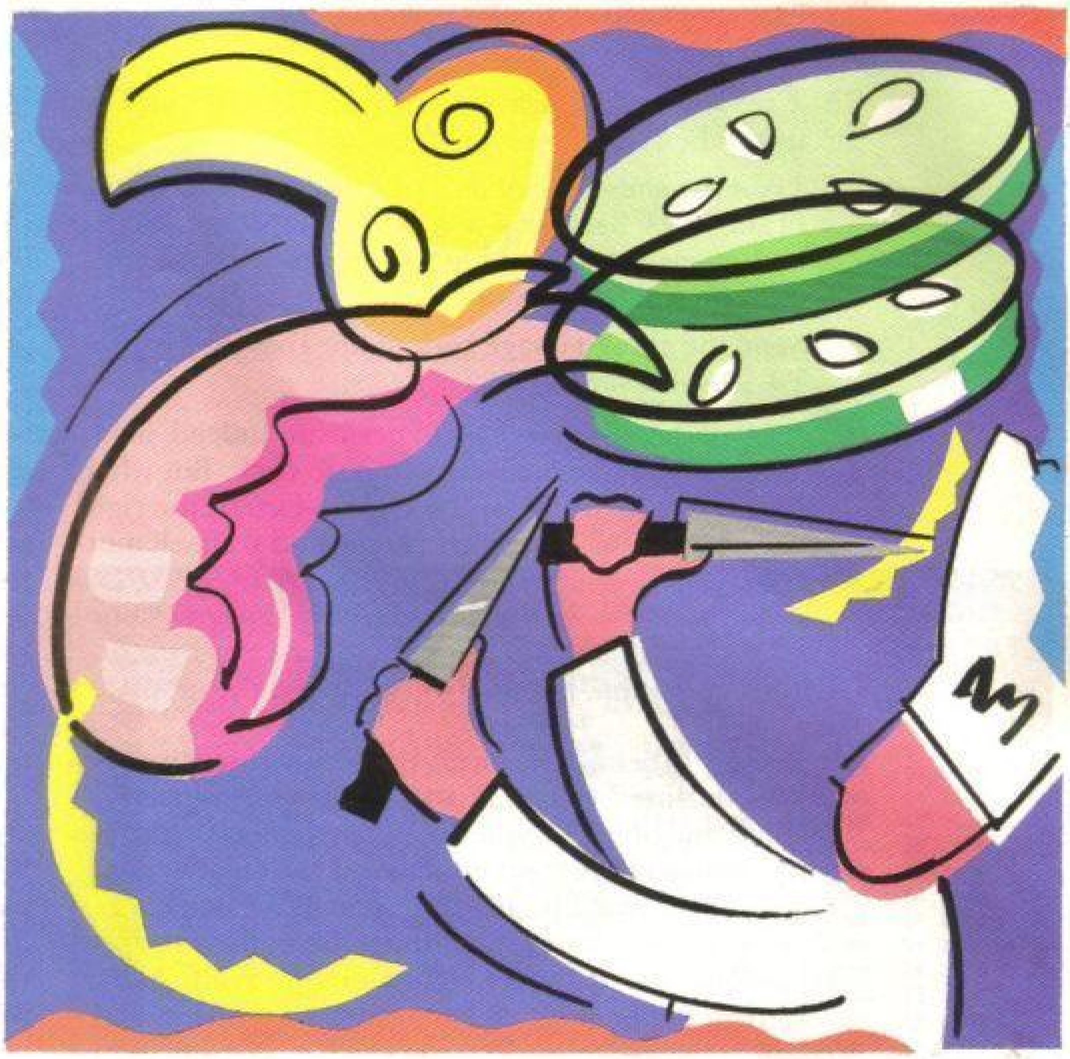
If you're traveling the information superhighway, you can subscribe to the Emplant mailing list for emulation hints and tips. Just send a letter to subscribe@xamiga.linet.org containing the line "#emplant yourname@yourdomain." Even better, check out the newsgroup comp.sys.amiga.emulations, which daily posts dozens of new messages covering emulations of computers ranging from the Apple Mac to the VIC-20. ■

Denny Atkin is an associate editor for ***OMNI Magazine*** *and author of the book* ***Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets****. Contact him via e-mail at Denny.Amiga@aol.com, or write to him c/o* ***AmigaWorld*** *Editorial, 80 Elm St., PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

AREXX: ELECTRONIC GINSU

Part Two

It slices. It dices. The amazing ARexx does it all. Our two-part series demonstrates, through descriptions and examples, that this versatile language can deliver a million-and-one customized cuts.



"HAS FULL AREXX support!" "Offers more than 275 ARexx commands!" "Provides an ARexx port!"* Advertisements for Amiga software often make such claims, and advertisers obviously believe that they increase their products' value. Consumers, however, may be more puzzled than tempted by them. You may not be sure what these claims mean. How could a programming language possibly make your other programs more powerful or easier to use? What's more, your main concern is probably what ARexx can do for you—and how much effort it will cost.

As we saw in the previous installment, ARexx is no ordinary programming language. What makes it so different is its ability to expand its range of functions by incorporating commands from other programs. An ARexx program can execute ARexx commands, AmigaDOS commands, commands from special ARexx function libraries, and commands from any program that supports ARexx. This last feature, the ability to command applications, deserves a closer look.

EASIER BY THE DOZEN

Every application, whether it is a word processing program, a spreadsheet, or a paint program, performs certain functions in response to the user's actions. If you enter text, the word processing program adds that text to the current document. If you select the Save item from the Project menu, the paint program saves a picture file. An application that supports ARexx simply provides another way to select these same functions. Sending the message "SAVE myfile" from an ARexx program does exactly the same thing as selecting the Save menu item and typing "myfile" in the requester.

At first glance, this may seem like a giant leap backwards. It is generally considered easier to use the mouse and menus than to type commands. Easier, that is, until you have to perform the same series of a dozen steps 50 or 100 times. Then, you will find it much more convenient to write an ARexx script once, and have it save you several minutes each time you need to perform the same series of commands.

Let's take a real-world example. Say you are a ***NewTek* Video Toaster** owner who produces a weekly real-estate show on cable television. Each show requires a number of slides in which a picture of a house or broker is reduced to a small rectangle and superimposed over another picture. You use **Art Department Professional** (***Elastic Reality***, formerly ASDG) for the image processing, and perform seven operations on each still frame:

1. You load the framestore directly from the Toaster using the _VT_Grab loader.
2. Shrink the picture to 30% of its original size, using the Scale operator.
3. Make the picture more suitable for keying using the Dynamic_Range operator to raise the black level.
4. Put the image in the Temp buffer with the Temp saver. ►

---

* ARexx compatibility runs the gamut from limited to extensive. AmigaVision, for instance, has an ARexx port, but the program allows ARexx to control it in only a couple of ways. By contrast, ADPro allows ARexx to control its full spectrum of features ("full support") and ARexx commands can even add functionality to the program. Incidentally, 275 ARexx commands would probably be at the higher end of the scale.

BY SHELDON LEEMON

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

5. Create a solid black background 752x480 in size, using the Backdrop loader.
6. Load the small image from the Temp buffer on top of the black backdrop at a horizontal offset of 450, and a vertical offset of 40, using the Temp loader and the Compose option.
7. Send the altered image back to the Toaster using the VT_Display saver.

Each of these steps is easy to perform. Indeed, many of them require only a single mouse click. But when you have to perform all seven steps in exactly the right order on 20 or 30 pictures, you may find yourself muttering at the monitor after a while. Fortunately, ADPro allows you to use ARexx as a macro language. A one-line command in an ARexx script can perform any ADPro operation, just as if you had used the mouse or keyboard.

Listing 1 (below) performs the series of seven operations outlined. I created this ARexx program by loading one of the sample ARexx programs that come with ADPro into my text editor, and used it as a model (a procedure that I highly recommend for beginners). One of the most interesting things about this program is that only the first three commands are really ARexx commands. The Address line is used to send any non-ARexx commands to ADPro's ARexx port, which is called "ADPro" (watch out, these names are case-sensitive). The Remlib line is required because of an obscure idiosyncrasy of the Toaster's ARexx port that intercepts Call commands and returns an error. Finally, Call is necessary because _VT_Grab isn't really a loader, but another ARexx script.

Listing 1

```
/*
** F5.adpro
**
** $VER: F5.adpro 1.0.0 (05.07.94)
**
** This ARexx program grabs a picture from the Toaster,
** shrinks it to 30% of its original size, composites it
** on a black background, and sends it back to the Toaster.
** This script can be launched FROM ADPRO using the F5 key.
**
** This script requires ADPro 2.3.0 (or higher).
**/

ADDRESS “ADPro”                          /* Make ADPro listen for command */

REMLIB(“ToasterARexx.port”)               /* Make Toaster ignore the CALL */
CALL “adpro:loaders2/_VT_Grab”
                     /* Run the ADPro pseudo-loader that grabs the image */

PCT_SCALE 30 30             /* Reduce the grabbed image to 30% of its size */

OPERATOR “DYNAMIC_RANGE” 17       /* Raise the lowest black level to 17 */

SAVER “TEMP” “XXX” “RAW”                   /* Save the image temporarily */

LOADER “BACKDROP” “XXX” WIDTH 752 HEIGHT 480 COLOR FILL 0 0 0
                          /* Create a black backdrop whose size is 752x480 */

LOADER “TEMP” “XXX” COMPOFFSET 475 40
                /* Composite the small image on top of the black background */

SAVER “VT_BUFFER” “XXX” BUFFER 2
                          /* Save the resulting image to Toaster buffer DV2 */
```

All of the other commands in this program, from Pct_Scale to Saver, are ADPro commands. These commands are well documented in the reference section of the ADPro manual. If you look closely, you can see that they clearly correspond to the operations you perform manually with ADPro. So, you really don't have to be an ARexx expert to write one of these macros. A working knowledge of ADPro and a few minutes of experimentation are all it takes.

One way to execute your script from ADPro is to select the Execute ARexx Script item from the User menu. A far easier way, however, is to assign the script to a hotkey. If you save this script in the REXX: directory with the name "F5.adpro," for example, ADPro will run the script whenever you press the F5 function key. You'll really appreciate the convenience of this feature if you have many pictures to process in a row.

A LITTLE DAB'LL DO YA

While it is technically possible to write a macro file without knowing anything about the ARexx language, a little programming knowledge can really enhance the power of your scripts. A recent experience I had illustrates this fact. As manager of the Amiga forum on National Videotex Network, it is my job to activate files that are uploaded to the data libraries. This task isn't very hard, but it does require a few steps for each file. After logging on and entering the file preview area, I enter the number of the file to activate, type an "a" to activate the file, enter a "y" to confirm activation, and then go back to the menu for the next file. A few weeks ago, I asked the staff to upload several hundred files to the forum from a CD-ROM. This left me with the problem of activating all of them. I really couldn't see sitting there and typing the same series of keystrokes, over and over, for an hour or more.

Fortunately, I use the **BaudBandit** terminal program, which includes ARexx support. After consulting the ARexx documentation file, it took me only a few minutes to come up with this program:

```
/*
   ActFile.baud — BaudBandit File Activator

   Assign it to the F7 function command with the macro
   ‘F7 \mAddFile’.
*/

DO filenum=95 to 294

      Send '\r'                      /* send carriage return */
      Wait ‘(P)revious’          /* wait for the menu prompt */

      Send filenum||'\r'  /* send number of file to activate */
      Wait ‘(M)enu’                       /* wait for prompt */

      Send ‘a\r’                /* send “a” for “activate” */
      Wait ‘(Y/N)?’                       /* wait for prompt */

      Send ‘y\r’      /* send “y” for “yes, really activate” */
      Wait ‘(M)enu’                        /* wait for prompt*/

      Send ‘m\r’              /* send “m” for back to menu */

END
```

The program uses only two BaudBandit commands. The Wait command waits until the terminal receives the specified text string from the modem, and the Send command sends text to the modem as if you had typed it in. ARexx's Do command does the real work, repeating the same series of actions two hundred times, changing the file number each time. Using this script, I was able to activate the 200 files in just over 20 minutes. Best of all, once I started the process, I was free to do other things (like write this article) while the computer did all of the work. As with ADPro, you can launch a BaudBandit script either from a menu, or assign it to a function key using the program's keyboard macro feature.

Figure A.

```
Ticker(s): T
    Amer Tel & Tel

           Last   Change   LastCl   High   Low   Ask   Bid   Volume    Update
           ---------------------------------------------------------------------
T          52⅞    +1⅛      51¾      53⅛    52    27    32    1886100

  Ticker(s):
```

THE MORE THE MERRIER

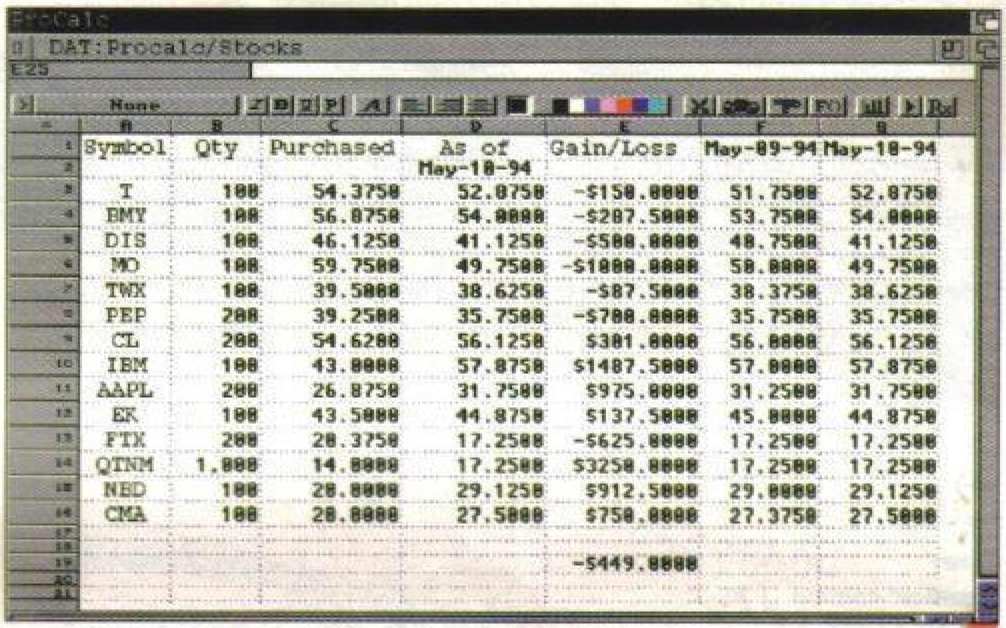
As powerful as ARexx macros are for controlling one program, they have even more muscle when you use them to combine the talents of two or more programs. Making software work together this way turns standard off-the-shelf programs into custom applications. With the power of ARexx, for example, you can turn a standard terminal program and spreadsheet into an automated stock-update service comparable to the expensive custom systems that track stock portfolios. (Such systems use a modem to automatically call an information service, download stock prices, and then enter the prices into a database or spreadsheet.)

I used *Gold Disk's* **ProCalc** as the spreadsheet for this project because it has excellent ARexx support. First, I created a spreadsheet containing columns for the ticker symbol for each stock, quantity purchased, purchase price, most recent price, and gain or loss (see Figure B). The rest of the columns are blank—that's where the downloaded daily or weekly closing price information will go. (One caveat: In operating ProCalc from ARexx, an A4000 or A1200 will crash once the ARexx script closes; my solution has been to leave it running.)

I used BaudBandit once again as my terminal program, this time to obtain the stock-price information from National Videotex Network. The stock-quote area presents this data in the format shown in Figure A (above).

Last month, I showed how to use ARexx to extract just the information you want (in this case, the price in the last column). So, it really shouldn't be hard to read the ticker symbols from the spreadsheet, request the price information with the terminal, extract the prices, and enter them into the spreadsheet (Figure B). The program shown in Listing 2 (next page) does just that.

The program starts with the Options Results command. This command allows BaudBandit and ProCalc commands to pass information back to the program in the special variables RC (return codes) and Result (numbers and text). Next, it checks to see if ProCalc is running. If ProCalc's ARexx port isn't there, the script runs ProCalc and loops until it finds the PCALC ARexx port. The Address PCALC section directs all commands that ARexx doesn't recognize to ProCalc.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Symbol	Qty	Purchased	As of	Gain/Loss	May-09-94	May-10-94
2				May-10-94			
3	T	100	54.3750	52.8750	-$150.0000	51.7500	52.8750
4	BMY	100	56.8750	54.0000	-$287.5000	53.7500	54.0000
5	DIS	100	46.1250	41.1250	-$500.0000	40.7500	41.1250
6	MO	100	59.7500	49.7500	-$1000.0000	50.0000	49.7500
7	TWX	100	39.5000	38.6250	-$87.5000	38.3750	38.6250
8	PEP	200	39.2500	35.7500	-$700.0000	35.7500	35.7500
9	CL	200	54.6200	56.1250	$301.0000	56.0000	56.1250
10	IBM	100	43.0000	57.8750	$1487.5000	57.0000	57.8750
11	AAPL	200	26.8750	31.7500	$975.0000	31.2500	31.7500
12	EK	100	43.5000	44.8750	$137.5000	45.0000	44.8750
13	FTX	200	20.3750	17.2500	-$625.0000	17.2500	17.2500
14	QTNM	1,000	14.0000	17.2500	$3250.0000	17.2500	17.2500
15	NBD	100	20.0000	29.1250	$912.5000	29.0000	29.1250
16	CMA	100	20.0000	27.5000	$750.0000	27.3750	27.5000
17							
18							
19					-$449.0000		
20							
21							

Figure B. Layout for the spreadsheet.

The first ProCalc command loads the Stock spreadsheet. Then, the GetLastCol function finds the first empty column, and returns its column number in Result. Since ProCalc uses letters to identify cell columns, we must convert this number to one or two letters. We do this with the integer division and modulus operators, and the D2C function (which turns numbers into their letter equivalents). If this seems too confusing, you can use the MakeCell function included in the sample macros that come with ProCalc.

The next task is to place today's data in the As Of column in the spreadsheet (cell D2), so we'll know the date of the most recent quote. We use the PutCell command to enter the date from ARexx's Date() function. Next, we copy the date to the top of the empty column using the Copy and Paste operations. We copy the cell instead of just putting the information in the new cell, because the Copy operation duplicates the formatting and font information for the cell in addition to the contents. This ensures that the new cell is formatted as a date cell.

The next block of commands go to the BaudBandit program (its ARexx port is named BAUD). These commands are similar to the ones in the ActFile program (opposite). They send the text that is required to navigate the NVN menu, and arrive at the stock-quote area. Once there, we enter the program's main loop, the one that gets the stock prices and puts them in the spreadsheet.

The first step is to ask ProCalc to read each ticker symbol. These symbols are located in column A of the spreadsheet, in cells A3–A16. Using the GetLabel com- ►

Listing 2

```
/* BaudBandit Stock Update Program. Once you are logged onto National
   Videotex Network, it goes to the stock area, loads the stock spreadsheet in
   ProCalc, gets the stock prices, and enters them into the spreadsheet.

   The program is meant to be run from BaudBandit. Using the keyboard macro
   "F8 \mUpdateStock", I launch it by pressing the F8 key after I have logged
   onto NVN.

*/

OPTIONS RESULTS              /* Use Result and RC variables to get feedback */

IF ~SHOW('PORTS',"PCALC") THEN                    /* if ProCalc isn't running..*/
       ADDRESS COMMAND 'RUN <>nil: PRG:Procalc/Procalc '    /* run it */
DO UNTIL (SHOW('PORTS',"PCALC"))
        END                                          /*Loop 'til it shows up */

ADDRESS PCALC                          /* Address our commands to ProCalc */
'LoadSpread' "DAT:Procalc/Stocks"          /* Load the Stock spreadsheet */

'GetLastCol'                  /* Find the number of the first empty column */
price_col = RESULT+1
column=""                  /* convert column number to letters e.g. 27 = AA */
IF price_col > 26 THEN                 /* if number > 26, we need 2 letters */
       column = D2C( (price_col % 26)+64)               /* find first letter */
column = column || D2C( (price_col // 26)+64)             /* add last letter */

'Position' "D2"                        /* put today's date in As Of column */
'PutCell' DATE()
'Position' "D2"
'Copy'                                                           /* copy it */
'Position' column || 1
'Paste'                                /* paste date as title of empty column */

ADDRESS BAUD                          /* Address commands to BaudBandit */
Send 'go stocks\r'                             /* Go to stock area on NVN */

Wait '<E>xit:                                            /* wait for prompt */
Send '2\r                                            /* select price quotes */

Wait 'Ticker(s):'                                        /* wait for prompt */

ADDRESS PCALC                           /* These commands go to ProCalc */

DO row = 3 TO 16                          /* for each stock ticker symbol */
       'Position' "A" || row
       'GetLabel'                                  /* Get the ticker symbol */
       ticker=RESULT                               /* from the spreadsheet */

       ADDRESS BAUD                  /* These commands go to BaudBandit */
       Send ticker || '\r'                        /* ask for price of stock */
       Wait 'Ticker(s):'                          /* wait until it is given */
       Setmark ticker || ' '             /* search review buffer for price */
       GetLine                                    /* read price quote line */
       line_buf = RESULT                            /* move it to line_buf */

       ADDRESS PCALC                    /* Next commands go to ProCalc */
       PARSE VAR line_buf 8 integer 12 fraction 17 .         /*extract info*/
       IF (integer==' ') THEN integer = 0                      /* A blank = 0*/
       IF (datatype(integer,'N'))                          /* if it's a number */
              THEN INTERPRET 'price = 'fraction||'+integer'
                                     /* convert mixed number to decimal */

       IF ~(price=='PRICE') THEN DO                   /* If there's a price, */
              'Position' "D" || row                   /* go to As Of column */
              'PutCell' price                               /* and enter it */
              'Position' "D" || row
              'Copy'                                         /* Copy the price */

              'Position' column || row                /* Go to empty column */
              'Paste'                                       /* and paste it. */
       END      /* end of price entry */
END      /* end of update loop*/
```

mand, we copy each symbol to the variable "ticker," and have BaudBandit enter that ticker symbol as a price-quote request. We have BaudBandit wait until the prompt reappears, so we know that the whole price quote has been given, then we ask it to search its review buffer for the last line that contains the ticker symbol. That's the line with the price-quote information. We copy that line of text into a variable called line_buf, and use the ARexx parsing commands (discussed in Part One last month) to extract the information in the Last Price column. This appears as a mixed number (57⅜, for example) which we must convert to a decimal number (in this case, 57.375).

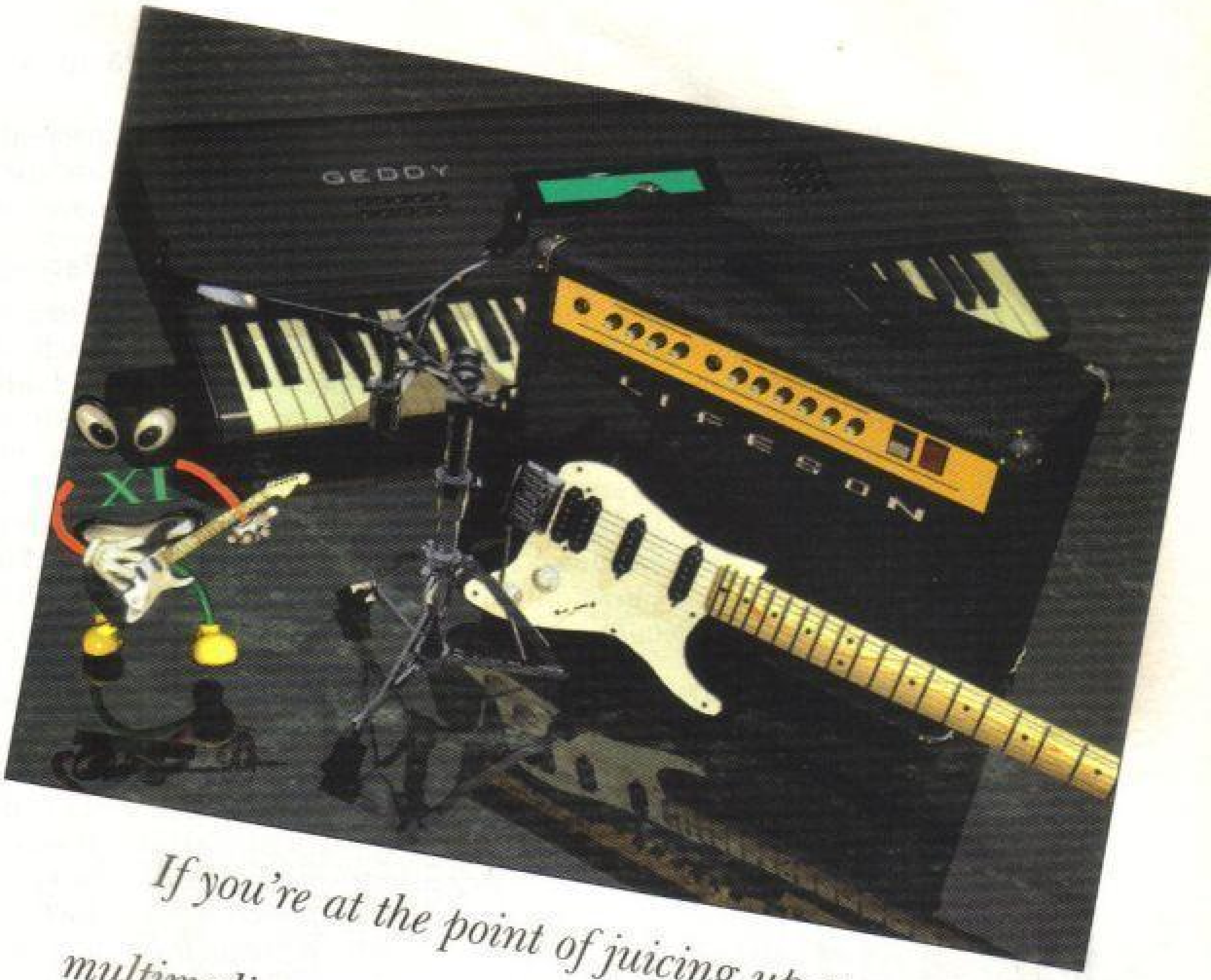
Once we have the price information, we go back to ProCalc. If the price is a valid number, we enter it into the As Of column, and then copy and paste it to the same row in the first empty column. We repeat the process until all 14 stocks are updated. If you switch to the ProCalc screen while this program is executing, you can watch as each price is entered as if by some ghostly hand!

While this script is fully functional, it is somewhat simplified for purposes of illustration. For example, it does not save the spreadsheet data after updating it, nor does it dial up NVN and log on. (Adding these features, however, would require only a couple more lines.) A more serious matter is the lack of error checking. The script does not check for accidental disconnects from the information service, or for other error conditions that can creep in from time to time. It is a good practice to check the return code for every command that has one, to make sure that the command was executed without a problem. We did not include this step because to do so would double the length of the program and make it harder to read. You will no doubt want to be more thorough when you create your own ARexx scripts. In our defense, we can only say that this version will work almost all of the time, and if an error does occur, the worst that happens is that one day's prices are not updated correctly.

CUTS THROUGH THIS ALUMINUM CAN!

The applications outlined above should give you some idea of how beneficial it can be to "program programs." They hardly cover the full range of possibilities, however. Once you start running your programs by "remote control," you will look at those programs in a whole new light. I got a lot of new ideas in the course of writing this article, and I'll bet that you can dream up many ways to simplify repetitive tasks, or even to perform whole new applications you hadn't thought of previously. Once you start wielding your ARexx, you'll find that, like the amazing ginsu, it has "a million-and-one uses!" ■

Sheldon Leemon, a computer/video consultant and instructor, is the author of two books and scores of articles covering the Amiga. He also serves as Amiga Forum Manager on National Videotex Network. Write to him c/o ***AmigaWorld,*** *Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



Sound Legal Advice

If you're at the point of juicing up your multimedia masterpiece with music and sound, you'd better become a legal eagle to avoid the discords and dissonances of copyright infringement.

Effective multimedia presentations incorporate both sound and music. Because both of these elements are typically created by others, you need to understand the circumstances under which you can legally use them. Misunderstandings about this area abound, so it is important that you know the basics of laws pertaining to copyright and intellectual property rights.

ADDING A DASH OF SOUND

The simplest area to grasp concerns sound effects. You can buy sound effects that come with a license allowing their use in perpetuity for any purpose except selling them as collections. They typically come on CD and range in cost from very expensive to quite cheap. These are the only sound effects you can use legally, other than sounds you create and digitize yourself.

You may not use sounds from a video, a TV program, or any other medium unless their use is specifically licensed to you. Note especially that the cheap collections of sound effects sold in record stores are specifically licensed for non-commercial home use; you cannot use them legally for multimedia purposes without licensing that use from the producer and paying an additional fee.

A TOUCH OF MUSIC

Music is much more complicated. Any unauthorized use of prerecorded music is against ►

By Geoffrey Williams

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

the law, and disregarding this can get you in a lot of trouble. You may not use just a few bars of music, or use just the music without the lyrics, or change the lyrics. You may not even use prerecorded public-domain songs without securing specific permission and paying a fee. There are large organizations that seek out unauthorized use and go after the offenders to make an example of them. It is not a pretty picture, and violations could put you out of business.

So how do you get music you can legally use? There are five basic ways: Hire a composer, use licensed production music, create your own with a computer, use licensed commercial music, or find music that's in the public domain. These options may seem straightforward, but the details can be tricky.

HIRING A COMPOSER

Hiring a composer may seem like an expense that is out of the question, but it can be a very cost-effective solution under some circumstances. It is especially helpful if you are not an expert at choosing appropriate music (a task that takes time, even for experts). A good composer can write something that will fit your needs. Of course, you still need to have that music recorded, but as many composers use MIDI systems that allow them also to play the score, this may not be a problem. If you want a lush orchestral sound, however, hiring an orchestra can be quite expensive. For most projects, a MIDI studio will be more than adequate.

It is necessary to draw up a contract with the composer that exactly defines your intentions for the music. If you are buying the rights for your exclusive use, expect to pay a lot more. If the composer retains the rights, you must specify how you want to use the music. Are you paying only for one-time use in a live presentation? If that is all you have agreed to, then the use of that music on a tape you distribute later may be a copyright violation. If you license it for use in a specific multimedia project and then reuse it on another project, that could also be a violation. Your rights to use the music must be specifically spelled out—you have no rights other than those agreed upon.

PRODUCTION MUSIC

Using production music is possibly the easiest way to go. Such music is recorded especially for use in video and other productions, and you purchase a license to use it in your projects. There are two types of production music: needle-drop and buy-out. With needle-drop, you pay a set fee based on how much music you use in each production. A variation on needle-drop, called a blanket license, bases the fee on the overall length of your production rather than on the number of pieces and their length. Both types of agreement are used typically with top-of-the-line-production music libraries, where you will find a huge variety of fully orchestrated music.

With buy-out music, you pay a one-time fee to purchase the library, which you can then use in perpetuity. There may be some restrictions, however, such as not being able to use it for broadcast television or film production. Buy-out music can be good or mediocre, and in general the libraries tend to be smaller, with less variety. If you prefer not to track each use of the music and still want top-of-the-line quality, many of the better collections issue an annual license that lets you use the music as much as you want for a year.

COMPUTER ASSISTANCE

If you are a composer, you can use a computer to write and perform your own music, but there are ways a computer can also help the rest of us. Be careful, however: One thing you may not do is to sample commercial music and digitally rearrange it or use bits and pieces. There have been test cases involving rap music that have pretty much settled this issue.

Typically, music libraries are available on CDs, and each song usually comes in several different lengths,

MUSIC COLLECTIONS & RESOURCES

Most companies will provide you with a demo CD or samples over the phone. The typical price per CD for buy-out music is around $50. The best way to find out what the companies offer is to call them.

Airworks. Developers of TuneBuilder. 313/645-5730.

BZ Rights and Permissions Stuff. *The Mini-Encyclopedia of Public-Domain Songs*, plus sheet music for 650 PD titles. 212/580-0615.

Creative Support Services. Buy-out music and sound effects. Fourteen libraries, 85 CDs. 800/468-6874.

Euroscene-1. A CD-ROM with hundreds of MOD files, it comes from Finland, but is available here from ***NorthWest Public Domain***. 206/351-9502.

Fresh Music Library. Buy-out music. 800/545-0688.

Gene Michael Productions. Buy-out music. 800/955-0619.

Killer Tracks. Has libraries that support Airworks' TuneBuilder. One of the major providers of licensed music. 800/877-0078.

The Music Bakery. Buy-out music; regular new issues on CD. 800/229-0313.

Musi-Q Productions. Buy-out music. 305/572-9276.

Blue Ribbon SoundWorks. SuperJam! Styles Collections. Additional styles for SuperJam are available in the categories of Movie Soundtrack, World Music, Dance Mix, Pop/Rock, Classical, and Cutting Edge, each with ten styles. 404/315-0212.

TRF Production Music Libraries. A huge collection of more than 4000 discs, available in 12 customizable libraries. Licensed music. 800/899-6874.

such as ten-second, thirty-second, and sixty-second versions. A new product called **TuneBuilder** (***Airworks Media***) works with specially digitized music libraries and can algorithmically recompose a song sample into any length you want, while preserving its musical integrity. This type of technology may soon be available for the Amiga (it also works under Windows and on the Mac). Currently, it comes with Airworks Media's music library. (The 12-disc collection is $1295 for in-house use and $5499 for broadcast buyout; in-house use of a single CD costs as little as $199). ***Killer Tracks*** plans to release a version of its outstanding library with TuneBuilder, and other music-library providers also intend to make compatible versions of their libraries.

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, the leading developer of MIDI sequencing software for the Amiga, is also the creator of **SuperJam** ($149), a product that lets you create music even if you know nothing about composition. It won't create a Grammy-award-winning song, but it has a lot of built-in artificial intelligence that allows you to play along with predefined rhythms and styles, and it automatically converts your noodling into something that makes sense musically.

For those with a little more musical knowledge, SuperJam is jam-packed with a lot of sophisticated features that give you an endless amount of control. Using BlueRibbon's Turbo technology, you can play 12 simultaneous voices directly out of the Amiga's sound chips, although the sound quality would be much better if you use MIDI or Blue Ribbon's **One-Stop Music Shop** sound card. SuperJam has enough powerful features so that you can use it to create very accurately timed music for multimedia and video.

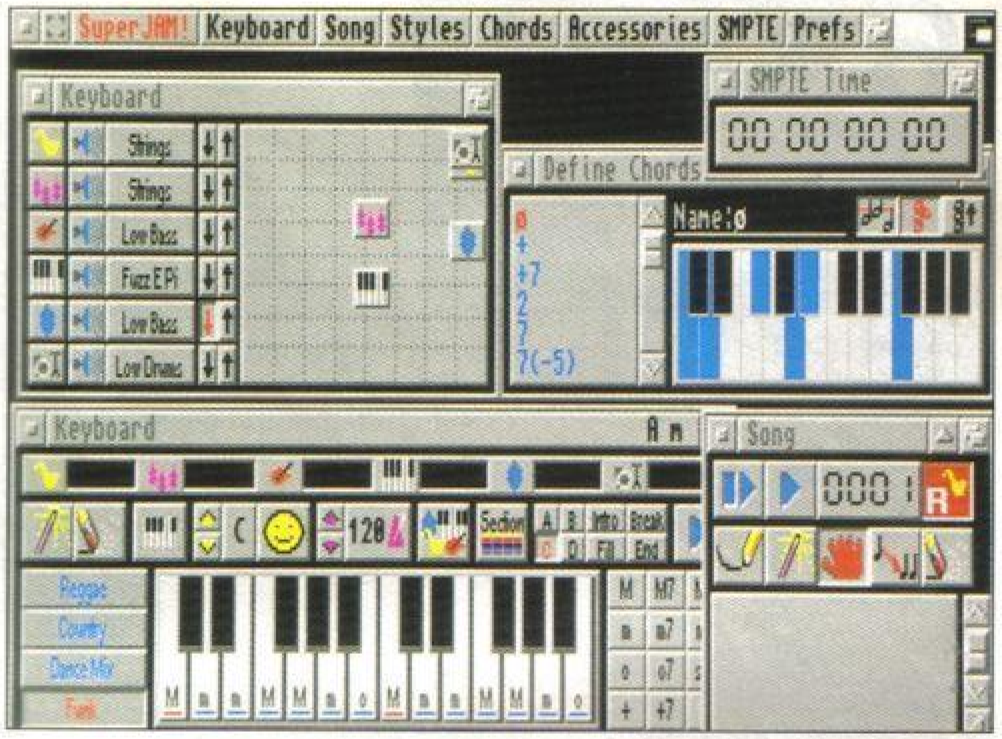
COMMERCIAL MUSIC

If you want to use commercial music from a favorite album in your latest multimedia project, I suggest you forget it. If you are creating a project for distribution, a lot of record companies are not even set up for this type of license agreement. Even for a production that will be shown live only once, you must pay a license fee to the composer, another to the record company or whoever owns the rights to the recording, and still another public-performance fee to ASCAP (American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers) or BMI (Broadcast Music Incorporated). (If the music is played as background and not used with video or other visuals, you might have to pay only the ASCAP/BMI performance fee.) You may expect to pay about $5000 to $6000 for a single performance. Also, it can take weeks to secure permission, and you may have to pay a service to hunt down all of the proper copyright holders.

If you must use commercial music, I suggest you invest $75 for a copy of the *Multimedia Law Handbook*, by J. Dianne Brinson and Mark F. Radcliffe (***Ladera Press***, 1994). It explains the many complexities of using commercial music and other copyrighted materials in multimedia productions, and it offers a lot of other useful legal information.

PUBLIC-DOMAIN MUSIC

A lot of music is available in the public domain, which embraces anything written before 1918 or anything specifically placed in the public domain since then. Just because a song is PD does not mean that you can freely use a recording of it, although securing the rights is a lot easier and significantly cheaper than in the case of popular commercial music. You can hire someone with a music studio to record the piece for you, but make sure that you reach an agreement allowing you to use the recording in any projects you want for an unlimited amount of time.



The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks' SuperJam can help even wooden-eared multimedia producers create music for their presentations.

The best source for finding what music is in the public domain is a $299 guide, *The Mini-Encyclopedia of Public-Domain Songs*, available directly from ***BZ Rights and Permissions Stuff*** (212/580-0615). It lists 650 titles of popular music alphabetically and by category, along with other information about the songs (such as whether there are contemporary arrangements that are not in the public domain). While sheet music for most of these songs is readily available, you can also get it directly from BZ Rights.

You can find another source of PD music, called MOD files, through CD-ROM collections and online services. MOD (Music Modules) is a popular music format on Amigas and PCs that uses digitized samples to create good-quality music in a relatively small file size. There are thousands of MOD files floating around, but that does not necessarily mean that you can freely employ them in a project, even if the author puts no restrictions on their use. In order for you to use a MOD file, the person who created it must have both written the music and given permission for its use. Many MOD files are versions of commercial songs, and using them may violate the original composer's copyright.

There is nothing like music and sound effects to enhance a multimedia project. Just make sure that you are on sound legal ground when you use them. ■

Geoffrey Williams, director of Creative Business Presentations, is a frequent contributor to computer-video publications. Write to him c/o ***AmigaWorld,*** *Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

ACCENT
ON
GRAPHICS

Abstract Sculptures from Spheres

66

◆

A continuing series of tips, techniques, and tricks for creating more imaginative Amiga graphics.

◆

By Joel Hagen

AS ELEGANT AND popular as today's 3-D programs are, they remain one of the most difficult categories of software to master. With a paint program, a beginner can see results after the first few strokes of the mouse. With 3-D software, quite a bit of manipulation, button pushing, and rendering time is required before an image actually appears on the screen. Beginners are often at a loss for what to do after they have rendered a floating ball. This column will draw ideas from traditional sculpture to suggest a line of experiments beginners might try in getting started with Amiga 3-D.

When we think of 3-D computer graphics, what often comes to mind are elaborate images of cities, dinosaurs, spaceships, and so forth. For a beginning 3-D artist to attempt a triceratops as a first project is to invite frustration. That artist will be fighting multiple battles—not only learning challenging software, but also trying to model complex shapes that have a "correctness" and an "incorrectness" associated with them simply because we know what they should look like.

For a first series of 3-D projects, I suggest that instead of representational objects you try abstract sculpture. There is no inherent "correctness" to the form of an abstract shape. This frees an artist to focus on the features and rituals of the software. For the moment, forget about texture maps and animation and just sculpt.

DIGITAL CLAY

There is probably nothing more basic to the concept of sculpturing than to take a lump of clay and begin shaping it. You can squeeze that lump, stretch it, bend it, flatten it, and twist it. As you do, you begin to notice pleasing shapes. You preserve and perfect these shapes. This activity is art. Let's use the computer to try the same basic approach.

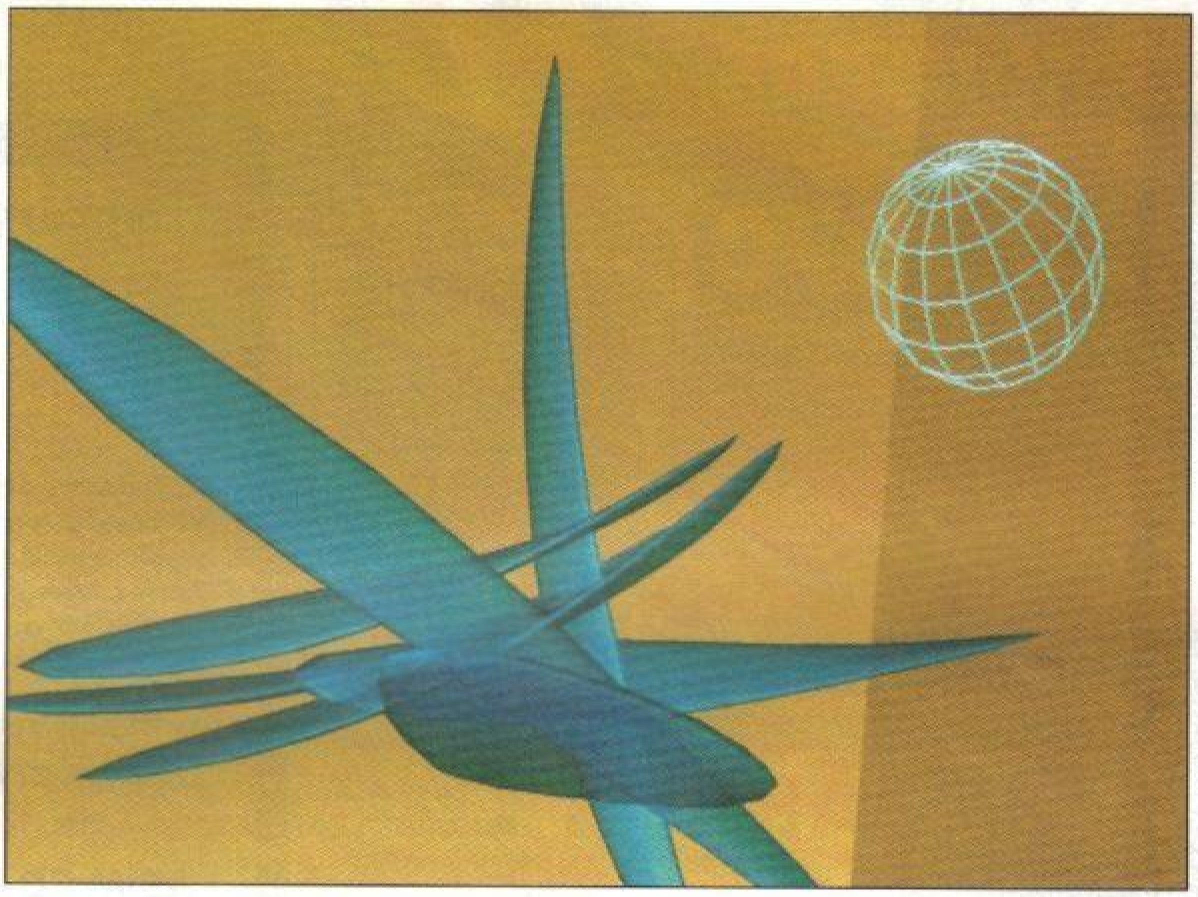
For this exercise, I used Caligari (Caligari Corp.) for its clean, perspective-view interface. The terminology I will use is specific to Caligari, but the concepts are general, and you can do the same experiments in any good 3-D program. Begin in the perspective view and load a sphere from the list of "primitives." In 3-D modeling, a primitive is a basic form such as a sphere, cube, or cylinder from which more complex objects can be assembled. For our purposes, look on the primitive as a lump of clay. Everything you make in this abstract-sculpture project will begin as a simple sphere primitive like the one shown in the illustration.

To follow the example illustration accompanying this article, enlarge the sphere a bit by selecting Scale and Obj and dragging the mouse with both buttons depressed. Next, flatten and stretch the sphere into a blade shape by experimenting with constraining the scaling to one axis at a time. In Caligari, do this with different combinations of the X, Y, and Z buttons as you move the mouse. When you have stretched out an interestingly proportioned blade shape, bend and twist it to give it more dynamic character. Each program has its own method for organically reshaping objects. In Caligari this is accomplished with the Deform feature found in the Point Edit tools.

When you select the Deform button, a box appears around your object. Drag the mouse in the work area to subdivide the box for finer control, and then use the cursor to select all vertices on one end of that box.

Selecting the Obj and Move buttons, experiment with constraining the X, Y, and Z buttons while you drag the mouse in the workspace. The box will move according to the axis settings, and the blade object within will be pulled along with it. When you release the mouse button, the surface of the blade will smooth out along its length. Switch to the Obj and Rot buttons, and rotate the end of the box a little. When you are satisfied, hit the Erase button twice to clear the Deform box. The

Instead of trying familiar, representational objects, novice 3-D artists might do better with abstract sculptures first—and here's how to get started.



All elements of the abstract sculpture above were created by deforming the simple sphere shown in wireframe. Simplifying object creation allows beginners to focus on 3-D software principles, scene composition, and lighting.

blade should now have a graceful bend and twist. Save the object.

SCULPTING CALISTHENICS

In traditional sculpture, it can be interesting to use multiple similar elements to compose a finished work. For example, several different lengths of pipe might be welded together to create an interesting composition. In a way, this is like drawing in three dimensions, where the composition is as much about lines in space as it is about volume and shape.

To continue your computer sculpture, select the Tools button and use Copy to duplicate your bent blade. Use Scale, Move, and Rot Obj to stretch, move, and rotate the new blade into an appealing visual relationship with the original. Repeat this to duplicate, stretch, and rotate a third blade, then a fourth and fifth. The button tools make it easy to quickly produce many blades, each unique and positioned where you decide. For contrast, you might add another sphere deformed differently than the blades for a visual accent. When you like the arrangement, "Glue" the pieces together so they are thereafter treated as a single object.

At this point you might want to create a backdrop for the scene before rendering it. In the illustration, two rectangles are positioned upright at right angles to each other and saved as walls to be placed behind the sculpture in the rendering. Typically, 3-D software allows you to design objects as wireframes, and then to render the actual illustration in a separate operation. In Caligari, switch to Scene and Add Objects to compose a "snapshot" of your sculpture. Position the walls behind the sculpture and rotate it to a pleasing orientation. Save this scene, and you can always return to that view of the object group.

For the final rendering, specifying object attributes and lighting can make or break the image. No matter how interesting your object may be, ineffective lighting can ruin its appearance. Set up at least three lights. Use two on the sculpture—one high and one low. Place an additional light to illuminate the back walls so the sculpture stands out in contrast. (Refer to "Accent" #61, Mar. '94, p. 70, for more hints on lighting.)

Specifying object attributes lets you have fun with the unique power of the computer. Here you can change the transparency of the object, its shininess or dullness, and its color. Combined with the shading method you select, these attributes determine whether your sculpture appears to be made of glass, bronze, or plaster. In the illustration, the sculpture's transparency is set at about 20% to allow all elements to show through. The angled walls add to the visual dynamics of the scene, and Local Lights combined with Phong shading create a varied illumination. High shininess and specular reflections help the light delineate edges. I rendered the illustration in Caligari24's Broadcast Render mode to GVP's IV24 framebuffer.

Abstract sculpture projects like this one allow you to focus on mastering the features of your 3-D software without the additional burden of creating representational objects. Once you are comfortable with modeling and rendering principles, explore representational objects and apply the same concepts of scene composition and lighting. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

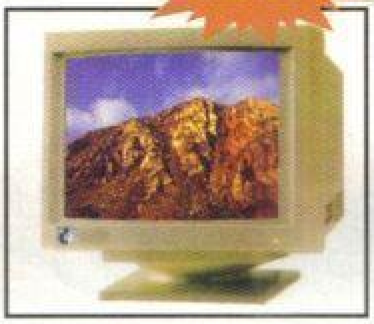
CREATIVE COMPUTERS SUMMER SALE!

CREATIVE™ COMPUTERS

AD-1970

Manufacured by CTX

NEW!



Don't be fooled by Amiga compatible monitors that were designed 3 to 5 years ago and will not keep up with today's Amiga systems! This OEM monitor was built from the ground up for use with the Amiga 4000. Supports all Amigas plus OpalVision, Video Toaster, Retina, etc...

- 14" Phillips tube
- .28mm dot pitch
- Full OverScanning (no black borders)
- Supports all new modes (including Super 72)
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

$499.95 **5718**

Amiga CD32

5540

32-Bit power, CD-based games for incredible capacity.

LIMITED SUPPLY

$374.95

CD-32 GAMES

5703	TOTAL CARNAGE CD32	32.95
5702	BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL CD32	32.95
5671	LABYRINTH OF TIME CD32	28.95
5706	THE CHAOS ENGINE CD32	32.95
5667	MICROCOSM CD32	54.95
5649	D/GENERATION CD32	28.95
5647	CASTLES 2 CD32	31.95
5646	SEEK AND DESTROY CD32	28.95
5635	SENSIBLE SOCCER CD32	32.95
5633	PIRATES GOLD CD32	34.95
5371	PINBALL FANTASIES CD32	35.95
5370	ROBOCOD CD32	33.95

CD-32 FMV CD-VIDEOS JUST $22.95 EACH!

HOT!

5590	STAR TREK VI
5591	PATRIOT GAMES
5592	TOP GUN
5593	INDECENT PROPOSAL
5594	BLACK RAIN
5595	BRYAN ADAMS (MUSIC)
5596	CREAM OF ERIC CLAPTON
5597	ANDREW LLOYD WEBBER

Utilities Unlimited International, Inc.

Emplant Deluxe

Mac Emulation card with your choice of graphics card

Speedometer v3.23 speed comparison

- SCSI port
- Two Mac ports

EGS Spectrum w/2MB RAM	Retina Z3 w/4MB RAM
A2000, A3000T & A4000	A3000T & A4000
$699.95	$1049.95
5800	5800

Add an 040 Accelerator and run faster than a 840AV!

Introducing the

MediaVision CDR-MV2 CD-ROM Drive*

- SCSI-based drive
- No caddy required!
- Single-speed operation
- Comes with cable, SCSI terminator and power supply
- One-year warranty

***NEC® CDR-25 Mechanism**

$129.95 **5730**

The Media Vision CDR-MV2 also works as a audio CD player, so you can listen to music while you work.

***Titles included w/purchase of CD-ROM**

ASIM CD-ROM Driver O.E.M. Version
Gold Fish Double CD-ROM
Texture Heaven CD-ROM

MediaDesk Desktop Magic

AMIGA SCREEN SAVER & SYSTEM SOUND MANAGER

- 32 customizable screen modules
- 84 dazzling sound effects & 4 riveting 8-track stereo soundtracks.
- Create personalized screen savers by importing IFF's & Anims and assigning a sound effect or soundtrack to them.
- Assign sounds to windows, keys,events, text strings and time.

Now your Amiga can tell you its done formating or copying a disk, installing software and when to leave for lunch! Compatible with all Amigas, 1.3 thru 3.1 Operating systems. Includes support for all graphic boards.

$29.95 **5804**

Digital Creations Brilliance 2.0

Version 2.0 of Brilliance has been designed with productivity in mind. Several new features enhance this already powerful program. Feature like Flip Frames that allows the animator to flip though drawings. Rub Thru that makes compositing easier. Load and Save Tween Paths enabling much longer and repeatable brush moves. Faster and more accurate Tweening. True View option for magnification, plus much, much more!

BRILLIANCE
2.0

NOW, NO COPY-PROTECTION!

Price too low to quote! **5806**

ORDER HOTLINE
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520
Mon. - Fri 8am to 6pm

LARGEST AMIGA SELECTION IN THE WORLD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING, FONTS

NEW	CLEARANCE PRICING ON GOLD DISK FONTS	
5484	TYPESMITH 2 INCREDIBLE FONT CONVERTER!!!	109.95
3774	VIDEO FONTS: SAN SERIF 1	19.95
3775	VIDEO FONTS: SAN SERIF 2	19.95
3776	VIDEO FONTS: SERIF 1	19.95
3777	VIDEO FONTS: DECORATIVE 1	19.95
3778	VIDEO FONTS: DECORATIVE 2	19.95
1725	PUBLISHER FONTS	19.95
1714	DECORATIVE FONTS	19.95
1104	PRO PAGE OUTLINE FONTS	38.95
0409	PRO PAGE TEMPLATES	14.95
4978	STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE	59.95

NOAHJI's Distribution

VLAB MOTION SYSTEM

New non-linear editing for A2000, A3000, A4000

SHIPPING! $1995.95 **5807**

RETINA Z3 $749.95
Fastest Video Card Out There! **5772**

VLAB Y/C $424.95
Video Digitizer Card **5110**

TOCCATA $449.95
16 Bit Audio Card **5780**

CAD SOFTWARE

4853	DYNACADD 2D	199.00
2659	DYNA CADD 3-D	369.00

WORD PROCESSING

5403	FINAL WRITER	119.95
4469	FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2	69.00
4701	PROPER GRAMMAR II	54.95

MICE/TRACKBALL

3741	MIC R&D SWIFTY 300 DPI 3 BUTTON MOUSE	25.95
5407	ALPHA DATA OPTICAL PEN MOUSE 300 DPI	58.99
5406	ALPHA DATA MEGA-MOUSE 400 DPI 2-BUTTON	19.00
1416	TRACKBALL AMTRAC	58.95

CD-ROM TITLES

XXXX	CLICKART - INCREDIBLE IMAGE PAK OVER 2,000 EPS FILES VERY PROFESSIONAL! PAGESTREAM, FINALWRITER, PRO PAGE 4.1	79.95
5798	MIRCOR R&D CD-ROM VOLUME 1 INCLUDES TRANSITION, 500 POSTSCRIPT FONTS,,1300 EPS CLIP ART FILES,HUNDREDS OF GIFS& IFF'S GAMES, UTILITIES, SOUNDS,OBJECTS AND MORE!	59.95
5799	MIRCOR R&D CD-ROM VOLUME 2 NATURE'S BACKDROPS ENTIRE 6 VOLUME COLLECTION 24BIT WOODS,PAPER,MARBLE,METAL,VERY NICE!!! IFF,TIFF,GIF,JPEG FORMATS PLUS BONUS BRUSHES	59.95
5317	TEXTURE HEAVEN ... LOWERED PRICE (OVER 380 24BIT IFF IMAGES PLUS 138 SYMBOLS)	19.95
4377	TEXTURE CITY CD-ROM AMIGA ,PC, MAC	59.95
5269	CLIP ART WAREHOUSE	19.95
5129	AUDIO RESOURCE LIBRARY	22.95
5130	GRAPHICS RESOURCE LIBRARY	22.95
5616	SYNDESIS 3D-ROM	185.95
5294	MEGA MEDIA	23.95
5726	MEGA MEDIA II	23.95
5727	SUPERFONTS OVER 1000 TYPE 1 POSTSCRIPT FONTS	19.95
5018	ULTIMATE MOD COLLECTION	20.95
5316	LANGUAGE/OS CD-ROM	19.95
5453	SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD-ROM	19.95
5782	SUPER SPACE CDROM	19.95
5342	ELYSIAN ARCHIVES	19.95
5273	PROJECT GUTENBURG NEW VERSION OVER 35 BOOKS,2 BIBLES, DECL. OF INDEP.	19.95

CD-ROM DRIVES

5499	NEC 3XP MULTISPIN CDROM BUNDLE ASIM V2.0 OEM,GOLD FISH 2CD'S 1 THRU 1000	479.95
63205	NEC 3XE MULTISPIN EXTERNAL	579.95
5502	NEC 3XI MULTISPIN INTERNAL	499.95
5498	NEC 3XP MULTISPIN PORTABLE	434.95
5713	TOSHIBA IXM3401B INTERNAL 2X SPEED	369.95

SCANNERS/DIGITIZER

5110	V-LAB Y/C DIGITIZER	434.95
4462	EUREKA PYRAMID HAND SCANNER 400	164.95

NEW GAMES

XXXX	JAMES POND 3 AGA (STARFISH)	34.95
5790	HEIMDALL 2 (NO A1200'S)	35.95
XXXX	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2025	35.95
5705	TOTAL CARNAGE AGA	33.95
5748	BENEATH A STEAL SKY	38.95
5749	DARKMERE	33.95
XXXX	MR. NUTZ	32.95
5645	LIBERATION / CAPTIVE 2 AGA	33.95
5643	SECOND SAMURAI THE SEQUEL IS EVEN BETTER	33.95
5644	SECOND SAMURAI AGA	33.95
5572	SKIDMARKS "RACE CARS"	31.99
5489	CANNON FODDER	38.95
5524	STAR TREK 25TH ANIVERSARY-AGA	39.95
5518	SETTLERS	34.95
5504	STARDUST	27.95
5567	WINTER OLYMPICS	34.95
5344	HIRED GUNS	34.95
5488	MORTAL KOMBAT	36.00

THE BOX 150

Now you can have the reliable mass storage medium used by Hollywood professionals! Used by developers at NewTek, by Amblin Imaging (seaQuest) and Foundation Imaging (Babylon 5). Amiga World says "...the cost and reliability of Iomega Bernoulli drives can't be beat!" Bernoulli means security for your data! THE BOX 150 is an external drive with famous Bernoulli reliability! Each cartridge holds up to 150MB of storage.

HOT! $549.95 EXTERNAL

Super Publishing BUNDLE!

PageStream

INCLUDES

- PageStream 2.2 O.E.M Version
- NEC CD-ROM Drive
- ASIM 2.0 O.E.M. driver software
- GoldFish CD
- Super Fonts CD with 1,000 fonts!

GET ALL THIS!

$189.95 **5770**

Our huge 85,000 square foot warehouse is designed to get your order out *FAST*!

AMIGA LIBRARY SERVICES
FRED FISH CD'S

The best of public domain and shareware; over 600MB of material. Comes with database program to find specific titles, done by Fred Fish personally.

March/April 1994 Edition CD-ROM	$22.95	5677
Gold Fish 1-1000 uncompressed CD-ROM	$19.95	5709
Frozen Fish 1-1000 BBS-ready CD-ROM	$19.95	5710

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

OFFER CODE: P471MG14

Circle 13 on Reader Service card

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

GVP SALE!

LOWEST PRICES OF THE YEAR!

CREATIVE™ COMPUTERS

SEE LAST PAGE FOR ORDERING INFORMATION

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

GVP A1230 Turbo+ SERIES II

HOT!

THIRTY DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE MBG

NEW! The next generation of the A1230Turbo+. 40-MHz 68030, real-time clock, 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB RAM. Makes your A1200 faster than a A3000! Exclusive Kickstart Remapping.

$469⁹⁵ 5534

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

50MHz w/MMU AND 4MB RAM $559⁹⁵* 5535

*Free A1291 SCSI Kit with purchase. A1291 Supplied by GVP

A1291 SCSI KIT..$89 5536

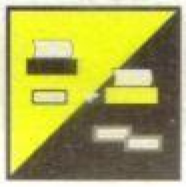
GVP G-LOCK

MBG

Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together on ANY Amiga! Built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs! Full AGA support!

$298⁹⁵ 4526

GVP I/O Extender

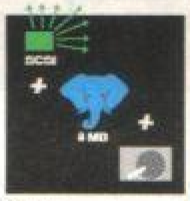


Expand your horizons with the I/O Extender! Contained on a single card, you will find an additional parallel port PLUS one high speed FIFO buffered serial port! Coming soon: optional RS-422 or second serial port!

$112 MBG 4394

GVP 4008 SCSI

works with A2000!

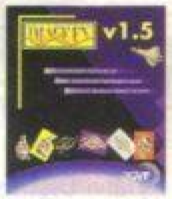


NEW! Bring the world of SCSI into reach! Hook-up to CD-ROM, Bernoulli drives, etc. Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga and smile! You can even add up to 8MB RAM and mount a 3.5" drive on card!

$139⁹⁵ MBG 5283

GVP Image FX v1.5

with FREE Tutorial Video!



Complete painting tools, real-time WYSIWYG preview, alpha channel, regionalized processing, edge feathering, brushes RGB masking, and more!

$219⁹⁵ MBG 5777

DSS8+

DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO

Very quiet digital sound sampler. Includes versatile DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO software, a multifaceted program for sampling, editing, song composition, stereo sound playback and .MOD format song file creation.

$69⁹⁵ 5127

GVP TBCPlus

MBG

$599⁹⁵ 5359

Professional quality, all digital time base corrector with real-time frame grabber and 16.7 million color frame buffer PLU programmable video special effects!

Comb Filter Option $89⁹⁵ 5562

Clean up composite for Y/C out;fix cross color

Frame RAM Option . $189⁹⁵ 5563

1 MB extra Frame RAM; improve special effects

GVP A4000 G-FORCE 040

WITH 4MB RAM! Now you can accelerate your Amiga 4000 and expand the RAM in one product! The GVP G-FORCE 040 is 40-MHz, and will expand to 32 MB RAM on board. PLUS: You can add an optional SCSI II and/or RAM Adapter Board.

MBG

NO ZORRO SLOT TAKEN!

Compatible with A3000, Newtek Video Toaster, Centaur OpalVision, GVP EGS Spectrum, MacroSystemsUS Retina, and Picasso II

Now available! $999⁹⁵ 5660 **Limited Time Special**

GVP A4000 G-Force 040 40MHz/16 MB $2199⁹⁵ 5733 NEW

SCSI II Option $189⁹⁵

PHONEPAK™ VFX 2.0

A complete voice mail system for your Amiga!

If you would like to have automated, scheduled, time/date stamped voice mail and faxes with unlimited mail boxes, the ability to fax from any program that prints, call in remotely, and more get PHONE PAK VFX 2.0

FAX

$239⁹⁵ MBG 4333

EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM

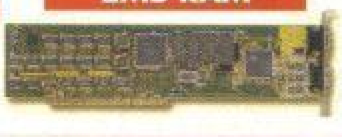
MBG

GO BEYOND AGA GRAPHICS

with this real-time, 24-bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600x1280! 800x600 in 24-bit! Incudes a custom display pass-through cable for single monitor use. Many applications are ready to run and it includes the acclaimed EGS PAINT as a bonus, too! Bring workstation power to your Amiga!

$398⁰⁰ 5309

2MB RAM



GVP G-FORCE A2000 ACCELERATORS

G-FORCE 040 33MHz

4MB RAM w/ math coprocessor **$1049** 4322

G-FORCE 68030 40MHz

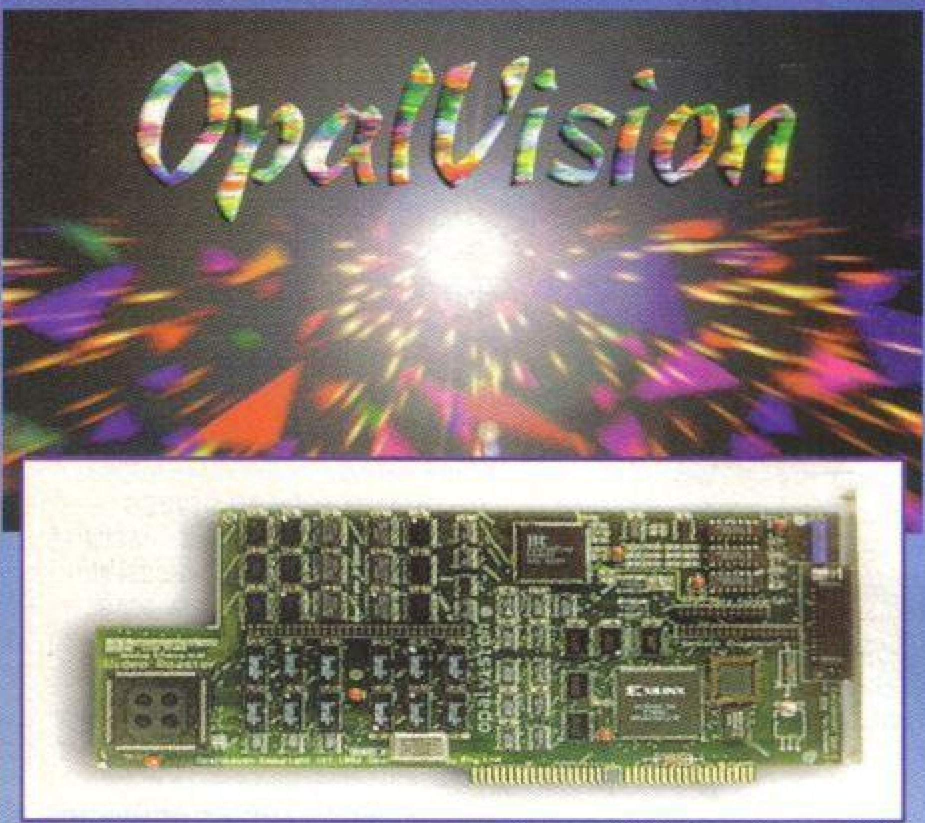
Last batch of these classic A2000 Accelerators **$598⁹⁵** 3843

ORDER HOTLINE
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520
Mon. - Fri 8am to 6pm
Sat. 8am to 5pm

CREATIVE COMPUTERS WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD ON ANY IN-STOCK AMIGA PRODUCT! CALL CREATIVE FIRST!

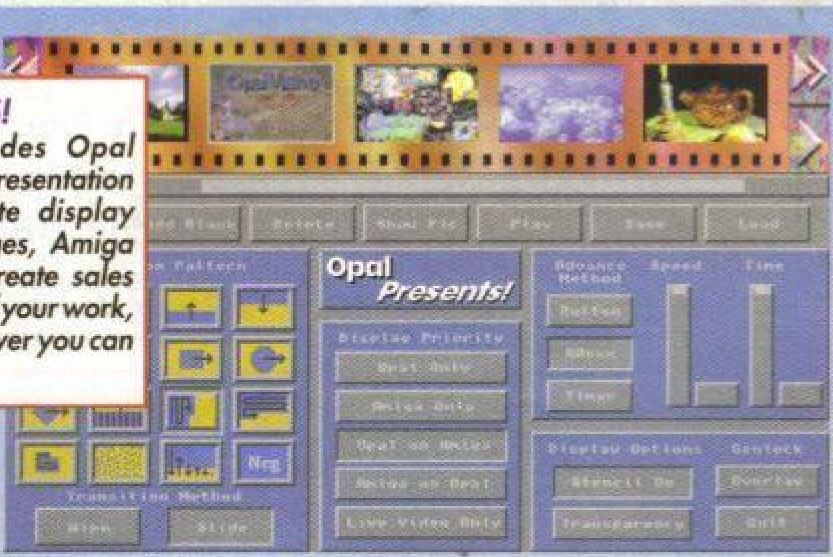

OpalVision

OpalVision Main Board

The core unit of the modular OpalVision system. A true RGB, 24-bit frame buffer, it operates in any Amiga with a video slot. It allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double buffered 24-bit animation. Includes connectors to the Video Processor and Scan-Rate Converter/TBC (optional modules). Includes a wealth of software.

*Consistently rated the best image processing software on the Amiga, **OpalPaint** allows you to easily create your own images or enhance and modify existing framestores. In addition to image processing, it has powerful painting and drawing capabilities. A full range of tools, real-time, full 24-bit.*

OpalVision
OpalVision Main Board
Video Processor
Video Suite
Scan Rate Converter/TBC
24-Bit Graphics & Video System


Delete
Show Pic
Play
Save
Load
Opal Presents!
Display Priority
Opal Only
Amiga Only
Opal on Amiga
Amiga on Opal
Live Video Only
Advance Method
Speed
Time
Button
Mouse
Timer
Display Options
Genlock
Stencil On
Overlay
Transparency
Quit
Neg
Transition Method
Wipe
Slide

OPAL PRESENTS!

Every main board includes Opal Presents!, an icon-driven presentation program offering complete display control of OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video. Create sales presentations, clip libraries of your work, educational videos or whatever you can imagine!

OPALPAINT SOFTWARE

includes an expandable library of image processing modes, texture mapping, color and transparency gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes and many other tools

OpalAnimMATE

plays animations at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels.

OpalVision
OpalVision Main Board
Expandable Amiga 24-Bit Graphics and Video System

THIRTY DAY • MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
MBG

WINNER AMAZING COMPUTING READER'S CHOICE AWARD 1993 "BEST GRAPHICS CARD"

16 Million colors, Superlative 32-Bit Painting, Awesome 24-Bit Animation, and now...
Professional-Quality Video Titling!

Centaur Development

$399.00

5002

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

OFFER CODE: P471MG14

Circle 13 on Reader Service card

CREATIVE™ COMPUTERS

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders
800-872-8882
Canada 800-548-2512

5009	B17 FLYING FORTRESS	36.95
4700	GUNSHIP 2000	42.95
5470	BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL	35.00
4997	THE CHAOS ENGINE	36.95
5475	THE CHAOS ENGINE AGA	39.00
5180	SYNDICATE	36.95
5550	SEEK AND DESTROY	35.99
5701.	LEMMINGS & SIM. CITY BUNDLE	33.95
5517	SIMON THE SORCEROR	39.95
5516	SIMON THE SORCEROR AGA	42.95

BUDGET GAMES

5307	ZOOL/NIGEL MANSELL AGA BUNDLE	15.95
3971	HOYLE BOOKS OF GAMES VOL 2	18.95
4739	WIND COMMANDER BUDGET	19.95
4740	STREET FIGHTER II	19.95
4090	MADDEN FOOTBALL	19.95
3233	BIRDS OF PREY	19.95

GVP

2767	GVP 4MB SIMM 60NS PAGE MODE	219.00
5391	GVP 16MB SIMM - 60NS	1179.00
5358	G-LOCK GENLOCK PAL VERSION	425.00
5503	I/O EXTENDER SERIAL KIT	24.95

SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES

5561	DATAFLYER 105SQ INTERNAL IDE A4000 - COME WITH 1 -105MB CARTRIDGE	368.95
64243	VIVIDQUEST 270MB SCSI EXT. W/CART.	589.99
61945	VIVIDQUEST 105MB SCSI EXT. W/CART.	378.95
64416	VIVIDQUEST 200MB SCSI- 5 1/4 " EXTERNAL DRIVE RW44/88	629.95
61944	VIVIDQUEST 88C SCSI. EXT. W/CART	448.95
1906	44MB CARTRIDGE	65.99
3304	88MB CARTRIDGE	98.95
61241	105MB CARTRIDGE	64.95
64417	200MB CARTRIDGE	119.95
64415	270MB CARTRIDGE	89.95

MISC HARDWARE

5772	RETINA Z3 GRAPHICS BOARD 4MB	749.95
5780	TOCCATA 16BIT AUDIO CARD	449.95
4500	EMPLANT DELUXE W/SCSI W/2 PORTS	338.95
5738	EUREKA A1200 RAM CARD W/CLOCK W/0K	99.95
1857	BIGFOOT 1200 & 600 & 500 PWR SPLY	85.95
5036	BIGFOOT 2000 POWER SUPPLY	139.95
5379	DATAFLYER 4000S25	78.95
5178	FAST LANE Z3 SCSI-2 W/0K ZORRO III	479.95
45265	PICASSO II GRAPHICS CARD W/1MG	449.00
5615	PICASSO II GRAPHICS CARD W/2MB	488.95
4229	MEGACHIP 500/2000 W/ AGNUS	193.00
5628	PRO MIDI INTERFACE	29.95

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT ... PLEASE CALL US!

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES FOR A4000

5350	SEAGATE 3.5" 528 MB IDE (VERY FAST)	424.95
5119	SEAGATE 3.5 " 504MB IDE HD (A4000 OR PAR) LIMITED SUPPLY CLEARANCE	299.95
5166	SEAGATE 3.5" 260MB IDE	259.00

MICROPOLIS HARD DRIVES

63765	1.7GB SCSI-2 MODEL 217AV	1179.95
5515	1.6GB IDE MODEL 2217A (PAR BOARD)	1199.95

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

4356	170MB ELSSCSI HARD DRIVE	187.95
63196	270MB SCSI 2 VERY FAST LPS	284.95
63352	270MB IDE VERY FAST LPS	285.95
5637	340MB LPS SCSI 2	349.94
63194	540MB SCSI 2	419.95
5508	1.08 GIG SCSI 2EMPIRE SERIES	758.95
5509	1.8 GIG SCSI 2 PRO DRIVE 9.5ms, 3.5" HH	1079.9S

MODEM HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

5805	PRACTICAL PERIPERALS 14.4K EXT FAX/ MODEM VERY SMALL!! MINI-TOWER WITH SERIAL CABLE TERMINUS SHAREWARE SOFTWARE. EMPLANT USERS THIS PACKAGE ALSO INCLUDES MAC MODEM & FAX SOFTWARE AND A CABLE	149.95

HI-DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES!

Power High-Density External Floppy Drive. #5367 ONLY $148.95

DKB 3128™

The "must-have" Toaster add-on!

Now you can crush the 16 meg fast RAM barrier! With the DKB 3128 you can access up to 128 megs of contiguous memory. Compatible with either the Amiga 3000 or 4000.

$295.95

5251

DKB 1202 BOARD

Now DOUBLE THE SPEED of your Amiga 1200 just by adding this board and RAM. Comes with math-coprocessor socket and clock, plus 2 slots for 72-pin RAM.

$119.95

5674

DKB 1240™ Accelerator

- 32-Bit Board, 0K RAM
- Add up to 128 MB of RAM
- 40MHz 68030 Accelerator

$299.95

MMU included

- Upgradeable to 68882
- 50 MHz Math Co-Processor optional • SCSI Interface optional

NEW

DKB Talon

Low-Cost 24-Bit Graphic Card for the Amiga 2000, 3000, 4000

- Zorro II Card
- 800 x 600 24-Bit color
- Fully Programmable Resolution
- Video Option
- Maximum 24-Bit Resolution
- EGS Workbench Emulation
- On-board Blitter
- Compatible with most 24-Bit Paint Packages

Coming Soon

MegaChip 500/2000

with Angus chip

Add another megabyte of Chip RAM!

Required to run Toaster 3.1 upgrade

$189.95

4229

ORDER HOTLINE
800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520
Mon. - Fri 8am to 6pm

5612	TRAPFAX CLASS 2 VERSON	89.95
5675	GP FAX SOFTWARE FOR CLASS 2 & 1	49.95

VIDEO

5150	TOASTER F/X USE WITH IMAGE FX PAINT IN 24BIT GREAT!	119.95
5724	SWIPES! (TOASTER 4000 COLOR WIPES)	99.95
5510	VIDEO TOASTER 3.1 SOFTWARE UPGRADE FOR A2000/A3000(T)	495.95
5424	MONTAGE FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER	316.95
5073	MONTAGE 24 - AGA,IV24, OPALVISION - NTSC	226.95
5384	MONTAGE 24 - AGA,IV24, OPALVISION - PAL	226.95 363
5650	MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE	168.95
5175	MONTAGE FONTS VOLUME I	127.95
5262	BROADCAST TITLER II BONUS PACK NTSC INCLUDES SUPER HI RES & HI-RES VERSION 1	148.95
5262	BRDCAST TITLER II BONUS PACK PAL INCLUDES SUPER HI RES & HI RES VERS.1	148.95
5421	TOASTER TOOL KIT 4000	95.95

MULTIMEDIA

5558	SCALA MM300	339.95
4478	SCALA MM200 (SPECIAL EDITION) A500/A2000/A3000 ONLY (NO AGA 4000/1200)LAST BATCH VERY LIMITED!!	44.95
5766	SCALA ECHO CONTROLER EE-100	189.95
5244	CANDO 2.5 - AUTHORING SYSTEM, AGA SUPPORT	114.75

GRAPHICS

5589	V PAINT 2.01 FOR ALL BOARDS & A4000	249.95
5113	BRILLIANCE PAINT SOFTWARE	139.00
4096	DELUXE PAINT IV V4.1	99.95
4633	DELUXE PAINT IV V4.5 AGA	139.95
5282	**NEW** IMAGE MASTER R/T VERSION 1.5	69.95

5206	MULTIFRAME FOR ADPRO	72.95
5697	NEW - TRANSITION (FILE CONVERTER)	38.95

GENLOCKS

5387	SUPERGEN SX GENLOCK	695.00 1120
4526	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK	375.00
5358	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK PAL VERSION	420.00 -68

SPECIALIZED VIDEO HARDWARE

5433	V-STATION 3300 A/B EDITOR FOR TOASTER PREVIOUSLY CALL EDITLINK. THIS HAS BRAND NEW SOFTWARE WORKS WITH OR WITHOUT A TOASTER . ALLOWING A/B ROLLS,VIDEO INSERTS,ETC	1095.95
5444	V-STATION 3300/TC A/B EDITOR WITH SMPTE - SAME AS ABOVE WITH BUILT IN SMPTE	1329.95
5408	THE LITTLE MAGIC BOX BETACAM AND M II COMPATIBLE	599.00
5600	TOASTER TOOLBOX 4000 MINITOWER EXT. CASE FOR PC CARDS TBC'S & HD'S	249.95
4342	TOASTER COZY A4000	435.95
0811	VIP VIDEO INTERFACE PROFESSIONAL (REDESIGNED 500/2000/3000(T)/4000 GIVES YOU 1 COMPOSITE OR 1 Y/C OUT WITH RGB PASS THRU) - OPALVISION VIDEO OUT!!	129.95
4194	K-SYNC S-VIDEO OPTION	117.00
4009	K-SYNC GENLOCK OPTION	148.00

AUDIO SECTION

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

5657	WAVETOOLS 16 BIT AUDIO CARD	369.95
4516	SUNRIZE AD-516 16 BIT AUDIO CARD	1189.00
5780	TOCCATA 16 BIT AUDIO CARD (INSTOCK!)	439.95
5624	MEGALOSOUND 8BIT SAMPLER	39.95
5208	LABTEC CS-150 - AMPLIFIED COMPUTER SPEAKERS	14.95
5210	LABTEC CS-800 AMP. COMPUTER SPEAKERS W/ PWR SUPPLY	36.95
62144	ACS 50 SPEAKER ALTEC LANTSING	77.95
5720	NEW DIGITAL SOUND TRACK	45.95
4689	ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP	558.95
4718	NEW BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL 2.5 #1 SEQUENCING ON THE AMIGA!!!	238.00
5393	BARS AND PIPES PERFORMANCE TOOLS KIT	37.00
5392	BARS AND PIPES POWER TOOL KIT	37.00
3335	BARS AND PIPES CREATIVITY KIT	32.95
1270	BARS AND PIPES INTERNAL SOUNDS KIT	32.95

Imagemaster R/t v1

BLACK BELT SYSTEMS

A new image manipulation product

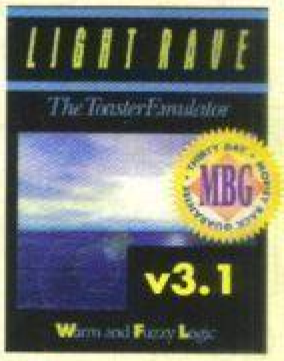
Designed to replace Imagemaster and Image Professional. New features of Imagemaster R/t include new unified filesaver, new multiframe processor, new Radial Wave, new morph controls, new Gaussian Blur, faster display, loads Toaster alphas, new area select tools, tablet support, unlimited zoom and pan, "onionskin" compositions, Toaster framestore support, Online Help. The January issue of Amiga World says "Imagemaster R/t is a tool no serious artist should be without!" Supports OpalVision, Firecracker, AGA.

$69.95

5282

LightWave without the Toaster? The solution is LIGHTRAVE!

- Compatible with all Amiga models
- True 24-bit display – render to OpalVision, DCTV, Retina, IV24, GVP EGS, Amiga AGA and Picasso II
- FASTER than a Toaster equipped Amiga
- Requires: Lightwave 2.0, 3.0 or 3.1, Workbench and Kickstart 2.04 or later



The only way to access all of the 24-Bit graphic boards on the market!!

$199.95

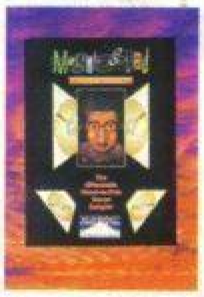
5292

Free upgrade to version 3.2 when available

OREGON RESEARCH

MegaloSound

The fast, affordable, full featured, direct-to-disk 8-Bit stereo sound sampler for your Amiga. Excellent manual! Allows sampling at 70KHz mono and 39KHz in stereo on all Amigas. Extensive special effects (over 20) include echo, flange, chorus, filtering and re-pitch abilities. Comprehensive extras include waveform print-outs and player program.



$39.95

ALL THIS AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!

Sequencer One Plus is a high-quality, 32 track MIDI sequencer with 8-Bit sample support. Unique easy-editing with Diamond Drag. Includes tutorial video tape. **$89.95**

VideoMaster combines the features of a video digitizer with a sound sampler in a single, easy-to-use, low cost unit. record 1/4 screen pictures at 30fps in monochrome, with audio. Full screen color stills.

For A500 $**89.95** **5626** For A1200 $**89.95** **5625**

HiSoft DevPac 3	**$79.95**	**3921**
HiSoft Pascal	**$89.95**	**3924**
Color Master for Video Master, splitter	**$74.95**	**5627**
Sequencer One (Basic sequencing, upgradable)	**$29.95**	**5629**
The Hit Kit (Music composition for sequencers)	**$29.95**	**5631**

OFFER CODE: P471MG14

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm

Circle 13 on Reader Service card

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

CREATIVE™ COMPUTERS

Minimum Order is $20.00 in U.S.A.
Minimum Order to Canada is $50.00
Minimum Foreign Order is $100.00

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL LINES

Australia 0014-800-125-712	Netherlands 06-022-8613
Denmark 0434-0297	Norway 050-12029
France 0590-1099	Switzerland 046-05-12029
Italy 1678-74086	United Kingdom 0800-89-1178
Japan 0031-11-1351	

Professional Publishing

Pagestream 2.2 OEM

#1 in Amiga DTP. Winner of Amiga World's Experts' Choice Award and Amazing Amiga's Users' Choice Awards. Upgrade to 3.0 for only $125⁰⁰

$79.95 **3833**

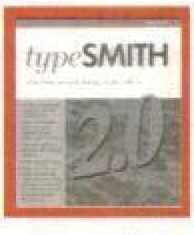
PageStream 3.0

NEW!

PageStream 3.0 has over 1000 new features, including AGA color, recordable ARexx, and the ability to load ProPage documents.

$229.95 **NEW**

TypeSmith 2.0



CREATE & EDIT YOUR OWN TYPEFACES!

"A must have" –Compute!
"A must have" –Amazing Computing
"It's a must!" –Amiga Format

$109.95 **5484**

THE ULTIMATE HARD DRIVE DATAFLYER 105SQ

Finally a hard drive that is truly practical. The DataFlyer 105SQ features proven SyQuest removable technology. Special version direct from manufacturer with our special driver guarantees compatibility with the A4000 including diskchange! Fast access times, 14ms avg., 1.6 to 2.3 MB/sec. max transfer rate (to and from media). Unlimited storage with 105MB cartridges. Very quiet unit. Small, only 3.5 x 1" drive. 2 Year Warranty. Includes one 105MB cartridge.

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

SyQuest 105MB Cartridges #61241 $59

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING ON 105SQ/4000S BUNDLE

DATAFLYER 4000S with External 25DB SCSI connector. #5379 $79.95
NEW LOWER PRICE!

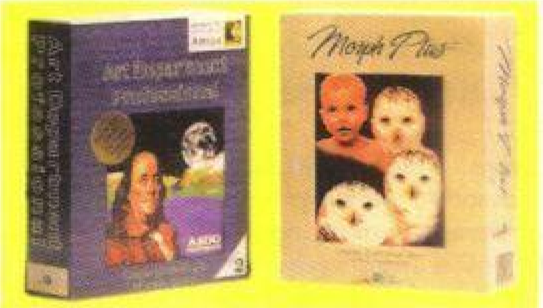
XDS **DATAFLYER XDS IDE** –Add external (inexpensive) 3.5" IDE hard drives to A1200 systems. Comes with all cables and external case! #5267 $69.95

DATAFLYER 1200S is a standard SCSI card that plugs onto the IDE header and converts it to SCSI. It still allows the use of IDE devices and does not take up a slot. NEW! Shipping now. $99.95

ASDG

Art Department Professional

Version 2.5



Newest version has a new improved user interface. Supports EGS and Primera Printer (24-bit color dye-sub). Named "Best Image Processing Program" for 1992 by Amazing Computing, and now it's EVEN BETTER!

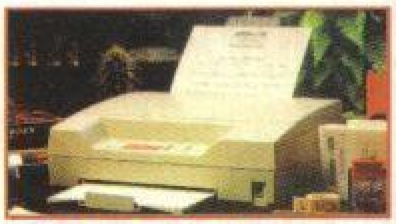
$169 **5611**

#4348	MORPH PLUS • Professional morphing ...	$125
#5077	T-REXX PROFESSIONAL 2.1 for Toaster ..	$117
#5638	ADPro Conversion Pack, version 2.5	$45.95
#5164	Pro Control for ADPro or Morph Plus	$49.95
#5195	CygnusEd Professional 3.5	$59.95

CALL CREATIVE FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON ALL ASDG PRODUCTS

EPSON®

AP-3250 24-pin printer



Highest quality, high speed dot matrix printer for the Amiga!

$169.95 **4606**

EPSON®

Color Scanners

High quality flatbed scanners rated best in Amiga market!

ES-600C • 24-bit, 300 dpi . . . $789 **4664**
ES-800C • 24-bit, 400 dpi . . . $1089 **4665**

ASDG Epson Scanner Driver Software with scanner purchase $97.95 **2953**

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520
Mon. - Fri 8am to 6pm

3352	BARS AND PIPES PRO STUDIO KIT	32.95
1596	BARS AND PIPES RULES FOR TOOLS	32.95
4759	SUPERJAM 1.1 - MUSIC COMPOSITION TOOL VERY NICE!!	78.95
3890	THE PATCH MEISTER	49.95
3891	TRIPLE PLAY PLUS	162.95
4157	BLUE RIBBON SYNC PRO	178.95

BUSINESS/UTILITIES

5720	NEW BATCH FACTORY FINALLY BATCH PROCESSING FOR EVERY PROGRAM! EASY TO USE, ADPRO, IMAGEFX, IMAGMASTER	39.95
7066	NEW BEST BUSINESS MGMT V3.01	19.95
5721	NEW MAIL LIST MANAGER	38.95
4222	AMIBACK 2.0 GREAT HARD DRIVE BACK UP UTLITIY	14.95
4928	AMIBACK TOOLS	38.95
5106	AMIBACK TOOLS PLUS AMIIBACK 2.0 & AMIBACK TOOLS	63.95
3899	DLG PRO BBS SOFTWARE	164.95
5245	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.1	57.75
4081	ENLAN DFS ETHERNET 5 NODE SYSTEM	174.95
5290	PEGGER	63.95
4334	SAS/C VERSION 6.5	249.00
5222	TAPEWORM FILE SYSTEM	64.95

3D RENDERING/ ANIMATION SOFTWARE

5506	WAVEMAKER	159.00
5318	WAVELINK	99.95
5723	PRO TEXTURES COMBO COLLECTION	45.95
5673	DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE	124.95
5588	SPARKS PARTICLE ANIMATIONS FOR LIGHTWAVE	86.95
5310	MAGIC LANTERN NEW VERSION 1.5	39.95
5075	HUMANOID FOR IMAGINE	145.95
5076	HUMANOID FOR LIGHTWAVE	145.95
5271	INTERCHANGE PLUS 3.0	104.95
5085	REAL 3D NEW VERSION V2.4	399.00
4072	TRANSPORTER	99.95
5584	VERTEX 2.0	47.95
5123	SCENERY ANIMATOR 4.0	49.95

NEW!

LEGENDARY DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES

ProPics

High quality 24-bit backgrounds by professional photographers. Each volume contains 20 images.

- #5714 Volume #1: Scenic and Landscape
- #5715 Volume #2: Textures and Patterns
- #5716 Volume #3: Still Life Imagery
- #5717 Volume #4: Abstract Imagery

Great with OpalVision

$19.95 each

Buy all four for $69.95

PLUS FREE IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE!

Version 1.5

Address It!

Powerful mailing-list management.

Address·It!
V1.5
The easy way to manage names and addresses for Home or Business
Version 1.5

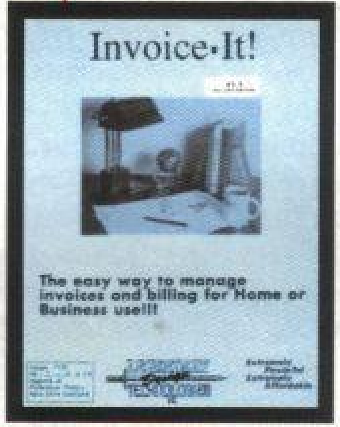
Create mailing lists, rosters, envelopes, roatry cards and more with a few simple clicks! Supports laser, dot-matrix & ink-jet.

$25.95

5069

Invoice It!

Powerful business management.


Invoice·It!
The easy way to manage invoices and billing for Home or Business use!!!

Powerful invoicing software! Automatically create quotes and convert them to actual invoices with one click!

$32.95

5145

Visit our computer SUPERSTORES in California! 4 BIG LOCATIONS

Los Angeles
1505 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica
California 90402
(310) 394-7779

Los Angeles/South
4453 Redondo Bch. Blvd.
Lawndale
California 90260
(310) 542-2292

Orange County
23710 El Toro Rd., Ste. F-1
Lake Forest
California 92630
(714) 859-3300

San Diego
8841 Clairemont Mesa
Kearny Mesa
California 92123
(619) 467-4700

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS FOR AMIGA PRODUCTS TO: Creative Computers, Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa Street, Torrance, CA 90503

Overnight Delivery Only $6.95*

*for what other companies charge for ground service

Order by 5:00pm EST and get your order tomorrow!

- Offer is valid thru July 31, 1994 and applies to in-stock items only. Continental U.S. only
- Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different address than your billing address, and orders to some rural areas or small cities will incur additional processing and shipping time
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges
- Does not include insurance

Order Hotline: **800-872-8882**

The Creative Computers Exclusive MBG Program

When you purchase products in this catalog that feature this logo, it identifies products that come with a 30-day money back guarantee. Return is subject to policies of our customer service department. Ask your sales representative for more information.

THIRTY DAY • MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • MBG

OUR POLICIES

CC-Money Back Guarantee rules: Limited-time offer expires 7/31/94 and only applies to the indicated products. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to $3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE: for tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. ***"Standard Overnight Service" by Federal Express is not available in all areas. Those "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. COD's add $6-No Personal /Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. All advertised prices are CASH prices. Visa/Master Card same as cash; Discover add 1%. RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% restocking fee. CONDITIONS: Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. MAIL-IN ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES: For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order $50. All other countries: minimum order $100. For VISA and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. ***PRICE GUARANTEE: U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise on sale and out-of-stock. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price. There is a minimum order amount of $20 for orders to the U.S.A. California Sales does not apply to price guarantee. Prices good through July 31, 1994

Ad design: CLS & WJC

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512
Order Hours:
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

OFFER CODE: P471MG14

Video in Focus

PRACTICAL ADVICE FOR AMIGA VIDEO PRODUCERS

By Paulo de Andrade

#3—$uper Results—For Less

Does it seem that you must own every piece of the latest hardware and software to produce quality work? Do you fear that an inability to afford all those products will render your services uncompetitive? That's just not so!

Recently, I coproduced a couple of television commercials targeted at kids. Our goal was to keep these commercials very dynamic, so I did not want to have boring CGs slow down the pace. Color-cycling the text seemed the perfect solution. Having several expensive tools at my disposal, I began to search for the best one to do this task. After a lot of frustrating experimentation, I turned to the program that had been one of my most used tools for several years—DeluxePaint. In very little time I had the titles I wanted, cycling colors in real time, overlaid on the desired video sequences via a simple genlock. Had I used the more expensive tools, it would have taken me a lot longer to achieve the same results.

MAKING MONEY

When I bought my first Amiga 500, I used to carry it from one post house to another. I made quite a bit of money by making real-time animations and nice CGs available—instantly—to several producers. You can do the same thing today. You can help spice up other people's presentations and, if you are sufficiently talented, even do work good enough for broadcast. And you can do it with a very basic system. An A500 with one megabyte of RAM and a genlock such as GVP's G-Lock or Digital Creation's Supergen will suffice.

A genlock serves several purposes. It encodes the Amiga's RGB signal into composite NTSC video (or component Y/C) so that you can record it on videotape. It also syncs your Amiga with other video equipment and lets you superimpose Amiga graphics over live video—a feature essential for character generation.

If you don't think you will ever use your Amiga as a character generator, then you can substitute Digital Creations' DCTV for the genlock. This unit allows you to play back animations with millions of colors in real time, surpassing the Amiga's native color modes. It will not, however, let you superimpose Amiga graphics over video.

You can also make some money by manipulating images on the computer. DCTV acts as a slow-scan digitizer, too, letting you grab images from videotape or a camera. Other low-cost digitizers do the same.

SELLING YOUR SERVICES

When you are working with a basic Amiga system, you should know what your limits are. Be realistic. Trying to sell services you are not capable of delivering can totally ruin your chances for success. If a client needs a fancy 3-D animation for a national television campaign, you know you won't be able to deliver it with such a system. So be sincere. But take the opportunity to explain and show what else you can do.

Corporate presentations and training tapes use lots of graphics, charts, and text pages. This kind of work is ideal for your basic Amiga system. With inexpensive software, you can go beyond the ordinary and offer your clients animated charts and graphics and sophisticated CG pages, with fancy transitions. Believe it or not, even some of the most advanced post-production houses cannot deliver this type of service as easily as you can, and consequently, they must charge a lot more for the extra time they must spend. If you can create some slick demo presentations, you can bet many people will be interested.

Small production facilities, videographers, and cable stations are ideal targets for your services. They often lack more sophisticated equipment and may find your Amiga system very useful. The real-estate company down the road may well benefit from a local TV or cable show that displays their properties. You can easily incorporate digitized images of houses on CG pages, and flip through them with slick transitions. Add professional narration, and you have a finished product that is both effective and affordable to produce. Add animation, and you have a product that is much more interesting and certainly above average.

BE PROFESSIONAL

The high price tag of some systems does not necessarily guarantee great results. But with a low-cost system, you'll want to be very professional to compensate for any equipment handicaps.

Try always to use high resolution to avoid jaggies and artifacts. Make sure your genlock or encoder is properly adjusted so it can deliver good-quality, distortionless video. And avoid NTSC color problems by using no more than 85 percent of possible color levels. This ensures that your colors remain legal and don't cause excessive bleeding or crawl.

NOW AS THEN

Eight years ago, when even the simplest dedicated character generators cost several thousand dollars, you could buy an Amiga 1000 with built-in composite output (not the best, but it was there) and nice character-generation software for a fraction of the price of a traditional CG.

Today you can do many video tasks much better and more easily—still at the same low price! While video *has* arrived on other personal-computer platforms, it is easier and less costly to get high-quality results from Amiga genlocks.

There are many possibilities to explore with a low-cost Amiga system. And if you are successful, you may end up with enough money for new add-ons! ■

*Paulo de Andrade is president of Digital Reality, an Amiga-based broadcast-video and 3-D animation company in Seattle. Write to him c/o **AmigaWorld**, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

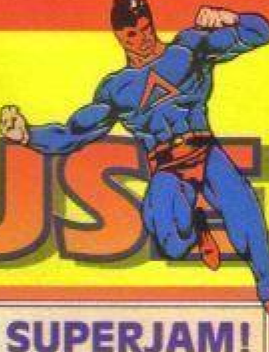
http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

AMIGAMAN

ORDER LINE • USA & Canada

1-800-258-0533

AMIGA WAREHOUSE

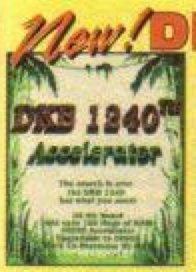


DKB 1202

Realize the full potential of A 1200 with the DKB 1202 expansion board.
Speeds up math intensive operations, a must have feature if you do any morphing or animation, image manipulation or ray-tracing, offers the option of running a math co-processor up to 40MHz. Easy installation!

$99

New! DKB 1240



Add from 1 to 128 megs of memory
SCSI interface Option, Real time clock and calender. 68030 processor running at 40MHz.
Upgradable to 68882 Math Co-processor 50 MHz.

$299

HIGH DENSITY DISKDRIVE

The XL 1.76MB Drive for the Commodore Amiga.

XL DRIVE - HIGH DENSITY
High Density External Drive for any Amiga formats 1.76MB with standard DD Disks compatible for PC Disks requires Work Bench 2.1 or above

$179

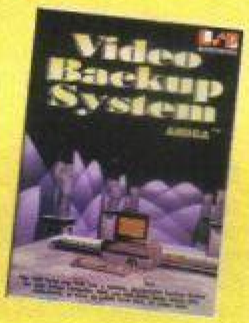
Internal for A2000/A4000 .... $165

DISK EXPANDER

Disk Expander is an innovative program for all Amiga users. With this software solution you may double the capacity of your disk or hard disk drives. The installation process takes only seconds and afterwards Disk Expander works invisible in the backgroung. The compression ratios vary from 30% to 70%. The easy to use graphical interface guarantees that even the inexperienced user is able to use Disk Expander immediately without any problems. Disk Expaner does not only expand the capacity of your disk drive, even floppy disks now have a storage space of approximately 1.5 megabytes. (Works with all drives including, SCSI, IDE, Floppies and even the RAD disk).

$37

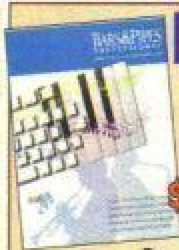
VIDEO BACKUP



Use a VCR as a backup storage device. Two hundred Amiga floppy disks fit on to a 4Hr. tape which can be used for an alternative hard disk backup system. What's more you can now watch television on your 1084s monitor. Scart or Phono version is available.

$86

BARS & PIPES



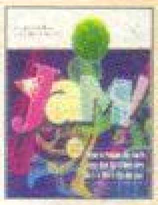
New Version **PRO 2.5**

Improved notation display & editing, revised look/feel, groove quantitize, drum mapping, sequence trigger, Toaster control, much more.

$229

Power Tools Kit	$34
Performance Tools Kit	$34

SUPERJAM!



Create accompaniments, sound-tracks, styles & grooves quickly & easily. Stereo TurboSounds, 2 octave chords, visual volume & panning.

$79

ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP **$559**
16 Bit , 32 voice, MIDI interface

clariSSA V2.0 AGA

$149

The animation utility of the year! Assemble single images into animations and converts ANIM-5 and ANIM-7 to SSA format for playback up to 60 fields per second while greatly reducing the size. ClariSSA also features flexible editing capablilities like cut, copy and paste on single frames or ranges and color functions such as fading, chaos and lightning. Animations with different resolutions can be combined into a single animation. Full AREXX support and a built-in screen grabber make clariSSA integrate seamlessly with other applications. A redistributable SSA playback program is included.

clariSSA received the "Product of the Year" award from Amiga Magizin Germany and the "Amiga Plus Award 93- Best Amination Software"

Adorage V2.0 AGA

$149

Create dazzling 2D and 3D transitions between scenes and images in near real-time. Whether intended for presentations, info-systems or video footage, there is no effect-generation tool that surpasses Adorage in versatility, ease-of-use or results. User-definable parameters and a wealth of built-in effects deliver output limited only by your imagination. The support of up to 256-color AGA modes provides Adorage with superior quality results, while the SSA animation format guarantees the fastest playback possible at up to 60 fields per second.

AMIGA link

$249

Networking up to 20 Amigas together over a distance of up to 330 feet has now become easy and affordable. AmigaLink installs on the external floppy drive port, eliminating the need for internal installation or use of a Zorro slot. Set up and configured in minutes, AmigaLink offers sharing of all storage devices and printers across the network, Lighwave users now have an easy way to distrbute rendering jobs to multiple machines.

SPECTRONICS

New FROM OREGON RESEARCH

MegaLoSound

Megalosound is an amazingly low cost, full featured, 8 Bit Stereo sound sampler. But that's not all! It also features Direct-to-Disk Recording of samples. Up to 56kHz sample rate.

$39

VideoMaster AGA Video digitiz & sound sampling all in one package. Full Color Stills, greyscale motion video clips, and Video sequence Editor. Includes stand alone sequence player and ANIM5 converter. For A500, A600, and enhanced AGA version for A1200! Also available is ColorMaster. Capture full screen still pictires AUTOMATICALLY, from any video source. FAST!

$89

Devpac 3 Fast, Assembly language programming environment for all Amigas. Intergrated, multi-window Editor, Debugger, and FAST Assembling.

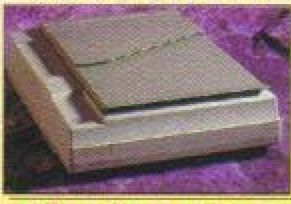
$79

HiSoft Basic 2 A Major Upgrade to HiSoft Basic Professional including fully intergrated editor/compiler/source debugging environment. 2 time faster than previous versions and has full support for WB1.3, 2, and 3! Excellent manual, lot's of programming examples.

$86

Also Available... **CLARITY 16**- 16 bit stereo sampling and replay with MIDI. **SEQUENCER ONE/ONE PLUS**- Entry level & Mid-level MIDI and sample sequencer systems with highly acclaimed Diamond Drag note editing system. **MaxonMAGIC** - Amazing Screen Saver & System audio manager, colorful modules, Assign sounds to system events. **PRO-MIDI**- Low cost MIDI interface!

MIGRAPH 24-Bit Color FLATBED SCANNER



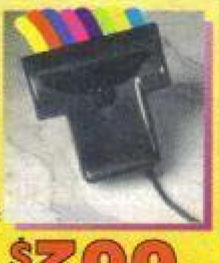
The MS1200 & MS2400 let you scan 16.7 million colors, 256 true greys, & line art. Perfect for the Toaster & other video, multimedia, & DTP applications.

- 2 Models: MS 1200 - 3 pass scanning; 1200 dpi max. MS2400 - 1 pass scanning; 2400 dpi max.
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area.
- ColorKit Pro - saves 24-bit IFF/TIFF and more; Scan size limited only by available hard disk space.
- SCSI cable and terminator
- Optional transparency adapter & sheet feeder

FREE OCR JR.

MS2400	MS1200
$1099	$899

ColorBurst™ COLOR HAND SCANNER



Three scanners in one! Scan color, true grayscale and monochrome line art. Perfect for video, multimedia, desktop publishing and more.

- 4 Scan Modes: 262,144 colors; 4096 colors; 64 true grayscales; monochrome text
- 50-400 dpi (based on scan mode selected)
- ColorKit software - quick, accurate scanning: save IFF, HAM-8, and 24-bit IFF
- Parallel interface with cable
- AGA compatible
- OCR Jr. text recognition - included

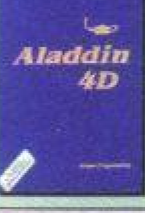
$399

MONOCHROME HAND SCANNER with

- Touch-Up v3. (AGA compatible)
- OCR Jr. text reader

NOW $199

ALADDIN 4D



Revolutionary 3D modeling, rendering & animation package. Zoom, rotation controls, unlimited lights, paths, wave sources, gases.

$249

RETINA

Distributed By Noahji's

24Bit Frame Buffer and Workbench Emulation. Analog RGB output, 800x600 Full 24Bit 16.7 million color display. Non-interlaced Full Workbench Emulation with resolution such as 1024x768 or 1280x1024 in 16 colors or even more! Up to 2400x1200! Paint program comes with Retina. The Retina can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while emulating Workbench. Requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.

W/2MB..$345 W/4MB..$495 Retina ZII & ZIII CALL

New V•Lab Motion

Non-Linear Video & Audio Editing and Playback!

as well as V-Lab Y/C

Call

- 24 Bit RealTime Video
- Digitizer AGA Support
- Digitizes Full Frame in 1/30 of a second

$399

Internal for the A2000, 3000, AND 4000.
Y/C Version $459
New External for 500, 600, 1200

TOCCATA The Toccatta is a full 16Bit audio digitizer with 3 Stereo inputs, digitize at up to 48 Hz in 16Bit and 8Bit direct to harddisk. Playback from HardDisk up to 16 channels in 16Bit. 64 Times Overstamping. 16 sampling rates. Freq. Response 10 Hz to 20 KHz. Simultaneous Record & Playback from HardDrive.

$479

WAVE MAKER 2.0

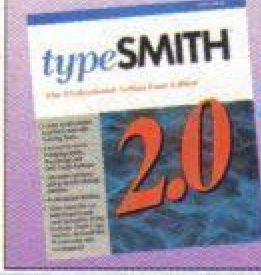
Works with new Lightwave unbundle from Newtek

$129

PageStream3.0® $224

The Ultimate desktop publishing program! PagesStream3 provides the professional typesetting and graphic tools you need. It has a feature-paced toolbox to create any type of shape, which you can color with PANTONE® colors and gradient fills. Import and export text and graphics in many formats, and see pictures in full color on screen. AGA compatible! Automatic Flash macros automate most page layout tasks and create custom page designs. Create your own macros with recordable ARexx! Load ProPage documents and edit ProDraw drawings. Unlimited Undo and Redo, extensive online help, autosave, dot leaders, index generation and more! Package includes BME 2 image processor, PageLiner 2 text processor, 50 fonts and 100 graphics!

typeSMITH v 2.0 $124



Create bitmap and outline fonts for all your programs! Convert between PostScript, Compugraphic and Soft-Logik formats. Autotrace bitmaps and generate bitmaps from outline fonts. Automate font creation with ARexx. Copy and paste characters between fonts, and add professional hinting to your fonts. *Compute, Amazing, Amiga Format and AmigaNews* all called TypeSmith a must-have program. Voted best DTP utility by *Amazing's* readers.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

AMIGAMAN'S AMIGA WAREHOUSE

Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

REMEMBER!
A-Care
REPAIR & UPGRADE SERVICE FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS
412-962-3176

From MACROSYSTEM

WARP ENGINE

The Only Expansion Device you need for your Amiga 4000 (or Amiga 3000) that provides High-Speed 040 Acceleration, up to 128 MegaBytes of Local 040 Burst Memory and the fastest SCSI-II Controller Available! Why? Because all of this expansion is on a single board that installs into the CPU slot- Not a Zorro III slot!

FEATURES	WarpEngine	GVP 040/40	FastLane
28MHz, 33MHz, 40MHZ versions	YES	NO	NO
28MHZ Upgradable to 33 and 40MHz	YES	NO	NO
Expandable Onboard to 128MegaBytes Ram	YES	NO	YES
Built in SCSI-2 Hard Drive Controller	YES	NO	YES
Uses Industry Standard SIMM Modules	YES	NO	NO
Uses any Combination of SIMMS	YES	NO	NO
Allows use of the Memory from the Amiga	YES	NO	NO

28 MHz.... *2 times as fast as standard 4000/40* **$799**
33 MHz.... *2.5 times as fast as standard 4000/40* .. **$1199**
40 MHz.... *3 times as fast as standard 4000/40* **$1429**

TV Paint...

True State of the Art in Amiga 24 bit paint packages. The many feature of TV Paint include Image Manipulation, Drawing Tools, Editing Tools, Emboss, Sharpen, Relief, Outline and much, much more!

$219

MULTIFRAME-ADPro

Requires Art Department Professional or MorphPlus & ARexx -AmigaDos 2.04 or higher. Multi Frame for ADPro is a compositing/layering interface for video professionals & artists using ASDC's ADPro program as a compositing engine. Improves ADPro's impressive array of compositing functions. Control up to 100 Layers.

$64

New EXPANSION from SYSTEMS

Making Technology Affordable Since 1986

DATAFLYER SCSI+

Now add up to 5 SCSI devices like CD ROMs, removable medea drives, tape back-up systems and scanners without using the "CPU slot" or an "expantion slot". The DataFlyer SCSI+ card attacches to the IDE header and converts it to also run SCSI. Operate your original IDE/AT drive at the same time. Easy PLUG-IN installation. Includes esternal DB25 connector, hardware, cables and prep software.

$92

Avialable for A1200 or 4000

3.5" Removable Media Syquest Hard Drive 105SQ

A4000 AT internal w/cart	$395
A4000/2000 SCSI internal w/cart	$459
A4000/2000 SCSI external w/cart	$539
105Mb cartridge	$79

DATAFLYER A1200 External IDE Case XDS

Install Your Favorite 3.5" Hard Drive

Includes all cables and connections.

$79

M1230XA

High speed 68030 Accelerator

W/32 Bit RAM Board up to 128 MB RAM, Includes Realtime Clock

50 MHz 68030
w/MMU/FPU 50/50/0

New Low Price! **$399**

MBX 1200z

NO FPU $79
14 Mhz 68881 ....$99

Now Shipping with New features...
Battery Backup, Clock & Calender • RAM Expansion to 8MB of 32 Bit RAM

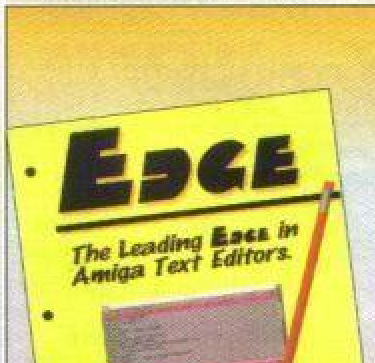
MICROBOTICS SX-1 EXPANSION INTERFACE FOR THE CD32

This board assembly plugs on the back of the CD32, still allows the use of the CD32 Full Motion Video Module ihn its normal slot, and provides the interfaces from the unit: • INTERNAL-IDE interface • EXTERNAL-RGB Video • IDE interface • Parallel interface • Floppy drive interface • 9-pin serial port • Plug for AT type 101 key keyboard • Audio input to allow mixing of audio

$259

Professional Products From... INOVATRONICS

The leaders in AMIGA Productivity Software

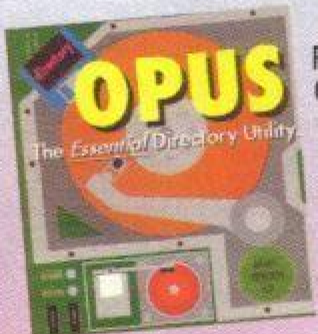


New EDGE $59

Edge is an easy-to-use, professional-quality text editor ideally suited for notes, scripting and any other forms of text manipulation.

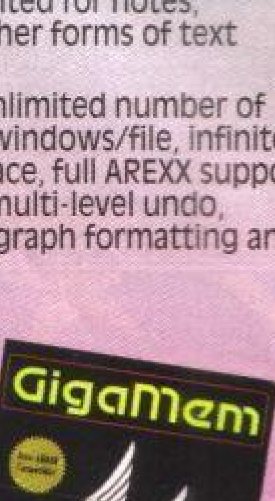
Features include: unlimited number of files, unlimited number of windows/file, infinitely configurable user interface, fast search & replace, full AREXX support with macro recording, AREXX controllability, multi-level undo, extensive "on-line" help, comprehensive paragraph formatting and MUCH more!

OPUS $69



Realize your full productivity with Directory OPUS! OPUS allows you to easily manipulate data files; display images; play sounds, ANIMS, BANIMS, and MODS; and launch programs from its powerful, yet easy to use interface. A "must-have" for hard drive owners. Use OPUS once, and you'll never want to be without it! *(It's the best-selling software utility on the Amiga!)*

GIGAMEM



GigaMem virtual memory system lets your Amiga utilize unused hard drive space as RAM, eliminating the need for additional hardware! With Gigamem you can run memory-hungry programs (such as Art Department, LightWave, CanDo and PageStream) without running low on memory.

Requires an 020/030/040 based Amiga with MMU and OS version 2.1 or higher.

$99

CanDo!

The CanDo software authoring package allows you to take advantage of the Amiga's powerful architecture, regardless of your technical abilities. You can program anything from a simple presentation to the most advanced professional application program in record time. In short, CanDo takes the guesswork and drudgery out of programming and lets the creative genius in you run wild.

CanDo's scope and performance makes it a must for training, simulation and other applications.

$119

AMIGA AFTER DARK AMIGA ONLY BBS
412-962-0961
Game Reviews • Product Information • Service Tips

After Dark
Operations
6 PM to 9 AM EST Mon-Fri
Sat & Sun - 24 Hours

Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

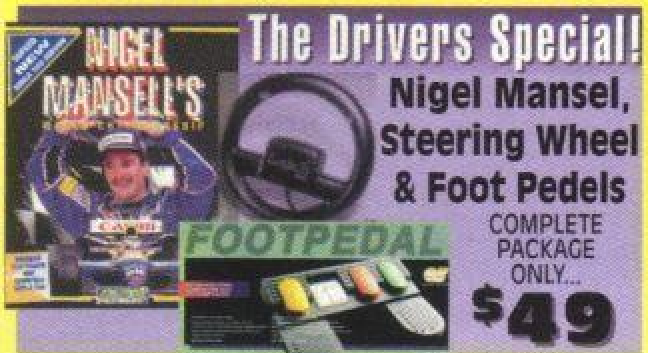
Open LONGER HOURS
9-9 Weekdays
10-8 Saturday
12 to 5 on Sunday

SUNDAY HOURS 12 5

Summer Games Sale*

$10 EACH

- ALFRED CHICKEN
- ALIENS 3
- BART VS THE WORLD
- BEASTLORD
- BEAVERS
- BLASTAR
- CENTERFOLD SQUARES
- CREATURES
- KRUSTY'S FUN HOUSE
- OSCAR
- OSCAR AGA
- SINK OR SWIM
- SUPERCARS 2
- URIDIUM 2
- WINTER CAMP
- WONDERDOG
- HYPERION



The Drivers Special!

Nigel Mansel, Steering Wheel & Foot Pedels

COMPLETE PACKAGE ONLY... **$49**

$14 EACH

- ASSASSIN SPECIAL EDITION
- BLUES BROTHERS
- CAPTAIN PLANET
- COOL WORLD
- CURSE OF ENCHANTIA
- D/GENERATION AGA
- F19 STEALTH FIGHTER
- F15 STRIKE EAGLE 2
- GAUNTLET 3
- HARDBALL
- HARLEQUIN
- HOOK
- JAMES POND
- JOHN BARNES SOCCER
- LETHAL WEAPON
- LOTUS TURBO 3
- MEGA TWINS
- MORPH & MORPH AGA
- OVERKILL AGA
- SHADOW DANCER
- SHADOW WORLDS
- SMASH TV
- SWITCHBLADE 2
- TOKI
- TRIPLE ACTION 2
- TRIPLE ACTION 5
- TROLLS AGA
- UTOPIA
- WOLF CHILD
- WWF EURO RAMPAGE
- WWF WRESTLING
- ZOOL AGA

$17 EACH

- 3 STOOGES/KING
- A TRAIN
- ADDAMS FAMILY
- ALFRED CHICKEN AGA
- ALIEN BREED 2
- APOCALYPSE
- ARABIAN NIGHTS
- ASHES OF THE EMPIRE
- BODY BLOWS GALACTIC
- CADAVER
- CHRISTMAS LEMMINGS
- COVERT ACTION
- DELUXE STRIP POKER 2
- DISPOSABLE HERO
- JAGUAR XJ220
- FATMAN
- FATMAN AGA
- GLOBAL GLADIATORS
- INTELLIGENT GAMES
- KINGS QUEST II
- MIG-29
- NAUGHTY ONES
- NAUGHTY ONES AGA
- ONE STEP BEYOND
- PACIFIC ISLANDS
- POLICE QUEST
- PREMIERE
- ROAD RASH
- ROBOSPORT
- SEEK & DESTROY
- SHOCKWAVE
- SLEEPWALKER AGA
- SPACE GUN
- SPACE QUEST 2
- TEAM YANKEE
- THE IMMORTAL
- ULTIMA V
- WINTER SUPER SPORTS
- ZOOL 2

BONUS* BUY ANY THREE GAMES AND GET ANY $10 TITLE **FREE!**

$22 EACH

- ANCIENT ART OF WAR IN THE SKY
- B-17 FLYING FORTRESS
- BOB'S BAD DAY
- BUBBA & STIX
- BURNING RUBBER
- BURNING RUBBER AGA
- CHAOS ENGINE
- COOL SPOT
- CYPERPUNK
- DARKMERE
- DENNIS
- DENNIS AGA
- DOG FIGHT
- DONK
- FIRE & ICE
- FURY OF THE FURRIES
- GLOBDULE
- INTL OPEN GOLF AGA
- LEGENDS OF VALOR
- LINKS W/BOUNTIFUL
- MAGIC BOY
- MEAN ARENAS
- MICKEY MOUSE 123
- MICKEY MOUSE ABC
- MICKEY MOUSE JIGSAW
- MICKEY MOUSE MEMORY
- NICKY 2
- NODDY'S BIG ADVENTURE
- NODDY'S PLAYTIME
- PAINT & CREATE
- PRIME MOVER
- SIM LIFE
- SOCCER KID AGA
- SPELLING FAIR
- SPORTS TOP 10
- THEATRE OF DEATH
- ZOOL2 AGA

$27 EACH

- AWARD WINNERS 2
- COMBAT AIR PATROL
- DEEP CORE
- DIGGERS AGA
- DREAMLANDS BUNDLE
- EXCELLENT GAMES
- KING'S TABLE
- LEGEND OF KYRANDIA
- LOTUS TRILOGY
- MIGHT & MAGIC 3
- MR.NUTZ
- NIGEL MANSELL AGA
- PLAYROOM
- REACH FOR THE SKIES
- SECOND SAMURAI
- SECOND SAMURAI AGA
- SPACE HULK
- TEAM 17 COLLECTION #1
- TOTAL CARNAGE AGA
- WHALES VOYAGE AGA
- WIZ & LIZ
- 1869

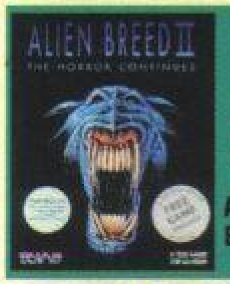
*Offer Good While Suppy Lasts!

Limited Time Only

NEW TITLES

Title	Price
JAMES POND 3:STARFISH	$32
CRASH DUMMIES	$29
BATTLETOADS	$23
ELFMANIA (FIGHTING)	$32
TORNADO A1200/A400 FROM DIG	$49
HEIMDALL 2 (NOT A1200)	$35

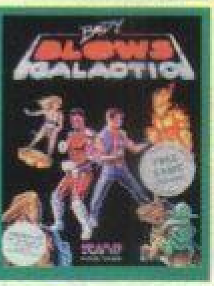
AGA Special Deal



Order Either of these AGA Games for $37-Get the other **FREE!**

ALIEN BREED II

BODY BLOWS GALACTIC



EURO MAGAZINES

AMIGA FORMAT
AMIGA ACTION
DARKSEED

AMIGA CD MAGAZINES

FREE CD ON MOST ISSUES

MAGAZINE NAME	SINGLE ISSUE	SUBSCRIPT BILLED MONTHLY
AMIGA CD 32	$11	$10
AMIGA CD 32 GAMER	$11	$10

ISSUES & *Subscriptions*

AMIGA MAGAZINES

FREE DISKS ON MOST ISSUES

MAGAZINE NAME	SINGLE ISSUE	SUBSCRIPT BILLED MONTHLY
AMIGA ACTION	$10	$9
AMIGA COMPUTING	$10	$9
AMIGA FORMAT	$10	$9
AMIGA POWER	$10	$9
AMIGA SHOPPER	$7	$7
AMIGA USER	$10	$9
CU AMIGA	$10	$9
THE ONE	$10	$9

PC CD-ROM MAGAZINES

FREE CD-ROM ON MOST ISSUES

MAGAZINE NAME	SINGLE ISSUE	SUBSCRIPT BILLED MONTHLY
CD POWER PLAY	$11	$10
CD-ROM TODAY	$11	$10
CD-ROM USER	$11	$10
MULTIMEDIA &CD-ROM	$11	$10
PC FORMAT CD	$11	$10
PC GAMER CD	$11	$10
PC HOME CD	$11	$10
PC PLUS CD	$11	$10
PC POWER CD	$11	$10
PC TODAY CD	$11	$10
PC ZONE CD	$11	$10

PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE MAILING

AMIGA CD32

- 2 MB RAM
- 14 mhz 68EC020 Processor
- Dual Speed CD ROM Drive
- 11 Button Hand-held Contoller with Connections for Optional Mouse, Joystick & Keyboard
- Video Out to TV or Monitor

NOW INCLUDES 3 FREE GAMES

In Stock Now! $399

MPEG Module for movies - Call for pricing

CD32 TITLES & ACCESSORIES

CD32 ACCESSORIES	
MOUSE	$29
KEYBOARD	$68
KEYBOARD ADAPTER	$15
EXTRA CONTROLLER	$27
MOTION VIDEO MODULE	CALL
SX-1 EXPANSION INTERFACE	$259
CD32 GAMES	
NEW	
JAMES POND 3: STARFISH	$29
SURF NINJAS	$39
ULTIMATE BODY BLOWS	$39
ALFRES CHICKEN	$39
ARABIAN KNIGHTS	$25
BATTLESTORM	$24
CASTLES II	$39
CD32 FOOTBALL	$39
CHAMBERS OF SHAOLIN	$39
CHAOS ENG. DANG'S ST.	$39
D/GENERATION	$39
DEEP CORE	$39
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	$39
DIGGERS	$39
FIREFORCE	$39
GROLIERS ENCY. V1	$39
GROLIERS ENCY. V2	$149
INSIGHT	$49
INTERNATIONAL KARATE	$25
JAMES POND 2: ROBOCOD	$39
JOHN BARNES SOCCER	$39
JURASSIS PARK	$39
LABYRINTH OF TIME	$39
LGACY OF SORASIL	$39
LEMMINGS	$39
LIBERATION	$39
LOTUS TRILOGY	$39
MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX	$39
MICROCOSUM	$39
NAUGHTY ONES	$39
NIGEL MANSELL	$39
NICK FALDO GOLF	$45
OSCAR	$39
PIRATES GOLD	$39
REACH OUT FOR THE GOLD	$39
SEEK & DESTROY	$39
SIM CITY	$24
SUMMER OLYMPICS	$39
SUPER PUTTY	$25
TFX	$39
TROLLS	$39
WING COMMANDER	$39
WINTER SUPER SPORTS	$39
WHALES VOYAGE	$39
ZOOL	$39
DISCIS STORY BOOKS *	
BENJAMIN BUNNY	$10
CINDERELLA	$10
HEATHER HIT 1ST HOME RUN	$10
LONG HARD DAY ON / RANCH	$10
MOVING GIVES/STOM. ACHE	$10
MUD PUDDLE	$10
NIGHT BEFORE CHRISTMAS	$10
PAPER BAG PRINCESS	$10
SCARY POEMS	$10
TALE OF PETER RABBIT	$10
*REQUIRES A MOUSE	
MOVIES	
REQUIRE MOTION VIDEO MODULE	
APOCALYPSE NOW	$29
BLACK RAIN	$29
FATAL ATTRACTION	$29
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	$29
INDECENT PROPOSAL	$29
PATRIOT GAMES	$29
POSSE	$29
SLIVER	$29
STAR TREK VI	$29
THE FIRM	$29
THE NAKED GUN 2 1/2	$29
TOP GUN	$29
SHOWS-CONCERTS	
ANDREW LLOYD WEBBER	$29
BILLY RAY CYRUS: LIVE	$29
BON JOVI: KEEP THE FAITH	$29
BRYAN ADAMS: WAKING THE NEIGHBORS	$29
ERIC CLAPTON: CREAM OF	
STING:	$29
TEN SUMMONERS TALE	$29
CHILDRENS CD	
THE BEST OF BABY SONGS	$29
LAMB CHOP'S PLAY ALONG SONGS	$29
SPORTS	
NFL 100 GREATEST TOUCHDOWNS	$29
ADULT	
PLAYBOY MASSAGE	$59
KARAOKE TITLES	CALL

CD ROM HEADQUARTERS

NEC MultiSpin 38	$389
NEC TripleSpeed 3XP	$589
TEXEL 3028 Internal	$399

• All units are Amiga ready • SCSI interface required • Includes ASIM CD software •

Title	Price
TEXTURE CITY 100 Professional graphic backgrounds	$79
AUDIO RESOURCE 1000 sound files, editors, mixers, generators	$19
GRAPHICS RESOURCE 100's of graphic programs, animations & images	$19
GIFS GALAXY	$22
HEROIC AGE SPACE FLIGHT History of NASA and manned space flight	$19
ULTIMATE MOD COLLECTION 1700 Mod files and computer generated music	$22
AMINET 5000 files, Games, sound files, modem and much more	$19
GIFS GALORE 5000 Color images in 42 categories	$19
COLOR MAGIC Drawings for business, education in 256 color 300dpi	$29
MEGA MEDIA 1000+Audio and Graphic Files for MM	$25
MULTIMEDIA 1200 Audio, 1000 pictures and movies	$19
SPACE & ASTRONOMY	$25
GUTENBERG PROJECT Famous Literary works and more	$29

ASDG SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE	
ART DEPT PRO 2.5 *NEW PRICE*	$169.00
PROCONTROL	$57.00
CYGNUS ED PRO	$69.00
MORPH PLUS	$142.00
PRO CONVERSION PACK	$52.00
TREXX PROFESSIONAL 2	$125.00
TRUEPRINT 24	$59.00

AXIOM SOFTWARE	
PIXEL 3D PRO v2.0	$169.00
WAVE LINK	$95.00
WAVE MAKER	$159.00

BRUCE SMITH BOOKS	
A1200 THE NEXT STEP	$23.00
A1200 INSIDERS GUIDE	$23.00
AMIGA ASSEMBLER INSIDER	$23.00
MASTERING AMIGA AMOS	$26.00
MASTERING AMIGA AREXX	$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA C	$26.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 2 VOL 1	$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 2 VOL 2	$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3 VOL 1	$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3 VOL 2	$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	$26.00
MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEMS	$29.00
MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS	$26.00

CENTAUR VIDEO PRODUCTS	
OPALVISION	$399.00
OPALVISION VIDEO PROCESSOR	$999.00
OPALVISION VIDEO SUITE	$999.00
SCAN-RATE CONTROLLER	CALL

DIGITAL CREATIONS VIDEO PRODUCTS	
BRILLIANCE	$129.00
KITCHEN SYNC	$1279.00
KITCHEN SYNC S-VHS ADAPTER	$99.00
SUPER GEN SX	$799.00

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS	
DSS8+	$83.00
TBC+	$795.00
I/O EXTENDER	$113.00
I/O EXTENDER EXTRA SERIAL	$25.00
1230+ TURBO PERF.II 40/0/4	$499.00
1230+ TURBO PERF.II 50/0/4	$684.00
A1291 SCSI ADAPTER	$88.00
4008 SCSI ADAPTER	$145.00
EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM 2MB	$520.00
PHONE PACK	$299.00
G-LOCK	$359.00
IMAGE F/X 1.5	$229.00

IOMEGA REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES	
BOX150 INSIDER	$499.00
BOX 150 TRANPORTABLE	$599.00
BOX 150 CARTRIDGE	$105.00

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE	
AMI BACK	$48.00
AMI BACK TOOLS	$45.00
AMI BACK PLUS TOOLS	$75.00
TAPEWORM FS	$80.00

MICRO R & D	
BIGFOOT PS 500/600/1200 (200W)	$86.00
BIGFOOT PS A2000 (300W)	$146.00
EUREKA MIDI INTERFACE	$39.00
MOUSE - SWIFTY	$29.00
X-CALIBUR ACCEL. FOR A4000	CALL
TRANSITION	$39.00

OXXI SOFTWARE	
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL IV	$185.00
SUPERBASE PERSONAL IV	$94.00

SUNRIZE AUDIO PRODUCTS	
AD516/STUDIO 16	$1299.00
AD1012/STUDIO 16	$539.00
STUDIO 16	
SMPTE OUTPUT	$135.00
TOASTER HANDLER	$135.00

SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES	
88MB INTERNAL W/CABLE & CART	$429.00
88MB CARTRIDGE	$109.00

TRI-MEDIA DRAWING TABLETS	
DRAWING SLATE 6X9	$399.00
DRAWING BOARD III 12X12 CORDED	$479.00
DRAWING BOARD III 12X12 CORDLESS	$599.00
DRAWING BOARD III 18X18 CORDED	$899.00
DRAWING BOARD III 18X18 CORDLESS	$999.00

Desktop MAGIC

Now... Desktop Magic **Animated SCREEN SAVER**

Over 25 Selections Add sounds to windows, Keys, time...

$29

AMIGA MONITORS

17" IDEK Multi-Scan $999
15-40MKz 1024 X 768 Res.
IDEAL FOR VIDEO

14" Electrohome $499
1440, 15-40MHz 1024 X 768 res.
IDEAL FOR ALL AMIGAS

Checks & Balances

Checks & Balances

The Latest Generation in Personal & Small Business Record Keeping and Finance Management.

$39

Primera Color PRINTER

MORE COLORFUL

- High-resolution thermal transfer color printing.
- Primera's color is brighter, richer, sharper and more vibrant than other color printing technologies.

MORE EFFICIENT

- Prints up to four times faster than ink jet.
- Requires no drying time, unlike ink jet. Eliminates wrinkling and smearing.
- Easy to use with only two buttons: On/Off and On line.

$795

WITH PHOTO REALISTIC (Dye Sublimation)........ $949

AMIGA WAREHOUSE

1490 N. Hermitage Rd.
Hermitage, PA 16148
FAX: 1-412-962-0279

Order	%	Minimum
$0 TO $99	7%	Minimum $5
$99 TO $199	5%	Minimum $7
$200 TO $499	4%	Minimum $10
$500 TO $799	3%	Minimum $20
$800	2.5%	Minimum $24

FEDERAL EXPRESS **Get Your Order FAST!**

SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 1 BUSINESS DAY!
UPS GROUND OR 2 DAY SHIPPING BY FedEx
FedEx Overnight add $6 to above
PR, HI, AK add $10 to above
APO, FPO & CANADA are shipped by Mail add $8 to above

No additional charge for FedEx*
For what others charge for UPS Ground we deliver in 2 days or less.

International Orders (not APO, FPO.) Send copy or FAX of front & back of Charge Card w/signature. Call or FAX for shipping quote.

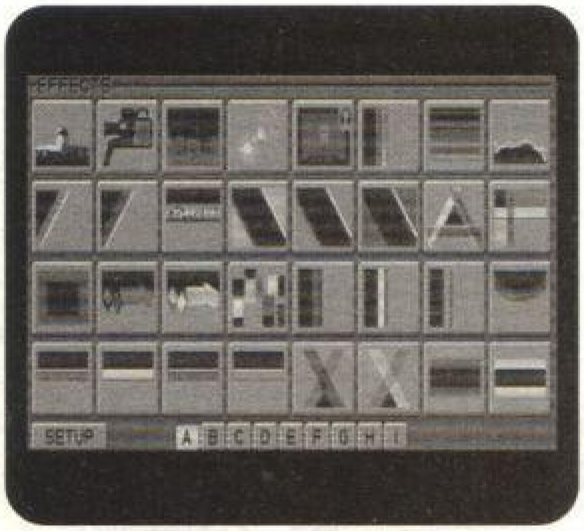
COD orders OK. Add $5 Prices subject to change without notice. Returns accepted for 10 days after date of purchase. Call Customer Service for RA# before returning. Defectives replaced with same item. 15% Restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer responsible for return shipping.

*For orders under 10lbs. in the continental US. All orders fully insured. Monitors, computers, printers and other heavy items may incur additional charges...call for shipping quote.

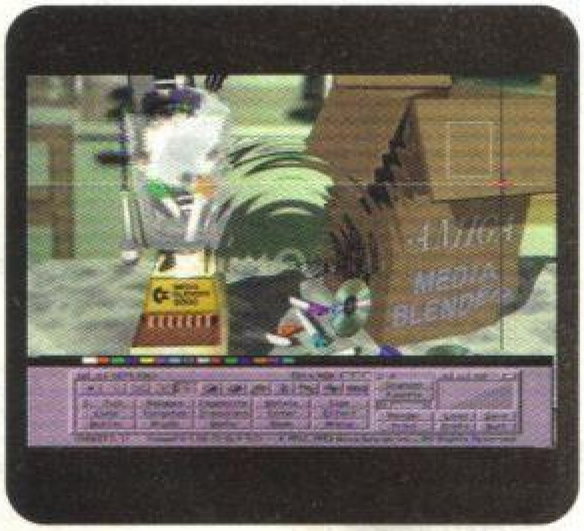
From p. 15.

fects use a "magic cookie" that ToasterFX relies upon. The spherical warps are an example of digital effects that can cause problems—easily remedied, however, by reloading the project file.

The ToasterFX preview is limited to using only DV1, so if you're working on DV1 and then perform a Switcher transition with DV2, ToasterFX internally continues to work with a copy of DV1.



Spice up your wipes with Swipes!.



Bring ImageFX to your Toaster with ToasterFX.

Any operation updates only the area affected and causes the internal copy of DV1 to merge with what were the contents of DV2. The preview cannot be switched to or swapped with DV2. Also, you cannot load the contents of DV2 (or DV1 when not in Toaster preview mode) into ImageFX. Byrd's Eye does provide, however, a "beta" scanner module for retrieving the contents of either buffer. You use it only at your own risk, but it functioned well for me.

NOTEWORTHY PERFORMANCE

The other mode of operation with ToasterFX is to use ImageFX with one of the other standard preview modules (such as HAM8) and employ the Toaster framebuffers for rendered output. You cannot use the Toaster for both preview and render at the same time, because preview is already rendering directly to DV1.

ToasterFX performed flawlessly, and my only disappointment was the limitation of its use to DV1. I did find the ImageFX interface tiring to view on an NTSC video display, as I was running it in interlace mode to take up less screen space. The manual recommends noninterlace as easier on the eyes. ToasterFX may seem a bit expensive, but it's much cheaper than any of the other 24-bit cards that accommodate ImageFX.

—*Mark Thompson*

SAMPLE WRENCH 2.1

***dissidents*, $299.00**

All Amigas.
1.3/2.0/3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator recommended.
***Minimum system:* 1MB, hard drive.**
***Recommended system:* 2MB, supported MIDI sampler, accelerator.**

Powerful 16-bit sample editor.

The Sample Wrench (Wrench for short) is designed for musicians with 12- or 16-bit MIDI samplers and multimedia producers wanting to get the most out of the Amiga's internal audio. It's a solid 16-bit audio editor that offers a wide range of file and transfer protocols.

MIDI-IN/SCSI-OUT

Commodore's Installer painlessly moves the Wrench setup (including scaled-down and accelerator-only versions) to your hard disk. (Surprisingly, the program even runs under AmigaDOS 1.3.) The 3-D-style user interface is easy to comprehend. A click-to-front option allows a window to automatically pop to the top when selected, which is handy when several editors are open simultaneously. For time-intensive operations, a "percent done" display tells you whether to stick around or take a walk.

In addition to supporting the MIDI-sample-dump standard, Wrench has dedicated drivers for Akai S612/S700/S900/S1000/S1100, Casio FZ-1, Roland S-50/S-70/770, Ensoniq EPS and 16+, Yamaha TX16W, Emu Emax, Korg DSS-1, and Sequential Prophet 2000. Peavey's DMP SX, SXII, and SP are supported via the SMDI standard to interface via SCSI, which is some 50 times faster than the agonizingly slow MIDI transfer rate. I wish that the SCSI interface of the EPS 16+, my main sampler, had also been given SMDI support to give a similar performance boost. I was also disappointed that I could not load or save multisampled layers and wave names or issue advanced commands to the EPS. On the other hand, owners of SunRize AD516 boards get 16-bit audio playback right on the Amiga.

Wrench reads and writes AIFF and Sound Designer Type 1 (popular Mac formats), single-octave 8SVX, SMPL (dissidents' nonproprietary format), and MSW1, an almost "raw" bit format with minimal header information. Most noticeably lacking is Windows' .WAV sound format.

In addition to the Amiga's internal serial port, Wrench can use the MIDI ports in The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks' Triple Play and One-Stop products, but only some drivers currently support this option.

WAVEFORM EDITING

Wrench's flexibility is evident in its design. You may edit up to eight different waves in separate windows and—with cut, copy, and paste—move data between them and six clipboard regions. Resizable windows allow for horizontal and vertical scrolling and zooming. A time axis shows seconds, minutes and seconds, words, SMPTE frames or time (all rates), and the amplitude scale is displayed in percent, absolute value, or decibels.

The customizing doesn't end there: You can also view Fast Fourier Transforms (FFT), which aid in visualizing timbral changes over time. Moreover, you can plot a graph in its own window, depicting amplitude as a function of time for a number of frequencies, and—if you pick your options well—you can produce a tight web with a 3-D appearance.

Window-border gadgets give quick access to sending, receiving, and triggering samples. You can perform the triggering with precision using the piano keyboard in a separate window (127 pitches) that also provides for the editing and display of note ranges, root-key definition, and sample fine tuning. A third option—the Amiga's keyboard—lets you play up to two samples at a time.

The 18 items in the Functions menu provide access to the digital-signal-processing (DSP) sound-editing features. Powerful options include fully parametric equalization, amplitude and time compression, pitchshift, and an arbitrary transfer-function generator. An envelope generator offers a trace function and allows freehand drawing. I found the enveloper and EQ to be effective tools for most of my needs.

The Wrench also provides advanced ►

WARP ENGINE

The *Complete Acceleration Solution* for your Amiga 4000/3000. The WarpEngine™ provides the Highest Speed 040 Acceleration available, with up to 128 MegaBytes of Local 040 Burst Memory™ and the Fastest SCSI-2 Fast HardDrive Controller Available! All of this WITHOUT using a single Zorro III Slot!

LightWave, Real 3D & Imagine Users - Dramatically Increase your 3D Rendering Speed and reduce your load and save times Dramatically!

ou do 3D Rendering for video production and each frame can take an hour or longer to render on your 000/040. You're working on a 30 second commercial with 900 frames. It will take 38 days to render his 1 spot. Now you can install the WarpEngine 4040 into your rendering system and reduce your rendering time by up to a factor of 3. Now this same spot only takes about 12 days to render. Time is oney and you have just reduced your rendering time by up to 3. Don't wait - Get Warped NOW!

Take your Amiga system to Warp Speed with the WarpEngine4040 running at 40MHz for over 30MIPS!

ow Fast it the WarpEngine™

endering the texture example included ith LightWave:	A4000/040-25MHz	2 minutes, 40 seconds
	A4000Warp40MHz	under a minute - approximately to 3 Times Faster!
	A4000Warp28MHz	1 minute, 22 seconds - 2 Times Faster!

Diskspeed using 2.1Gig Barracuda Drive: Read from file: 9 Mbytes/sec CPU Available: 91% - up to 9 Times Faster

The 40MHz and 33MHz versions include the 040 Processors with Fan-Sink, four SIMM sockets and the R SCSI-2 Fast HardDrive Controller. The 40 MHz board requires 60ns Ram to work at its highest speed hough you can insert wait states to use slower Ram.

The 28MHz WarpEngine™ comes without an 040 chip, four SIMM sockets and the NCR SCSI-2 ntroller. This allows you to use the 040 from your A4000/040 and also the Memory from the Motherboard you wish. This produces a 28MHz 040 Accelerator with 4 to 16MB of High Speed Local 040 Burst emory™ and the fastest SCSI-2 HardDrive Controller available for the Amiga. This will double your ndering Speed!

It is more cost effective to install a WarpEngine 4028 Accelerator if you have an Amiga 4000/040 than to y a HardDrive controller/memory board or one of each which take up expansion slots and won't accelte your Rendering System (Ram speed is actually slower*). **The WarpEngine**4028 is also upgradable to or 40MHz!

The WarpEngine™ uses standard 72 Pin SIMMs and allows the use of up to four different size SIMMs at e same time. GVP uses much more expensive custom memory modules only available from GVP.

The NCR SCSI-2 Fast 32Bit DMA Bus Master Processor makes it the Fastest HardDrive Controller availe with a direct connection to the 68040 chip providing up to 10MB/s Transfers with 90 to 98% of the 040 CPU Processing Power left available for Rendering!

All WarpEngines are fully upgradable to 40MHz!

Call about our competitive trade-in offers!

- Increase your Rendering Speed
- Speed up your Image manipulatio using ADPro or ImageFX.
- Reduce Framestore load and save times dramatically.

Compatibility

- Compatible with the **Video Toaste** Retina, Picasso, Emplant and OpalVision.
- Works in all 3000, and 4000 series Amigas.
- Requires AmigaDos 2.1 or greater.
- Full Two Year Warranty on Board

WarpEngine **4040**	
WarpEngine **3040**	$1695.0
WarpEngine **4033**	
WarpEngine **3033**	$1395.0
WarpEngine **4028**	$ 895.0
WarpEngine **4028 w/CPU**	$1195.0

Features	WarpEngine	GVP-040/40	X-Calibur	FastLane	4091	DKB3128
28MHz, 33MHz, 40MHz Versions	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28MHz Upgradable to 33 or 40MHz	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Expandable onboard to 128Megabytes	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
Built in SCSI-2 Fast Hard Disk Controller	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
Uses Industry Standard Amiga SIMM Modules	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
Uses any Combination of SIMMs	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
Allows use of the Memory from the Amiga	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
Uses a Zorro III slot	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
Memory Speed Much Faster than Amiga Ram	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Works in Amiga 3000	YES	YES?	NO	NO	NO	Yes
Zorro III DMA or Buster Problems	NO	NO	NO	NO?	YES	?

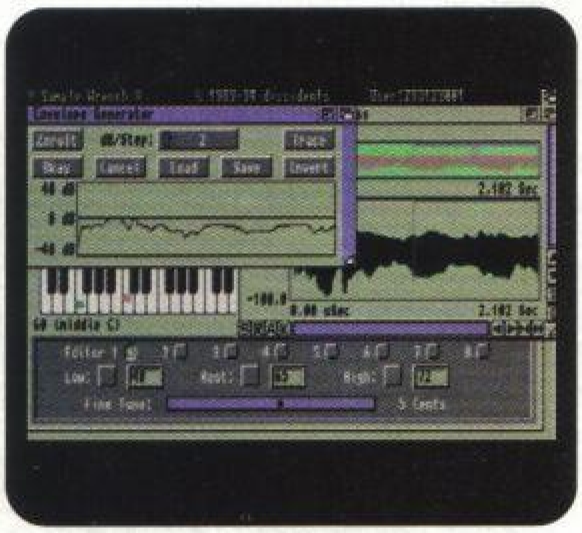
e speed of Ram installed on a Zorro III Memory board is about 30 to 40% slower than the Ram on the motherboard. [1]GVP uses custom memory modules that c t up to 1.5 times as much as the standard memory used on WarpEngine. This memory can only be used on a GVP accel. Bd. [2]The X-Calibur requires you to insta IMMs at a time. [3]The FastLane uses old 8Bit memory modules that must be installed 4 at a time.

MacroSystem Development, Inc.

201 • Novi, MI 48375 • Phone (810) 347-3332

tools for the mystical craft of "looping," familiar to those who venture beyond one-shot sampling; there's a special looping window and several cross-fade functions. A nice interactive feature is that you can change loop points during playback.

Also, the Wrench fully supports ARexx in command mode and can send and receive ARexx commands. There are example scripts to integrate with Bars&Pipes and SunRize's audio boards. You can even take the drudgery out of such mundane tasks as converting entire sound libraries from one format to another. ARexx greatly enhances Wrench and distinguishes it from similar products on other platforms.



Just a few of Wrench's many controls.

COMPLAINTS IN A MINOR KEY

My gripe list is short. Some parameters, such as the manually entered frequency in the EQ, are not easy to handle, and changes in one window don't automatically update related windows—the key range, for instance. Furthermore, the custom requesters can be obscured and trashed when their parent window is sized too small.

The full-size manual—well organized, informative, and sprinkled with humor—includes a tutorial, a glossary, and an index. It is not updated with the 2.1 enhancements, but these are detailed in a separate section. The online manual is simply a set of plain ascii files identical to the printed version; no browsing utility is included.

There are a lot of reasons to consider Sample Wrench, not the least of which is its support for the SMDI standard that allows sample transfers through SCSI ports. If your current sampler's tiny LCD display or limited editing features are driving you nutty, or if you're ready to perform sample format conversions, this is one Wrench to keep within reach.

—Darius Taghavy

TRANSITION

DarkSoftware (distributed by Better Concepts), $59.95

All Amigas.
2.0/3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator recommended.
Minimum system: **4MB, 68020.**
Recommended system: **4MB, hard drive, accelerator.**

Inexpensive cross-platform image-conversion software.

DarkSoftware's Transition is designed for Amiga users interested in a batch cross-platform image converter who don't need the speed, the options, or the pricetag of a full-blown image-processing package. The program's limited image-processing capabilities include scaling, gamma, brightness, and the ability to turn an image into an emboss.

GENERIC APPEAL

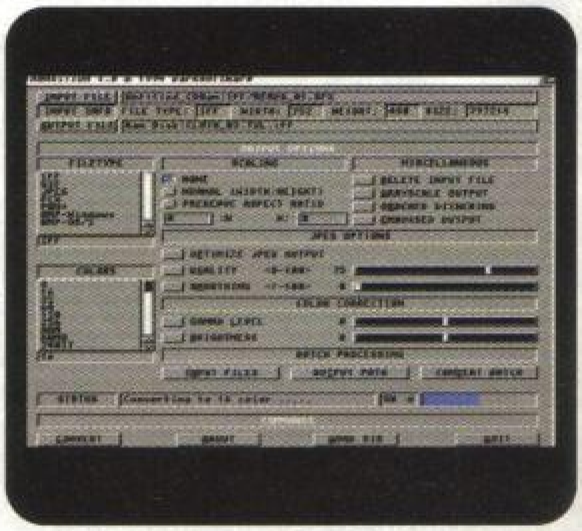
Don't get me wrong—I like the idea of having a "debabelizer" type of program for the Amiga. Unfortunately, the number of formats that Transition converts is limited and hardly surpasses most public-domain conversion programs. The only unusual format it handles is PBMPlus—a cross-platform format available on the Amiga in an extensive set of CLI commands. A look at the code in Transition's loaders and savers shows reference to utilities in the PBM suite, which confirmed the program's claim as a front-end for PBM-derived code.

In addition to PBM, Transition supports GIF, JPEG, PCX (ZSoft's PC Paintbrush program format), and BMP (both Windows and OS/2 versions). The fact that it supports so few formats is perplexing, especially as it neglects so many obvious ones. Assuming that the PBM-compatible source code for format conversions is available in the public domain, I question the logic for not including MacPaint, Targa, or PICT formats.

PUT TO THE TEST

I first tried Transition on Texture City's CD-ROM because I knew it contained several different formats. The only one Transition supported was PCX, and even that would not work. A quick look at the manual made it clear that Transition handles only 24-bit JPEG files; all other formats are limited to 256 colors.

When the program gets down to business, it uses two temporary files that require about 2MB, depending upon the process. The image is converted into a PBM file; then additional processing creates a second PBM file, and that is converted into the destination format. This is a time-consuming process; converting a JPEG 640x480 image to 16 colors took over five minutes on a 68030-based Amiga, with no option for viewing the image before it is automatically written directly to disk. By contrast, the same operation in Art Department Professional (which displayed the image and required saving it to disk manually) took less than a minute.



Transition's intuitive interface.

After each conversion process, or if an error occurs, all parameters are reset to their default values. If you forget to set the output file, or if you are trying brightness adjustments, you have to devote a goodly portion of time entering all the settings again. Furthermore, the height and width boxes display erroneous dimensions for JPEG images, the batch-processing option gives no indication of progress (though it seemed to work), and the program sporadically created corrupted files.

An Intuitionized front-end to the PBM utilities is a great idea, but this product barely takes advantage of its PBM capabilities. There's plenty of room for growth in nearly every area.

In the sparse but adequate nine-page manual, the developer states that more formats are planned for the future. I'd like to see support for more formats in the areas of loaders and savers. At this writing, it's clear Transition is no match for the heavyweights, such as AD Pro and Imagemaster. Given time and some fine-tuning, this low-cost alternative might show some promise in its next revision.

—Geoffrey Williams ■

TO ORDER CALL 800-544-6599

MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST

CUSTOMER SERVICE 414-548-8125 • FAX 414-548-8130

MasterCard

VISA

DISCOVER NOVUS

ENTERTAINMENT

Beneath a Steel Sky	41.99
Brutal Sports Football	34.00
Cannon Fodder	36.99
Darkmere	37.99
Frontier: Elite II	37.99
Heimdahl 2	37.00
Hired Guns	26.99
Jet Strike	33.99
Legacy of Sorasil	34.99
Liberation	36.99
Star Dust	25.99
Zool 2	34.99

PRODUCTIVITY-UTILITIES

Adorage 2.0 AGA	153.00
AmiBack 2.0	49.99
C Net 3.0	124.00
Can Do 2.5	124.00
ClariSSa 2.0	133.00
Composite Studio	129.00
Disk Expander	37.99
Dynamic Motion Mod 1.5	139.00
HELM	99.00
ImageMaster RT	82.99
Image Mirror	129.00
Imagine 3.0	365.00
MediaPoint	303.99
PageStream 3.0	233.00
Pegger	73.00
Power Macros/Lightwave	91.00
Pro Conversion Pack	55.00
ProPics	29.99
Pro Wipes Vol 1	55.00
SAS/C Development	149.00
Scala MultiMedia 300	399.00
Sparks	90.99
Super DJC 3	36.99
Swipes	82.99
Toaster F/X	124.00

TOP 10

❶	Aminet Amiga CD 2/94	22.99
❷	Art Department Pro 2.5	149.00
❸	Ultimate MOD Collection	24.99
❹	GP FAX Generic	59.99
❺	ASIM CD ROM FS	55.99
❻	Final Writer II	109.00
❼	AMOS Pro Compiler	41.00
❽	Final Copy II	59.99
❾	The Settlers	40.99
❿	Blitz Basic 2	89.00

HARDWARE

4091 SCSI-2 Controller	299.00
Accel, Warp Engine 4040	1449.00
Accel, GVP 4000/040/4	1449.00
Accel, DKB 1240	339.00
AMAX IV	374.00
Boing! Mouse	75.00
Book: Ultimate AMOS	39.00
Drawing Board III 12"	579.00
Drive, HD External	155.00
Drive, Iomega Ext	589.00
Drive, Iomega Int	510.00
Drive, Syquest 5200S 200MB	499.00
Drive, Syquest 3270 270MB	484.00
Emplant Deluxe	349.00
Genlock, G-Lock	329.00
HardCard GVP4008	158.00
Joystick, Advanced Gravis	35.00

ALFA DATA®

Tandem CD Controller	99.99
With Mitsumi FX001-D CD ROM Drive (2x)	299.00
AlfaDrive 3.5" Floppy	75.99
AlfaScan Plus 400 DPI Scanner Includes Touch-Up	189.00
AlfaColor Hand Scanner	299.00
Oktagon 2008 SCSI-II RAM Expansion Card	139.00
MultiFaceCard III I/O Card	99.00
Mega Mouse 400 DPI	25.00
Mouse/Joystick Switch	22.00

LOOKING FOR SPACE?

We have harddrives!

Quantum™

MICROPOLIS

Maxtor

Seagate

EXABYTE®

MODEMS

NEW LOWER PRICES

Supra Corporation		USRobotics	
SupraFAX Modem 14.4 Ext	189.00	Sportster 14.4 Ext	139.00
SupraFAX Modem 14.4 LC Ext	155.00	Sportster 14.4 Ext FAX	149.00
V.FC 28.8 Ext	289.00	Courier V.32 Terbo Ext FAX	389.00

MIGRAPH INC

ColorBurst Color Scanner	449.00
ColorBurst w/OCR Jr	479.00
Scanner, B/W 400 DPI	199.00
Scanner, B/W w/OCR Jr	239.00
Scanning Tray w/ Merge	89.00
Migraph OCR Software	145.00
Migraph OCR Software Jr	95.00
MS 1200 Color Flatbed	864.00
MS 2400 Color Flatbed	1084.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 105AT/Syquest Int	399.00
DataFlyer 105S/Syquest Int	464.00
Extra Cartridge	69.00
DataFlyer 500/8	199.00
SCSI+1200/4000	119.00
XDS/1200	74.00

Kitchen Sync	1229.00
Little Magic Box	649.99
Memory, 68030	225.00
Monitor, IDEK 17"	979.00
Monitor, Electrohome 1962	499.00

AXIOM SOFTWARE

ANIM Workshop 2.0	82.00
Pixel 3D 1.0	82.00
Wave Maker	124.00
WaveLink	79.00

VIDEO TOASTER
4000

We are proud to be a Partners Plus Dealer. Visit our store!

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Terms: POs accepted from schools and government agencies*Personal checks require 7 days to clear*Defective products replaced promptly. RMA number required (call 414-549-8125) for all merchandise returns. Returns not accepted after 15 days. Returned products must be in original packaging, postage prepaid. Opened software not returnable. Shipping charges not refundable. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee*Not responsible for typos. Prices subject to change.

MultiStart II	26.00
OpalVision	395.00
Video Processor Mod	995.00
Personal Anim Recorder	1599.00
Personal Component Adapt	259.00
Picasso II 2MB	500.00
Printer, Primera	759.00
Retina Z3	719.00
SuperGen SX	685.00
Tape Drive, Archive 250	364.00
Toccata 16	449.00

CD ROM

DRIVES & TITLES

Chinon 535 Drive Int	379.00
Chinon 535 Drive Ext	489.00
NEC 3X Int	479.00
NEC 3X Ext	499.00
NEC 3XP Portable	429.00
Plextor Int	269.00

****

3D ROM (3D Models)	189.00
ASIM CD ROM FS 2.0	55.99
Audio Gallery	55.00
CDX-Install FS	55.99
Elysian Archive	19.99
Fresh Fish	20.00
Frozen Fish	20.00
Gold Fish	20.00
Transition CD	45.00
QuikForms CD	54.99
Texture Heaven	55.00

Micro R. & D.

Fontasia 300	59.00
MIDI Cable	10.00
MIDI Interface	42.00
Modem, 14.4 FAX including GP FAX	275.00
Mouse, Swifty 3-Button	29.00
Power Supply 2000	155.00

SAFE HARBOR COMPUTERS

2120 E. MORELAND BLVD. SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186

ircle 44 on Reader Service card.

Select Solutions® Inc.

PRODUCTIVITY

AMAX 4	*Color Macintosh Emulator*	$329.99
AmiBack v2.0		41.99
AmiBack Tools		41.99
AmiBack/AmiBack Tools Bundle	*Bundle Saves $23.99!*	59.99
Batch Factory		34.99
CrossDOS v5.0 w/Cross PC		34.99
DevPac 3 Assembler		76.99
Directory Opus v4.1		57.99
Distant Suns v5.0		57.99
Edge Pro Text Editor from INOVAtronics		59.99
ENLAN DFS v2.0 Ethernet Software		249.99
Final Copy II Release 2	*All-Time Best Seller!*	59.99
Final Writer Release 2.0		109.99
GP Fax Software (Class 1 & 2)		59.99
Home Front v2.5		32.99
Office 3 (AGA)	*5 Applications in 1*	79.99
PC Task v2.0	*Color VGA/SVGA Emulator!*	29.99
PHA$AR v4.1	*Home Finances!*	47.99
Quarterback Tools Deluxe		19.99
SAS C v6.5 Development System w/C++		249.99
Studio Printer Software by MacroSystem Development		59.99

AMIGA & CD³² GAMES

Arctic Baron	*Reduced $7.00!*	$27.99
Beneath the Steel Sky	*15 Disks!*	38.99
Chaos Engine (AGA)		33.99
Chuck Rock II (CD32)		31.99
Cool Spot		29.99
D/Generation (AGA)		26.99
Darkmere		38.99
Diggers (CD32)		31.99
Donk (CD32)		31.99
Frontier: Elite 2 (CD32)		31.99
Excellent Games 4-Pack		38.99
Genesia		27.99
Global Effect (CD32)		31.99
Hired Guns		34.99
Lemmings II		34.00
Liberation (AGA)		29.99
Lords of Power 4-Pack		34.99
Lotus Turbo III		19.99
Mortal Kombat		27.99
Mr. Nutz (AGA)		28.99
Pinball Fantasies (AGA)		31.99
Settlers		38.99
Stardust		26.99
Strikes & Spares		34.99
Three Stooges/King of Chicago bundle		17.99
Total Carnage (AGA)		29.99
Turrican 3		27.99
Wing Commander		26.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Art Department Professional v2.5 by ASDG		$147.99
ADPro Pro Conversion Pack v2.5 by ASDG		49.99
Aladdin 4D v3.2		249.99
Anim Workshop v2.0 by Axiom	*Great Reviews!*	89.99
Caligari 2		49.99
Caligari 24	*Best Seller!*	129.99
Crouton Tools 4000	*Incredible!*	89.99

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Personal Animation Recorder (PAR)	$1,559.99
Bundled with Conner 540MB HD	1,949.99
Bundled with Micropolis 976MB HD	2,279.99
Bundled with Micropolis 1.626GB HD	2,499.99
Personal TBC IV (VT2600)	799.99
Personal TBC III (VT2500)	669.99
Personal V-Scope (VM2000)	699.99
Personal Component Adapter (DC2350)	249.99
Personal Series Remote Control (RC2000)	249.99

DIGITAL CREATIONS

Brilliance v2.0	*New! No copy protection!*	$CALL
Kitchen Sync	*High Quality Dual TBCs!*	1,249.99
Video Slot Box	*BLOWOUT PRICING!*	799.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE (Cont...)

Deluxe Paint IV v4.1 by Electronic Arts		$117.99
Deluxe Paint IV AGA v4.5 by Electronic Arts		119.99
Disney's Animation Studio		31.99
Epson Scanner Pack by ASDG		119.99
Hanna Barbera's Animation Workshop		39.99
Hollywood FX	*New!*	379.99
Imagine 3.0		379.99
LightRave v3.1		329.99
MONTAGE v1.02 for Toaster		319.99
MONTAGE Fonts		119.99
MONTAGE PostScript Module	*Reduced $30.00!*	169.99
PEGGER - Automatic JPEG Compression		64.99
Pixel 3D Pro v1.0		64.99
Real 3D v2.4		399.99
Sparks for Lightwave 3D	*Particle Animation!*	87.99
Swipes! for Toaster		99.99
T-Rexx Pro v2.15 for Toaster		119.99
ToasterFX	*In Stock!*	119.99
Transition		39.99
WaveLink - Two node render farm for Lightwave 3D		89.99
WaveMaker for LightWave 3D by Axiom		119.99

GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AlfaColor 400dpi Color Hand Scanner by AlfaData	$219.99
AlfaScan 800dpi w/Scan & Save by AlfaData	149.99
AlfaScan Plus 400dpi w/Touch-Up & OCR by AlfaData	169.99
GVR-S950 S-VHS Animation VTR by Sanyo	CALL

Amiga 4000 Hard Drive Blowout!!

These Drives Have Been Tested For Use With The A4000!

210MB Conner IDE CP210A 14ms 32KB	$229.99
212MB Western Digital IDE AC1210 13ms	219.99
260MB Seagate IDE ST3290A 16ms	239.99
270MB Quantum IDE LPS270AT 12ms 128KB	259.99
273MB Maxtor IDE 7273A 13ms 256KB	279.99
420MB Conner IDE CP420A 13ms 32KB	299.99
540MB Quantum IDE LPS540AT 12ms 128KB	379.99
540MB Conner IDE CFA540A 12ms 256KB	379.99
546MB Maxtor IDE 7546A 12ms 256KB	419.99

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	$499.99
Lightwave 3D Amiga Standalone	$549.99

NEW

GRAPHICS HARDWARE (Cont...)

Kitchen Sync - Dual TBC by Digital Creations		$1,249.99
Little Magic Box HI8 (formerly Y/C++) by Prime Image		649.99
Personal Animation Recorder (PAR) by DPS		1,559.99
Personal Component Adapter by DPS	*Save!!*	249.99
Personal Editor by Nucleus		539.99
Personal Single Frame Controller (SFC v2.5) by Nucleus		349.99
Personal TBC IV by DPS		799.99
Personal V-Scope by DPS		699.99
Picasso II 2MB 24-bit Graphics Card by Expert Services		479.99
Prime Image TBC PCB Y/C S-VHS	*Reduced $50!*	799.99
Retina Z3 4MB 24-bit Graphics Card		669.99
SuperGen SX by Digital Creations		689.99
Vidi Amiga 12 (RT)	*NEW!*	217.99
Vidi Amiga 24 (RT)	*NEW!*	301.99
Y/C Plus S-VHS Hi8		749.99

MUSIC, MIDI & SOUND

Bars & Pipes Professional v2.5	*New Version!*	$229.99
Deluxe Music v2.0 by Electronic Arts		89.99
One Stop Music Shop by Blue Ribbon Soundworks		579.99
AD516 Studio 16 v3.0 by SunRize		1,199.99
AD1012 Studio 16 v3.0 by SunRize		499.99
Super Jam! v1.1 by Dr. T's		74.99

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

1202 0KB No FPU for A1200 by DKB	$129.99
AlfaDrive 3.5" Ext 880KB FD by AlfaData	74.99
AlfaOptic 3-Button Optical Mouse by AlfaData	39.99

Commodore AMIGA 4000

A4000/040 25MHz 210MB HD 6MB RAM Our Best Seller – Perfect Starter System!	$CALL
A4000/040 25MHz 270MB HD 6MB RAM Superior HD Performance on this Model!	CALL
A4000/040 25MHz 540MB HD 10MB RAM Best Price/Performance for Graphics Enthusiasts!	CALL
A4000/040 ***40MHz*** 270MB HD 18MB RAM Powered by Warp Engine for Maximum Power & Expandability!	CALL
Amiga 4000 4MB SIMM Module (1M x 32)	**159.99**
WARP ENGINES	**CALL**

GVP

G-FORCE 040

$999.99

40 MHz 68040 Accelerator for A4000!
Includes 4MB RAM

G-FORCE '040 Accelerator A4000 ~~$1,449.99~~

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES (Cont...)

AlfaPen 3-Button Optical Pen/Mouse by AlfaData		$54.99
Amiga Analog Joystick by Konix		16.99
Amiga Gamepad by Gravis		19.99
AT-Bus2008 IDE HD Ctrl 0/8MB RAM Card by AlfaData		64.99
Auto Kickstart Plus - A500/2000 ROM Switch by AlfaData		19.99
Cordless Mouse 3-Button by AlfaData		49.99
Crystal Trackball 3-Button by AlfaData		45.99
DataFlyer 4000SX SCSI Controller (A2000/3000/4000)		79.99
DataFlyer 4000SX25 SCSI Controller w/ Ext DB25		94.99
DataFlyer XDS A1200 External 3.5" HD Chassis Kit		69.99
DataFlyer 105SQ IDE SyQuest HD		379.99
DataFlyer 105SQ SCSI SyQuest HD		439.99
Drawing Board 3 (12"x12") by TriMedia		549.99
Drawing Slate (6"x9") by TriMedia		349.99
FASTLANE Z3 Fast SCSI-2 w/ 0/256MB for A3000/4000		529.99
MegaChip w/2MB Agnus (NTSC) by DKB		219.99
MegaMouse 260dpi 2-Button MK-II by AlfaData		19.99
MegaMouse 400dpi 2-Button by AlfaData	*Best Seller!*	24.99
MultiFaceCard III I/O board (2 Serial/1 Parallel) by AlfaData		89.99
Oktagon2008 SCSI2 Ctrl & 0/8MB RAM Exp by AlfaData		139.99
Safe Skins (Keyboard protection for all Amiga models)		19.99
SCSI Cable 50 Pin External Centronics		14.99
Sync Strainer 23/15 Pin Monitor Adapter by PreVue		49.99
YCP-GA Y/C Monitor Adapter	*NEW!*	89.99

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS (GVP)

40MHz 68882 FPU for A1230 Series I	$129.99
40MHz 68882 FPU for A1230 Series II	134.99
50MHz 68882 FPU for A1230 Series II	139.99
A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 40/0/4	499.99
A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 50/0/4	659.99
A1291 Series II SCSI Option	92.99
A4008 SCSI Controller + RAM Card A2000/4000	139.99
DSS-8+ Audio Digitizer	74.99
EGS 110/24 4MB Graphics Card for A2000 Accelerator	699.99
EGS Spectrum 2MB A2000/4000	369.99
FaaastROM Kit A2000	34.99
G-FORCE A2000 030 40/40/4/0 Accelerator	609.99
G-FORCE A2000 040 33/33/4/0 Accelerator w/SCSI-2	1,069.99
G-FORCE A2000 040 33/33/16/0 Accelerator w/SCSI-2	1,999.99
G-FORCE A4000 040 40/40/4/0 Accelerator	999.99 HOT!
G-FORCE A4000 040 40/40/16/0 Accelerator	2,210.00
G-FORCE A4000 96MB RAM Module w/ 16MB	1,239.99
G-FORCE A4000 96MB RAM Module w/ 4MB	449.99
G-FORCE A4000 SCSI Option	419.99
G-FORCE SIMM 16MB 60ns 32-bit	CALL
G-FORCE SIMM 4MB 60ns 32-bit	CALL
G-FORCE SIMM 1MB 60ns 32-bit	CALL
G-Lock Genlock	299.99
Hard Drive Mounting Bracket for G-FORCE A2000 Accel	41.99
ImageFX 1.5	199.99
ImageFX Tutorial VHS Tapes	51.99
I/O Extender 2 A2000/4000	114.99
I/O Extender 2 Serial Kit	24.99
PhonePak VFX 2.0	239.99
TBC Plus	629.99
TBC Plus VRAM Option	219.99
TBC Plus Comb Filter Option	79.99

SAME DAY SHIPPING!*

* Applies to in-stock items only. Orders must be placed Monday thru Friday before 6:00pm CDT.

150MB Bernoulli

Removable storage for any Amiga or Toaster System. Easy hook-up! 18ms SCSI!

Transportable External (Pictured)	$579.99
The Insider Internal Kit	$479.99

NEW!

IMAGINE 3.0

By Impulse

New version of the most popular 3D design, rendering and animation software!

Now in Stock! $379.99

Little Magic Box

Add Y/C In & Out to your Toaster system without taking up a slot!

Formerly known as Y/C++

Little Magic Box SVHS Toaster Adapter	$649.99

BLOWOUT PRICING!

Dozens of Prices Reduced!

ALL SALES FINAL! DEFECTIVES FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY!

CLEARANCE: !!! Hot New Additions to the List!	
1.08G Fujitsu SCSI-2 M2694ESA	$599.99
120Mb Quantum SCSI HD LPS120S	159.99
44 Pin IDE Cable for Amiga 600 or 1200	5.75
Advanced Gravis Switch Joystick for Amiga	29.99
Amitote - Protective Carry Bag for Amiga 1084/1942	49.99
Anim Workshop 2.0 by Axiom Software	69.99
Bart (Simpson) vs. the World	24.99
Bundle: A-Train + Construction Set by Maxis (#1!)	34.99
Caligari 2 - 3D Design/Rendering "Special Offer"	49.99
Cocoon by DevWare	49.99
Conflict in Korea: The First Year 1950-51	11.99
Dataflyer 105S Syquest Removable Internal Kit	379.99
Dataflyer 105S-C Syquest Remov. Int w/SCSI Card	429.99
Dataflyer 4000SX SCSI Controller 2000/3000/4000	69.99
DKB 3128 - 0/128Mb Zorro 3 RAM Card 4000/3000	249.99
Hired Guns - Ultimate Multi-Player RPG (Hi-Tech)	29.99
Kickstart Selector 1.3/2.x ROM Switch	6.99
Piccolo 24bit Graphics Card by DKB (only 1 left)	399.99
PIV-2001 Video Editing System	1799.99
Pro Video CGII - Hi-res Character Generator	99.99
R-Paint - ARexx Programmable Paint Software	34.99
Street Fighter 2 (Lots of Face Smashing!)	17.99
Strikes & Spares - Great Bowling Simulation	24.99
Vektor Storm - Awesome Tempest Clone	14.99
Video Slot Box for Toaster/4000: Digital Creations	799.99
WaveTools - 16bit Audio Processing - Awesome!	269.99
X-MEM Virtual Memory System (Requires Accel/MMU)	39.99

CLEARANCE: Accolade Software Special	
Blue Angels: 3D Formation Flight Simulation	$4.99
Elvira II bundled with Hint Book	9.99
HoverForce - Top Gun meets Blade Runner in 3D!	4.99
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18 bundled with Vol. 1 to 5	19.99
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes (Main Program)	9.99

CLEARANCE: Accolade Software Special (Cont...)	
Pit-Fighter by Tengen - No. 1 Arcade Coin-op Hit	$7.99
Shadowlands - Incredible RPG Experience by Domark	19.99
Super Space Invaders - An Amazing Sequel	9.99
Tengen's Arcade Hits: KLAX, APB, Toobin' & 2 more	9.99
The Graphics Studio - Beginners Painting Software	2.99
Vol. 1 Oak Hill and more - Jack Nicklaus' Golf	4.99
Vol. 4 Great Courses/US Open - Jack Nicklaus' Golf	4.99

CLEARANCE: Amiga Machine Specific Hardware	
A4000: Toaster Cozzy Expansion Chassis	$399.99
A500/2000: Drive Boot Selector Switch from DF1/2/3	14.99
A600: Kickstart Switch - 1.2/1.3/2.x ROM Switcher	9.99
Supra Power PC Board - Hardware PC Emulator	99.99

CLEARANCE: Amiga Video Tapes and Books	
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out (Programming)	$14.99
MultiMedia Workbook	4.99

ATBus2008

Connect up to two IDE drives and up to 8MB RAM!

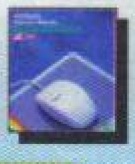
ATBus2008	$64.99
ATBus2008 w/ 2MB RAM	139.99
ATBus2008 w/ 210MB HD	299.99

Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch

Use a mouse and joystick in the same port!

AlfaOptic

3-Button, 300 dpi, w/Optical Pad



Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch	$19.99
AlfaOptic Optical Mouse	39.99

SPECIAL COMBO! Buy both for only...$49.99

FAST CD-ROM!

Double-Speed CD-ROM Kit For AMIGA® 2000 & 4000!

Mitsumi FX001D

Complete Kit – Nothing Else to Buy!

Kit Includes Internal CD-ROM Drive and the AlfaData TANDEM Controller

$229.99

WOW!

CLEARANCE: Amiga Video Tapes and Books (Cont...)	
VHS: Dazzle - A Video Kaleidoscope (Orig. Music)	$3.99
Visionary Handbook (Oxxi)	4.99

CLEARANCE: Application Software	
PAL Pro-Net Personal - CAD Schematic Capture	$49.99
Professional Calc 2.0 AGA Spreadsheet	59.99
Quma Version Control Utility and File Manager	7.99
Superbase Personal 2 v3.01	29.99
Templicity Spreadsheet Templates v2.0 for MaxiPlan	9.99

CLEARANCE: Games	
Alfred Chicken by Mindscape (Euro)	$19.99
Atomino - Strategy at the Molecular Level!	4.99
Barbarian II by Psygnosis	4.99
Beast Lord by Grandslam (Euro) - Different	19.99
Blastar! by Core - Awesome Parallax Arcade Action	4.99
Blob - Addictive Strategy Arcade Action	4.99
Deep Core by ICE (Euro) - Outstanding Intro	19.99

CLEARANCE: Games (Cont...)	
Hook (The Movie) - Peter Pan in Neverland Again	$4.99
Morph AGA	9.99
Nicky 2 - Euro Title	9.99
OVERDRIVE by Infacto - Superb Arcade Action!	14.99
Overkill AGA	7.99
PAL - Fighter Duel Amiga	9.99
Prime Mover by Psygnosis	3.99
Push-Over; Featuring G.I.Ant - Arcade Mind Teaser	2.99
Red Zone by Psygnosis - 3D Racing Action	4.99
Shadow of the Beast III by Psygnosis	14.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary AGA (HD Required)	19.99
The Addams Family Arcade Game	4.99
The Games '92: Espana - 30 Events!	7.99
Whale's Voyage by NEO (Euro) - Super Enhanced AGA	9.99

CLEARANCE: Hardware, Peripherals and Accessories	
2 to 1 Parallel Auto Data Switch	$19.99
341M Seagate IDE ST3390A 12ms	249.99
4 to 1 Parallel Auto Data Switch	29.99
AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Touch Up	139.99
AlfaScan Migraph OCR Upgrade (Junior)	19.99
Edmark TouchWindow - Amiga Touch Screen	199.99
GTCO Ultima 12 x 12 Drawing Tablet for Amiga	149.99
GTCO Ultima 12 x 18 Drawing Tablet for Amiga	199.99
Replacement Power Supply for SupraModem 2400 (US)	3.99
True Mouse - 2 Button Amiga Mouse	14.99

CLEARANCE: Music, MIDI and Sound Related	
Bundle: Bars & Pipes Pro 1.0 w/ 3 Add-Ons	$99.99
Music X - Integrated MIDI Sequencer and Librarian	29.99

CLEARANCE: Video and Toaster Related Products	
ASDG's ScanLab 100 Ctrl/Interface for Sharp JX-100	$19.99
Autoscript - Postscript to 3D Translation	9.99
Digi-View Gold v4.0 for PAL Systems	39.99
Media Station (Digi-View) for PAL Systems	59.99
PIXEL 3D Professional v1.0 - OEM Vers/No Box	64.99
Scene Generator v2.11	19.99
SpectraColor - Advanced HAM Painting Software	24.99
Toaster Video Music Box v1.6 - Composition	19.99
Video Director - Editing System w/Hardware	59.99
Visionaire - 2D Morphing and Deformation (Impulse)	19.99
Zuma Font Pack Volume 1 (Bitmap)	14.99
Zuma Font Pack Volume 2 (Bitmap)	14.99

TRANSPORTER 2.0

By Visual Inspirations

Single Frame & Display Device Animation Controller

Major Upgrade! Now Includes Support for Picasso, Retina, and EGS!

Transporter v2.0	$119.99

Montage v1.02

For the Video Toaster

Excellent enhancement for Toaster CG

Montage v1.02	$319.99

Composite Studio

Incredible new add-on for ToasterPaint! Create professional backgrounds with amazing ease. Combine, resize and arrange Framestore or RGBs!

$129.99

POLICIES

VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Credit card is not charged until order ships. $5.00 COD fee, cash only. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. 15% restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer is responsible for return shipping. Returns accepted for 10 days after invoice date.

Make the BEST Call!

1 800 322-1261

24-Hour Order Fax: 1 217 356-4312

Business Hours
M-F 8am-7pm CDT
Sat 9am-3pm CDT

Customer Service
1 217 355-2785
M-F 9am-6pm CDT

SHIPPING*

UPS GROUND	0-5 lbs	$5.00
	6-20 lbs.	add $1.00/lb over 5 lbs
	Over 20 lbs	add 50¢/lb over 20 lbs
	Monitors	$15.00
	Computers	$18.00

UPS Blue 2-day or UPS Red Next-Day shipping also available. Call for our low shipping rates!

* Rates apply to orders shipped within the continental U. S. only.

Circle 191 on Reader Service card.

The Game Preserve

By Peter Olafson, AW Games Editor

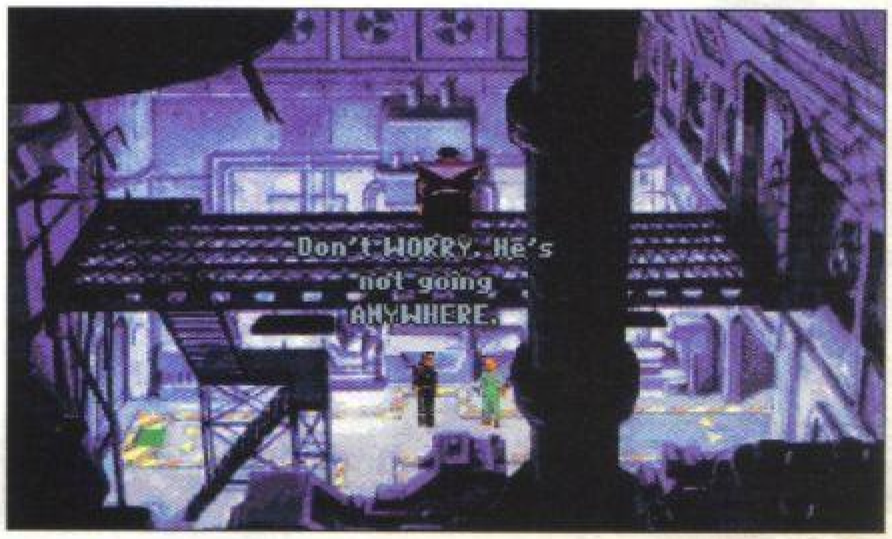
BENEATH A STEEL SKY

A
1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

BENEATH A STEEL Sky (*Virgin UK*, about $40) is heavy. Physically heavy. This masterful graphics adventure from Revolution, coders of Lure of the Temptress and the Amiga version of King's Quest VI, weighs in at a record fifteen disks (three more than The Adventures of Willie Beamish), and is fully six times the size of Lure.

OK, so I sound like the back of an old Psygnosis manual. And, of course, size is meaningless if there's no substance. But Steel Sky, designed with comic-book author Dave Gibbons (The Watchman), is also heavy in atmosphere. The subject matter is distinctly dark (though it is handled with a charming light touch). You play an unassuming fellow named Robert Foster, who is kidnapped from his home in a wasteland called The Gap—whose residents adopted him as a child after the 'copter crash that killed his mother—by security forces from the city. On the way out, they decimate the desert community. Something very strange is going on here.

But again you prove lucky with 'copters. The security craft crashes while landing, and you're free. But you're in an unfamiliar place—a dead-end walkway atop the city's recycling plant, with one exit guarded, another leading to a platform high in the air and a third, inaccessible, appearing to lead to the furnace. Your robot companion, Joey, has been reduced to a circuit board by the attack on The Gap. And you're being sought by unpleasant men with guns for reasons you don't understand. At this point, you're not even sure who you are.



Robert Foster faces an oppressive futuristic world in "Sky."

But, as you will learn after completing the first sequence, you do have an ally somewhere.

That's a classical adventure-game structure, and it's handled ►

SHORT TAKES

LIONHEART

A
1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Hard-drive installable.
No copy-protection.

That's a better name than its creators may have known. When released in Europe a couple of years back, this German-born arcade adventure (*Thalion USA*, $39.95) represented the pinnacle of the form. In mid-1994, following its release here, it's still there. Lionheart indeed.

The game itself is more or less a traditional arcade adventure—"single white male with sword seeks long sideways walk; no smokers"—but the presentation is extraordinary. The three difficulty levels don't simply pump in different numbers of the same enemies, but reinvent the game in significant ways. The "secret" areas are agreeably difficult to find, often requiring leaps of faith (or foolhardiness). And the game has a wonderful leathery look: The foreground graphics are a glossy gray-green, which manages to suggest an ages-old accumulation of dead things, with parallax-scrolling clouds above, rising and falling (and refracting) water below, and purplish mountains to the rear. You'd swear it was AGA.

AMBERSTAR

B
1.3 ✓
2.0 –
3.0 ✓
Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

Before Ambermoon (previewed in March), there was Amberstar (*Thalion USA*, $24.95). The notable difference between this German-built role-playing game (just recently released in the US) and the followup is that the sequel made extensive use of Legends of Valour-style free-scrolling. This one, which dates back a couple of years, uses the square-by-square shuffle that predated it.

Which is not to say Amberstar seems old. The strengths of the sequel are in many cases strengths of the original—among them shifting points-of-view, intelligent automapping, point-and-click conversations, intuitive inventory, nice graphics, and a pleasant mixture of tidiness and bigness to its dimensions.

At the same time, combat can be stupefyingly dull, the perspective sometimes disjointed—the characters you meet in the 3-D bits all seem child-size—and the game's a mite too fast on an '030-based machine to control easily. ►

A—Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library.
B—Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.
C—Meets expectations. Good, solid performer.
D—Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement.
F—A real stinker. Don't waste your time.
*** You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.**

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

Software Hut

Commodore AMIGA

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Info 610-586-5701
FAX 610-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

• There may be uncertainty at Commodore, however, you can rest assured of Software Hut's continuing support of all Amiga owners with a large inventory, good pricing, and same day shipping.

Video Products

DCTV	$289.00
DPS Personal Animation Controller	**Call**
Hotronic PC-TBC or PC-TBC Y/C	Call
OpalVision (Comes w/Free Montage)	429.00
Personal TBC 4	829.00
Picasso 2Mb	529.00
Retina 4Mb	529.00
Retina Z3	735.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	249.00
SuperGen SX	699.00
Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	549.00
Toaster Toolbox 4000	339.00
Vidi 12 AGA	125.00
Vidi Amiga 12 RT	259.95
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	379.95
VLab Y/C	439.00
VLab Y/C External	479.00

HD Special

- **Alfa Power HD Systems**
- RAM to 8Mb • Case & Software
- Same specs as GVP HC8 A500

Alfa Power w/60Mb HD $269.00
Alfa Power w/130Mb HD $299.00
Alfa Power w/250Mb HD $359.00

Additional RAM at $48. per Mb
Add $10.00 for configurating & formatting

HD Floppies

DKB Power Computing

- 1.76Mb Capacity • 1 Year W'ty
- Faster than Commodore's model
- Requires OS 2.1 or higher

Internal - $159.00
External - $169.00

Commodore Models
Call to be placed on waiting list.

AMIGA

CUSTOM CHIPS

1Mb Agnus 8372A	$37.95
Super Denise 8373	28.95
CIA 8520 chip	8.50
Gary 5719 chip	13.95
Paula or Denise chip	18.95
1.3 ROM chip	21.95
2.04 ROM chip w/Wire	32.95
2.05 ROM - no wire	34.95
Super Buster Rev 11	54.95
W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8	35.00

CBM Parts & Peripherals

A600/1200 Int. Floppy Drive	$69.95
A600/1200 Keyboard (Specify)	29.95
A2000/A3000 Keyboard	59.95
A4000 Keyboard	67.95
A2000 Complete Case NEW	59.95
A2000 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
A3000 Power Supply	109.00
A4000 Power Supply	89.00
CBM Amiga Model Mouse	**18.00**
Golden Image Amiga Mouse	29.95
Swifty 3 Button Mouse	24.00

NEC CD-ROM Single/Double Blowout

Have access to thousands of CD-ROM based Fish Disks, programs, clip art, fonts, photos, pics, & more. Compatible with all popular Amiga SCSI controllers.

- **NEC CDR-25 Manf. for Media Vision**
- **Ext w/Power Supply, Headphone Jack**
- **Cabling for external 25 pin SCSI port**
- **Supports Single Session Photo CD**
- **Unispeed 650Ms Acc,.7Mb/s Transfer**

$119.95

- **NEC CDR-210 Internal CD-ROM**
- **Doublespeed 380Ms Access**
- **1.5Mb/s Transfer Rate**
- **SCSI or SCSI 2 Connectability**
- **MultiSession Photo, Headphone Jack**

$209.95

External model w/cabling

$309.95

CD-ROM Drivers

ASIM CDFS 2.0 w/Fish 1-1000	**$55.00**
Xelec CDFS 2.0 w/Fish 1-950	**55.00**

Toaster Systems
Call for details on our complete Toaster systems!

A500 /A1000 Peripherals

Big Foot 200W Power Supply	$84.95
Commodore A500 Power Supply	37.95
A500 Case complete w/shielding	23.00
A500 Internal Replacement Drive	49.95
A500 Keyboard	29.95
RocTec External Floppy Drive	89.00
A570 CD-ROM	99.95
A1000 Case w/Shielding	29.95
A1000 Motherboard	49.95
A1000 Daughterboard	24.95
A1000 Power Supply	39.95
A1050 256K RAM Expansion	35.00

Hard Drives IDE & SCSI

3.5" SCSI Hard Drives

Quantum 120Mb HD	$185.00
Quantum 170Mb HD	219.00
Quantum 270Mb HD	289.95
Quantum 340Mb HD	359.95
Maxtor 120MB HD	169.00
Bernoulli Drives	Call
SyQuest 88/44 5110C HD	279.95
SyQuest 88Mb Cartridge	92.95
SyQuest 105Mb HD	339.95
SyQuest 105Mb Cartridge	79.95
Dual Bay External Case	109.00
Single Bay External Case	95.00

3.5" IDE Hard Drives

DataFlyer SyQuest 105 HD	339.00
Seagate 260Mb 3290A HD	259.00
Micropolis 2210A 1Gig	799.95
Micropolis 2217A 1.7Gig	1129.00

2.5" IDE Hard Drives

We stock 2.5" IDE HDs for A600 & A1200. Call for availability.

If you do not see the drive you are looking for please call for availability.

A1200 Peripherals

CSA 12 Gauge 50Mz w/SCSI	$589.00
DKB 1240 Accel 40Mz CPU	299.00
DKB 1202 881 20Mz w/Clock	159.95
DKB - Other Configs w/Memory	Call
RAM - 1, 4, 8Mb for above	Call
DKB - The Clock for A1200	25.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	139.95
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
15-23 Pin Converter	17.95

GVP

NEW LOW PRICING

G-Force 040/33Mz/4Mb	$1049.00
G-Force 030/40Mz/4Mb RAM	649.00
G-Force A4000 040/40/40/4Mb	998.00
GVP SIMM 32 4Mb 60Ns	225.00
GVP SIMM 32 16Mb 60Ns	1069.00
Spectrum 28/24 EGS 2Mb	389.00
G-Lock	349.00
GVP DSS8+ Sound Digitizer	89.95
Phone Pak v2	279.00
I/O Extender	109.00
1230 SCSI Ser2 40Mz 4Mb	479.00
1230 SCSI Ser2 50Mz 4Mb	599.00
1291 SCSI Controller for 1230	95.00
FPU 50Mz for 1230 Accelerator	115.00
GVP 4008 SCSI Controller	149.00

Electrohome Monitors

In Stock: Electrohome 1440 MultiSync, .28dp, Auto-syncs to ALL Amiga resolutions including Super 72 • 1 Year Warranty

$499.00

1084S - *Call for Availability*

IDEK 17" Monitor, LP or SP

$989.00

WB2 Upgrades

2.1 Software & Mastering AmigaDOS Reference Manual	**$40.00**
2.1 Software & Mastering AmigaDOS Reference Manual & 2.04 ROM	**74.95**
Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000	34.00

Modems & Networking

AmigaLink Starter Kit - 2 Nodes	$259.00
AmigaNet Ethernet Card	309.00
A2060 ArcNet Board	69.95
GP Fax Software - Class 1 & 2	59.95
Smart One Fax 9600/Modem 2400	79.00
Sporster 14.4 Fax Modem	225.00
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4	225.00
Supra Fax/Modem 28.8	359.95

Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

A2000 300W Power Supply	$149.00
Emplant Deluxe Emulator	379.00
266K HD MAC ROMS for Emplant	289.00
IBM Emulation for Emplant	Call
DKB Megachip w/2Mb Agnus	**Call**
DKB 3128 RAM Exp A3000/4000	319.00
DKB 4091 Z3 SCSI-2 Card	369.00
FastLane Z3 SCSI-2/RAM A3/4000	519.00
Multiface III I/O Extender	85.00
Supra Turbo 28 A500 or A2000	159.00
Toccata 16	479.95
A2620 020 Accelerator w/2Mb	199.00

Monthly Specials

Amiga 4000 040 Computer

Quantities are Limited.

A4000 040/25Mz/6Mb RAM: Call

The following options include complete installation & testing at no additional charge. Your warranty stays in effect. No hidden charges at Software Hut.

250Mb Hard Drive - $259.00 • 345Mb Hard Drive - $339.00
540Mb Hard Drive - $489.00 • Each additional 4Mb Module - $169.00

A4000 040 LC Model

Call for configurations!
Available at a super price: Call

Microbotics A1200 Accelerator

M1230 Accelerator w/33Mz CPU & 68882 FPU - $285.00
2Mb RAM - $99.00 • 4Mb RAM - $159.00 • Call for other configurations

Super Graphics Bundle

We have made a SPECIAL PURCHASE of:
TV Text Professional 1.0 & Deluxe Paint 3 v3.21
Great for the low-end video producer for titling, drawing, & animation. Originally sold for $299.00

Now Only $44.95

Dr. T's Music Bundle

Includes KCS V3 & Copyist Apprentice
Originally sold for $469.00
Special Price $69.95

Amiga 2000

We have obtained a limited quantity of NEW bulk packed A2000 computers. Complete with:

- **Keyboard**
- **Mouse**
- **2.0 ROM & ECS Chip Set**
- **1Mb Chip RAM**
- **Full 90 day Warranty**

$389.00

Call for alternate configurations.

Amiga 500 Repair Kit

We have the perfect repair kit for A500 users, available now. It comes complete with all new parts, consisting of:

- **A500 Case**
- **All necessary RF shielding**
- **Keyboard Assembly**
- **Internal Floppy Drive**
- **Limited Quantities**

$59.95

Only slightly more than an internal floppy drive. Great for backup and/or replacement.

Add $9.00 Shipping for each Repair Kit.

Amiga CD-32

$399.95

Includes: Sleepwalker & Pinball Fantasies

A4000-030/4Mb/130 HD

$1649.00

RAM & Other Chips

We stock all RAM chips, CPUs and FPUs. Please call for price.

Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders are shipped by Air Parcel Post, UPS or DHL. Domestic orders are shipped UPS.

• All orders are subject to credit card verification •

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Due to ad schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, Master Card, and Discover. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is $50.00. Software and accessories shipping is $6.00. Hardware shipping is $6.00 for small items, $15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add $5.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged for another item. Shipping charges are NOT refundable.

© Copyright 1994, techWriters Inc. All Rights Reserved

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

under a classical adventure-game engine. Revolution has upgraded the "Virtual Theater" system used in Lure to superb effect. It is a model of intuition. (Hmmm, that sounds familiar.) If you want a description, you point at an object and click the left mouse button. To try to use it, point and click the right one. If you want to have a peek at something in your possession, you skate the mouse up to top of the screen and a graphic inventory appears. If you want to move to a new location, you have only to point at the exit and click. And so on and so forth. That neat, that simple. That elegant.

And if that interface sounds svelte, it's also perfectly matched to the graphics. This is quite simply the best-looking graphics adventure ever done on a standard Amiga. (Steel Sky runs on the A1200 as is, but AGA versions are planned.) It doesn't have Lure's hot and lurid glow, but then, this isn't a fantasy game. It's set in an ugly, oppressive futuristic world; the city's a place of dust browns and concrete grays—a 1984-ish city that looks as though it is wearing itself down with its own weight.

However, the game's never heavy-handed. The tone of the conversations (lots of them—with lots of options and responses that seem sensitive to what you've seen and done elsewhere in the game) is closer to, say, LucasArts' Indiana Jones & the Fate of Atlantis. You only live once (unless you save) so why not enjoy yourself while you're alive? Joey is as whiny a cyborg as has kicked up his treads since C3PO (though he'll get you out of many a tight spot). Your first exchange with security police—over a matter of an ID card allegedly dropped in porridge—sounds like something old Guybrush Threepwood would say. Can you imagine anything better?

MORE SHORT TAKES

Moreover, Amberstar seems to have problems with certain instructions used by '020-and-up processors—not to mention AmigaDOS 2.0, period—and it crashed whenever a torch was ignited. (It worked after I ran Degrader 1.3 with the "privilege" gadget enabled.)

Assassin: Special Edition

A–
1.3 ✓*
2.0 ✓*
3.0 ✓*
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

Team 17 here continues its practice of updating earlier classics that started with the release of Alien Breed and Project-X. However, this remix of 1992's Assassin (about $20) is the first game that really needed to be reissued.

This superb Strider variant didn't do as well as the publisher hoped, largely (to my thinking) on account of the difficulty of the opening levels. This version reshuffles the deck a bit—it appears to start with you already inside the enemy base—while preserving your character's range of abilities and freedom of movement through the enormous play areas. Not to mention the impeccable graphics, which extend to routine gameplay (the way darkness is conveyed) as much as special effects (the little puffs of smoke when the character squeals to a halt). A well-chosen update, and you can't beat the price.

Wonderdog

D
1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

Here's a would-be console-beater that preserves the mechanics but neglects the fun. Wonderdog (*Core Design*, about $35)—featuring a cute little hound who glides with his ears—zips along through many a platformed, lollipop sub-level at super-Sonic speeds, with lots of bonus sections and not-unpleasant backdrops. You know the routine.

But for its challenges, the game relies far too heavily on distribution and number of enemies—who can be sent into the usual platform-game cannonball dive by simply zapping them with stars—and not nearly enough on level design. It's ordinary, and in this very competitive field, that's the kiss of death.

Cyberpunks

D+
1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

Sigh: Another well-meaning but incomplete design from *Core*. (They seemed to have a lot of these over the winter.) Pity, too, as Cyberpunks (about $35) is otherwise a well-put-together angled-down maze game.

You're running a sort of sci-fi baby patrol: Three gap-toothed gunsels roam largeish levels, teleporting into inaccessible areas, logging into computers, and collecting key cards that lead to other keycards that lead to still more keycards.

The trouble is that the game is ultimately far too simple and not sufficiently interactive; it's more like a multidirectional arcade-adventure in camouflage. Items you collect automatically by passing over them are also used automatically in the appropriate spots, and when you don't have the right keycard, you're told which one you need. The three little fellows are welded together—they walk only in single file—and don't have any special abilities as individuals, a là The Lost Vikings. The only real challenge here is inventory management. T'ain't enough.

Bart vs. the World

D
1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

Krusty's Fun House

B
1.3 ✓
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

D'oh! I love The Simpsons like family, but don't much like what's been done to them on the Amiga, and the two most recent offerings (each from *Virgin UK* and about $35) don't change my mind much. These conversions of Acclaim arcade games don't even begin to do justice to the potential of Matt Groening's mustard-colored, four-fingered family.

If you've seen the Fox TV show, you know "The Simpsons" thrives on a combustible chemistry of the domestic and the twisted. But if you played Bart Versus the World knowing nothing about the Simps, you'd think it was a not-too-good Saturday-morning cartoon.

It's a good conversion of a mediocre game. Yes, it's pleasantly lighthearted, and, yes, the settings and challenges are varied—here Bart's scaling the sails of a Chinese junk, here he's skateboarding along the Great Wall—and, no, I can't complain about the barely-above-C64 graphics. (A Simpsons game that's a graphical tour-de-force wouldn't make sense.) But there's little clue as to what makes the show special (apart from the ending, if you lose); the box art has more character than this game. They didn't even get Krusty the Clown's hair color right. Quoth the Bart: Eat my shorts.

Well, on second thought, Acclaim/Virgin, just eat the waistband of the shorts. For while Krusty isn't much better than BvtW on the character issue, it is a polished, clever, and creative platformer/puzzler—a sort of Lemmings-in-reverse—that would be enjoyable (albeit a bit strange) if the Simpsons had never existed. ►

ORDERS (800)220-2224
INFO: (212) 633-2290
FAX: (212) 633-7717
FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY
ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

We Ship Worldwide!

Special of the month!
FROM NOAHJI'S
VLAB 24 BIT REALTIME FRAMEGRABBER & VIDEO DIGITIZER Y/C
369.95

MON-THURS 9:00-6:00 FRIDAY 9:00-2:00 SUNDAY 10:00-5:00 SATURDAY CLOSED
COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE
15 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

TRI STATE COMPUTERS

650 6TH AVENUE, (COR. 20TH ST) NY, NY 10011

"Your Video Toaster - Commodore Amiga Headquarters"

NEW! Epson ES600C
24 Bit Color Scanner
$719.95
ES800C $1029.95

Emplant
The Ultimate Mac Emulator
$329.95

Editizer
True A/B Roll◆ Multi Format Editor
Toaster Control◆ DPS TBC Control
LOWEST!!
free cables!! free cables!!

Authorized Amiga Service Center

Bring or mail in your equipment for in & out of warranty work. Factory trained technicians

COMPLETE TOASTER 4000 WORKSTATIONS ON SALE NOW!

A4000 040-25 LC
240 Meg HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
10 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install
4095

A4000 040-25 LC
420 Meg HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
18 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install
4495

A4000 040-25
340 Meg HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
14 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install
4795

A4000 040-25
1 GIG HD DRIVE
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
18 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install
5195

Electrohome Monitor only $449.95 w/SYS Pur

5195
A4000 040-28
Warp Accelerator 28 MHZ
520 Meg SCSI II Drive
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
14 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install

5895
A4000 040-28
Warp Accelerator 28 MHZ
1 GIG SCSI II Drive
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
18 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install

6585
A4000 040-33
Warp Accelerator 33 MHZ
1 GIG SCSI II Drive
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
22 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install

3D ANIMATOR'S DREAM SYSTEM!
9295
A4000 RACEHORSE!
Warp Accelerator 40 MHZ
2.2 GIG SCSI II Drive
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
36 Meg Ram Memory
NEC Triple Speed CD-Rom
ASIM CD-Rom drivers
Set Up & Install

KITCHEN SYNC
Two Channel TBC
$1189.95
GOLDEN GATE 386sx **$434.95**

CSA Twelve Guage!
KILLER Power for your 1200!
68030@ 50mhz
Opt '882@ 50mhz
Up to 32MB Ram
Built in fast SCSI
Networking Soon!
$519.95

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA DEALER

Software

Final Copy 2.0	69.95
Pagestream 2.2 (3.0)	164.95
Art Dept Pro V2.5	148.95
SAS Lattice C. V6.0	224.95
Imagine 3.0	399.95
Amax IV	CALL
Deskjet 550c Driver	39.95
Toaster F/X	129.95
Real 3D V2.0	379.95
Pixel 3D Pro	79.95
Imagemaster	118.95
Morph Plus	99.95
Playmation	344.95
Interchange Plus 3.0	59.95
Montage	319.95
Trexx Pro 2.0	129.95
Montage 24	264.95
Montage Postcript	Call

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

TBC's & Genlocks

Personal TBC III	669.95
Little Magic Box	579.95
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Hotronics AP 41	789.95
Hotronics AP 41 SF	1099.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
GVP G-Lock	299.95
Supergen SX	619.95
Pri Imge Std Con	1449.95

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Pers TBC IV	*779.95*
Pers Anim Rec	*$1549.95*
Pers Comp Adapt	*429.95*

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Toaster 4000 Pal Adaptable!
1899!

VIDEO TOASTER
4000

A1200
CALL
CD-32 349.95

60 MEG 2.5" IDE	$149.95
120 MEG 2.5" IDE	$189.95
240 MEG 2.5" IDE	$379.95

Drives

Bernouilli 150 Int Drive	449.95
Bernouilli 150 Ext Drive	549.95
Syquest 200 Meg Int Drive	429.95
Bernouilli 88 Meg Carts F/ Syq	89.95
Bernouilli 44 Meg Carts F/ Syq	69.95
Ext Chassis & Power Supply	89.95
Micropolis 520 Meg ide	CALL
Micropolis 1 GIG ide	799.95
Micropolis 1.7 Gig ide	1199.95
Micropolis 1 GIG AV SCSI	949.95
Micropolis 1.7 Gig AV Scsi	1499.95
West Dig 340 Meg ide	319.95
West Dig 420 ide	369.95
Quantum 240 Meg Scsi	289.95
Quantum 340 Meg Scsi	329.95
Quantum 1 GIG Scsi	779.95
Seagate 1.2 Gig Scsi	899.95
Seagate 2.2 Gig Scsi	1699.95
Seagate 3.5 Gig Scsi	2199.95
Seagate ST3655a	499.95
Pana Mag Opt Drives	CALL

Multimedia Center

Toshiba 3401B Internal	319.95
Toshiba 3401B External	429.95
NEC Multispeed 3xi	479.95
Texture Heaven CD	59.95
All CD related	Call

COME IN FOR A DEMO!

OpalVision
Seeing is Believing
24-bit Video & Graphics System
New Version 2.0

THE VIDEO PROCESSOR IS HERE!!

Special Offer: Purchase an Opalvision Main Board Between May 1, and June 30 and get Montage AGA Absolutely ***FREE!!!*** That's like getting Opalvision for ***$99.00!!***

Look▶ **Main Board Now Only**

389.95!!!

Peripherals

SYNC STRAINER !!!	54.95
Y/C Plus (Toaster)	699.95
Trimedia Drawing Tablets	CALL
Boca Ext. 14.4 Fax/Modem	***149.95***
Wavetools 16 bit sampler	CALL
Video Slot Box	CALL
CSA Twelve Guage 33 MHZ	388.95
CSA Derringer A2000 25 MHZ	299.95
Wacom Tablets (all)	CALL
Fastlane Z3 Scsi II/RAM	489.95
Optical Mouse	34.95
Multiface III	89.95
One Stop Music Shop	564.95
Mac Roms F/ Amax II Plus	94.95
AD 516 w/ Studio 16	1149.95
AD 1012 W/Studio 16	CALL
Triple Play Plus	164.95
DKB Megachip 2000	194.95
DKB 3128 Ram BD	CALL
DKB 1202/20 mhz Mem BD	139.95

AD-516 **Sunrize Industries**
Now on Sale!

▶ AD 516 (DIG AUDIO)	$1149.95
▶ AD 1012 (12 bit)	$CALL
▶ All Acsry for AD 516	$CALL

Software

Amiback 2.0	39.95
Amiback Tools	49.95
Brilliance	124.95
Image F/X 1.5	224.95
Disney Animation	69.95
Gigamem	CALL
Aladdin 4D 3.2	CALL
Art Expression	139.95
Final Writer II Rel II	CALL
Hotlinks Editions	74.95
Morphus	Call
Vistapro 3.1	59.95
Dpaint 4.6 AGA	119.95
Dr. T's Level II KCS	229.95
Directory Opus 4.0	59.95
Wavemaker	139.95
Deluxe Music 2.0	94.95
Gold Disk Office	79.95
Procalc II	119.95
Distant Suns 5.0	59.95
Anim Workshop II	89.95
Pixel 3D PRO II	69.95

Monitors Printers

Pan 1383y (video)	299.95
IDEK 5017 sp	949.95
Electrohome 14"	489.95
IDEK 5021	CALL
NEC MS 3FG/4FG	Call
Canon BJC 600 16.7 million Color!	579.95!
FARGO PRIMERA	679.95
Dye-Sub for FARGO	189.95
New! PrimeraPRO!	CALL!

TRI STATE COMPUTERS
Will not be undersold!
Call if you need a price beat

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video and Editing

GVP Authorized Dealer Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

Combo 040-33mhz/4/0	989.95
GVP I/O Extender	129.95
A4000-40mhz 040	999.95
TBC Plus	599.95
A500 HD8 0K 0M	189.95
G-FORCE 030-40/40/4	599.95
Simm32 4mb	199.95
Simm32 16mb	1049.95
A1230 no FPU,0k	399.95
A1230 w/FPU,4M	544.95
Phone Pak VFX	249.95
DSS8 + Sound Studio	79.95
Image F/X 1.5	194.95
A4008 SCSI	149.95

Macrosystems & NoahJi's Dealer

Retina Video Encoder	CALL
VLAB Int Y/C	369.95
VLAB External	439.95
Vlab Motion System	CALL
Retina 4 MB	519.95
Retina 4 MB w/ TV PAINT	699.95
Retina Z-III	Call
Toccata 16 bit	LOWEST
Warp Engine 040--40mhz	1499.95
Warp Engine 040-4000-28	779.95
Sparks Animation	Call
Multiframe Adpro	Call
TVPaint 2.0 Pro	Call
Studio Printer Driver	59.95

AmiLink CI
Editor Headquarters

CI/P A/B Roll	$1995
CI Cuts Only	CALL

NEWTEK Authorized Dealer

Prime Image Dealer

We also carry a full line of Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes Darkroom, Video and More

24 Bit Display Enhancements

Merlin 4mb	739.95
IV-24 24 bit Graphics	1049.95
Piccolo	CALL
RGB for DCTV	CALL
DCTV	274.95
EGS Spectrum 1 meg	299.00
EGS Spectrum 2 meg	379.95
GVP G-LOCK SVGA (IBM)	399.95
Picasso 1 meg	424.95
Picasso 2 meg	499.95

Call us to help design your 3D Animation Solution Beginner to Hollywood!

3D Professional Section

Essence Vol I, II	CALL
LightWave 3.2	CALL
Ethernet Solutions	CALL
Tapeworm	84.95
Parnet with Cable	37.95
Wedding Collection	69.95
Dynamic Motion	CALL
ADP Tools Pro	119.95
Imagemaster R/T	79.95
Humanoid	129.95
The Cathedral	59.95
Sparks	CALL
The Jurassic Collection	89.95
Multiframe	119.95

COD Accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money back guarantee. All Merchandise brand new, factory fresh. Custom Configurations our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended Warranty Available U.S and Canada.

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

The amoral TV clown is trying to coax the rats infesting his 60-level fun house into traps. However, the rodents are an uncomplicated lot—they can't climb more than one block—and are liable to fall victim to the fun house's built-in pitfalls before they find Krusty's, and so the clown has to steer them down the crooked path to doom using objects found around the maze. It all falls together nicely, and the manual's a scream as well. Go for it, man!

DINOSAUR DETECTIVE AGENCY

D
1.3 ✓✱
2.0 ✓✱
3.0 ✓✱
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

There's no really persuasive reason for this banal arcade game (*Alternative*, about $35) to exist. That is, there's no reason for it to involve dinosaurs, save for the popularity of a little item called Jurassic Park. And there's no reason for it to involve a detective agency, save someone's need to call the lead character Sherloch Ness.

Nothing is explosively wrong with the game itself—and I suppose it's nice that the dino wields a camera in lieu of club—but there's also nothing particularly right with it: ugly enemies, routine scenery, a heretofore-unknown Jurassic talent for vertical tunneling, and a mundane name. Whether or not there's anything prehistoric in Loch Ness, I could wish there was one more.

SUBURBAN COMMANDO

C–
1.3 ✓✱
2.0 ✓
3.0 ✓
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

Variety means never having to make up your mind. This amalgam of arcade styles (*Alternative*, about $35), based on a three-year-old Hulk Hogan movie, tries to be many things to many people and doesn't handle any of them sufficiently well to nail the pin. The horizontal shoot-'em-up level, three platform levels (the cleverest parts of the game), and three Streetfighter-ish "boss" levels are original but haunted by the spectre of banality.

SPECIAL REPORT:
FREELY DISTRIBUTABLE AGA GAMES

Until recently, you could count the AGA public-domain and shareware games on one hand, and still have a couple of fingers left over. These days, you'd need to throw in another hand, and perhaps a couple of toes. Most of the games are still plowing well-trodden territory—this little town ain't big enough for two AGA chess and two AGA Tetris games—but signs are emerging that there's more out there than just the standard cover-versions of proven hits.

AmiBoard
(Internet)

Don't be fooled. This 3.0-only chess game displays only eight colors, but it plays an exceptionally solid game—if not quite at UChess level—and is highly configurable. The pieces are loaded from an IFF brush, so you can create your own, and its support for PGN (Portable Game Notation) files allows use of thousands of chess games available by anonymous FTP.

BombPac32
(Internet and CIS)

Well, look who's here. BombPac is from one Oliver Wagner, who's best known for his quintet of Qix clones (the Bally series) and Escape from Jovi from the late '80s. This puzzle game—the sort that was all the rage three years ago on the IBM—arms the yellow dot-eater with wall-destroying bombs and sets him down in search of keys in some wicked mazes. One of the best of its kind.

Hoi
(Internet and CIS)

The original version of this platformer was a commercial game planned for release by Innerprise and finally issued by Hollyware—but the AGA version has somehow wound up as PD. It's not a full treatment—only the gradient backdrop is AGA—but it's still a tough little number, and Hoi (a little dinosaur) is cute as the dickens.

And while we're on the subject of commercial games released in freely distributable form, you'll be interested to learn that UChess author Roger Uzun's International Championship Wrestling—remember Avatar Consulting?—has turned up on the Internet. (Can Heart of the Dragon be far behind?)

Klondike Deluxe
(Widely available)

Yup, it's the solitaire game and, at three disks, the largest ►

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 74.

This is . . .
VIDEO MADNESS!
WE HAVE THE CABLES YOU NEED—
MONITORS / PRINTERS / PLOTTERS / MODEMS
ANALOG • VGA • RGB SWITCH BOXES • IBM
DCTV • S-VHS • FLICKERFIXER • TOASTER
DEC • H.P. • APPLE • AMIGA • ATARI • COAX
MULTISYNC • CUSTOM • GAME CABLES
NEW!! SEGA STEREO AUDIO/VIDEO CABLES
JAGUAR SVHS/AUDIO-VIDEO/RGB COMBO CABLE
OR "ALL IN ONE" CABLE
REDMOND CABLE
EAST COAST
615-478-5760
FAX 615-472-3647
WEST COAST
206-882-2009
FAX 206-883-1430
Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

Looking for More Power From Your A500 or A2000?

The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

Give your Amiga 500 or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under $500

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu *with* MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

Only $\$399^{00}$

With: *4 meg of 32 bit RAM – $499.00*
8 meg of 32 bit RAM – $699.00
16 meg of 32 bit RAM– $1099.00
68882-25 FPU add $75.00
68882-50 FPU add $119.00

* Call for more information

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor

New Derringer Platinum 50mhz Only ~~$689^{00}~~ NOW $\$589^{00}$

Includes:
- 50mhz CPU (with MMU)
- 4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM
- Optional 50mhz FPU $119.00

Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! – 1-800-CSA-XLR8

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	$99.00
Board with 4 MB	$175.00
HP 4 (4 Meg)	$189.00
HP 4 (8 Meg)	$325.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others.Call for Pricing .

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer	$14.95

COMMODORE CHIPS

2.04 ROM	only $33.95
Super Denise	$33.95
1.3 ROM	$21.50
CIA 8520 $10.95 or two for	$18.00
A1000 1.5 MG Upgrade-Memory and Clock/DKB	***$178.00***
MC68000/68010	$15.00
Rom Switcher	$39.95
CSA Rocket Launcher – 2630 Doubler	$399.00
8 up Board with 2 mb	$129.00
1 mb Agnus	$38.00
Paula/Denise	CALL

DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms	CALL
1x8–80	$45.00
1x8–70	$46.00
4x8–80	$139.00
4x8–70	$159.00
4x8–60	$179.00
8mb/16mb/32mb Simms	CALL
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms	$149.00
A4000 70NS 4MBSimms	$159.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms	$169.00

GVP SIM32

4 MB	CALL
1 MB	$69.95
Nibble Mode Simms	CALL

Mega Midget Racer, 512K Upgrade	$99.00
DKB 2632 with 4mb	$349.00
DKB Megachip 2000	$189.00
DKB 3128A-3000/A 4000 Memory Board	CALL

ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips

1x4-80 SCZ	**$24.95**
1x4–70 SCZ	CALL
256x4 - 80 SCZ	$6.00

Includes Instructions

MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS – CALL!
Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

PAGE ZIPS

1x4-60	CALL
1x4–70	CALL
256x4–80	$5.00
256x4–70	$5.95

DIPS

1x1 – 100	$4.99
1x1 – 80	$5.99
1x1 – 70	$6.50
256x4–80	CALL
256x4–70	CALL
1x4–80	CALL
256x1–120	$1.00
256X1-100/80/70/60	CALL

50mhz for the price others charge for 40mhz!

GVP– A1230 TURBO +

50mhz Accelerator with MMU

$\$599^{00}$

with 4mb 32 BIT RAM	***FREE***
For 50mhz FPU	FREE

A 1200 ACCELERATORS

Microbotics- MBX 68030 1230 XA
50 mhz Accelerator with MMU

$\$329^{00}$

with4mb	add $\$169^{00}$
with 68882RC50	add $\$119^{00}$

$\$269^{00}$ with 33mhzCPU and with **MMU**
FREE 33mhz FPU

$\$199^{00}$ with 28 Mhz CPU and with **MMU**
FREE 28 Mhz FPU

CSA– 12 Gauge A1200 68030
50mhz Accelerator with MMU
with SCSI & optional Networking Controller

$\$499^{00}$

with 4mb-60-7ONS	add $\$169^{00}$
with 68882RC50	add $\$119^{00}$

Call for other configurations

MICROBOTICS 1200Z

With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU

1 MB	$159.00
2 MB	$199.00
4 MB	$299.00
8 MB	$429.00
with 68882-50	add $119.00

Call for other configurations!

MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

68030-RC-50 with MMU	$139.95
6882-RC-50	$119.95(Call for other speeds)
387-25 SX (Bridge Board)	$69.95
Crystal Oscillators (Call for Speed)	$10.00ea.
68882 PLCC 40 mhz	$135.00
287 Mathco for Bridgeboard	CALL
68881 - All speeds	CALL
68882 - All speeds	CALL

Call for other speeds

Memory World
3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213
Bensalem, PA 19020 • Attn: Amiga Dept.

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930
FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add $5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add $18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add $10.00 for two-day delivery
• Add $5.00 for C.O.D. • PA Residents add 6% • (APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping – call for rates) • *10% Restocking fee* for return of non-defective items • No refund for Shipping Charges

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders **1-800-888-9273** only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

New Additions are in Red Type

3-D World Boxing	18.95
4-D Sports Boxing	21.95
4-D Sports Driving	21.95
688 Attack Sub	18.95
A-Train	26.95
Abandoned Places 2	26.95
Action Stations	19.95
Addam's Family	18.95
Afrika Korps	16.95
Air Support (Psygnosis)	18.95
Alfred Chicken (regular or AGA)	21.95
Alien Breed Special Edition	24.95
Aliens 3	18.95
Ancient Art of War In The Skies	29.95
Another World	21.95
Apocalypse	26.95
Aquaventura (Psygnosis)	18.95
Arabian Knights	18.95
Assassin Special Edition	21.95
Barbarian 2 (Psygnosis)	16.95
BAT II	18.95
Battle Hawks 1942	21.95
Battle Isle	18.95
Battleship	12.95
Battletech	18.95
Beavers	18.95
Bill Elliot NASCAR Challenge	21.95
Bill's Tomato Game	18.95
Birds of Prey (Electronic Arts)	24.95
Black Crypt	21.95
Blackjack Academy	16.95
Blob (Core Design)	21.95
Blues Brothers	21.95
Brutal Sports Football	24.95
Budakhan	18.95
Cadaver and Data Disk	21.95
California Games 2	16.95
Celtic Legends	18.95
Championship Manager '93	21.95
Chaos Engine / or AGA	26.95
Chaos Strikes Back	18.95
Checkers, Chess, Backgammon	18.95
Chessmaster 2175	18.95
Chuck Rock 2	21.95
Cohort Fighting for Rome	18.95
Combat Air Patrol (Psygnosis)	26.95
Conan the Cimarron	18.95
Conflict in Korea (SSI)	19.95
Cool Croc Twins (with T-shirt)	21.95
Covert Action (Microprose)	18.95
Crazy Cars 3	21.95
Cruise for a Corpse	18.95
Cyber Empires (SSI)	18.95
Cycles (Accolade)	16.95
D-Generation AGA	21.95
Defender Of The Crown	16.95
DeLuxe Productions	19.95
DeLuxe Strip Poker 2	18.95
Deuteros	21.95
Diggers AGA	24.95
Donk	16.95
Doodle Bug	18.95
Double Dragon 3	18.95
Dune	21.95
Elvira 2	21.95
Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI)	19.95
Eye of the Beholder 2 (SSI)	24.95
F-1 Racing (VROOM 2)	24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 2	24.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	16.95
F-16 Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte)	18.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter (Microprose)	21.95
Face Off Ice Hockey	16.95
Fairy Tale Adventure	16.95
Feudal Lords	18.95
Fighter Bomber	14.95
Fireteam 2200	18.95
Fool's Errand	16.95
Gauntlet 3	18.95
Global Effect	18.95
Globule (Psygnosis)	18.95
Goal	18.95
Grand Prix Circuit (Accolade)	18.95
Great Napoleonic Battles	18.95
Hardball 1	16.95
Hardball 2	18.95
Harlequin	18.95
Harpoon	19.95
Hero Quest (Gremlin)	18.95
Hillsfar (SSI)	16.95
Hoyles Book of Games 1/2/3, each:	18.95
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure	18.95
Indianapolis 500 (Electronic Arts)	19.95
International Ice Hockey	16.95
Ishar 2 AGA	24.95
It Came From The Desert 2	16.95
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	16.95
Jaguar XJ 220	21.95
James Pond	16.95
John Madden Football	24.95
Knights of the Sky (Microprose)	18.95
Knightmare	21.95
Laser Squad	12.95
Legend (4 Crystals of Trazzar)	21.95
Legend of Valor	24.95
Links Golf	24.95
Lionheart	21.95
Loom (Lucasfilm)	19.95
Lotus Turbo Challenge 3	21.95
M-1 Tank Platoon (Microprose)	21.95
Maniac Mansion	18.95
Megatraveler 2	18.95
Mercenary 3	18.95
Microprose Golf (Greens)	24.95
Mig 29 Fulcrum	19.95
Millenium Return to Earth	16.95
Monty Python	16.95
Napolean 1 (Intercine)	18.95
New Zealand Story	16.95
Nigell Mansell Grand Prix	21.95
Obitus (Psygnosis)	18.95
Overrun (SSI)	16.95
Pacific Islands (Team Yankee 2)	21.95
Panza Kick Boxing	18.95
Paperboy 2	19.95
Parasol Stars (Rainbow Island 2)	21.95
Pictionary	16.95
Pirates!	19.95
Police Quest III (Sierra)	19.95

Populous/Promised Lands	21.95
Power Monger & WW1	21.95
Premiere	26.95
Prince of Persia	16.95
Project X	21.95
Pushover	21.95
Putty	24.95
Quack (Team 17)	24.95
R-Type 2	18.95
Railroad Tycoon	24.95
Rainbow Island	18.95
Reach for the Skies	29.95
Red Zone (Psygnosis)	18.95
Revenge of Defender	9.95
Risky Woods	21.95
Road Rash	18.95
Robocod Regular and AGA	18.95
Robocop 3-D	26.95
Robosport (MAXIS)	24.95
Rodland	18.95
Saber Team	21.95
Secret of Monkey Island	21.95
Seek and Destroy	24.95
Sensible Soccer '93	24.95
Shadow Lands	18.95
Shadow Worlds	18.95
Shufflepuck Cafe	16.95
Silent Service 2	24.95
Sim Ant	26.95
Sim City	21.95
Sim Earth	26.95
Sim Life / Sim Life AGA	24.95
Soccer Kid	21.95
Space 1889	14.95
Space Crusade	21.95
Speedball 2	18.95
Spoils of War (Intercine)	18.95
Street Fighter 2	24.95
Strike Fleet	19.95
Stunt Car Racer	16.95
Super Space Invaders	18.95
Super Sqweek	14.95
S.W.I.V. (Silkworm 4)	18.95
T.V. Sports Baseball	21.95
T.V. Sports Football	18.95
T.V. Sports Boxing	21.95
Team Yankee	21.95
The Immortal	19.95
The Jetsons	16.95
The Simpsons	18.95
The Three Stooges	18.95
Their Finest Hour	21.95
Toki	16.95
Tom Landry Pro Football 2	24.95
Torvak the Warrior	16.95
Traders (Mule Clone)	18.95
Traccon 2	26.95
Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed.	16.95
Troddlers	18.95
Trolls or Trolls AGA	18.95
Turrican 2	18.95
Turtles 2 The Arcade Game	18.95
Typhoon Of Steel (SSI)	18.95
Ultima 5	21.95
Utopia	21.95
Volfied (QIX 2)	18.95
Walker (Psygnosis)	24.95
War in the Gulf	18.95
Warhead	16.95
War Zone	16.95
Waterloo	16.95
White Death (Intercine)	18.95
Wiz Kid	18.95
Wiz and Liz (Psygnosis)	21.95
World Boxing Manager	18.95
Worlds at War (Intercine)	18.95
Worlds of Legends (Legend 2)	24.95
W.W.F. 2 Euro Rampage	24.95
Xenon 2 (Megablast)	14.95
Zak McCracken	18.95
Zool	19.95
Zool AGA (A-1200)	24.95
Zool 2	24.95

NEW TITLES

Alien Breed 2 or Alien Breed 2 AGA	35
Amazon Queen	40
Amber Moon	40
Apocalypse	27
Arcade Pool	21
Battle Toads	30
Beneath a Steel Sky	40
Body Blows 2 or Body Blows 2 AGA	35
Cannon Fodder	35
Civilization (AGA)	42
Dark Mere	35
Elf Mania	35
Elite II	35
F-117A Stealth Fighter	42
Genesia	35
Global Domination	38
Heimdall 2	40
Impossible Mission (Microprose)	35
K240	35
King Maker	38
Kings Quest 6 (Sierra)	42
Legacy of Sorasil	35
Liberation	35
Maelstrom	40
Mortal Kombat	35
Out To Lunch	35
Raiden	35
Rules of Engagement 2	38
Second Samurai or AGA	35
Sim City 2000	Call
Simon the Sorcerer & AGA	42
Skid Marks	35
Syndicate	38
TFX	42
Terminator 2 (Coin Op.)	35
The Blue and the Gray	40
The Settlers	38
Tornado Flight Simulator or AGA	42
Turrican 3	35
Twilight 2000	40
U.F.O. (Microprose)	42
Ultimate Pinball Quest	38
When Two Worlds War	38
Wing Commander	27

While They Last!

$6.95 Each, or
Any 3 for $20!
All Sales Final!

Thunder Jaws
Cardiax *
Night Shift
Night Hunter
Hudson Hawk *
Ranx
Armada
Borodino
Pacland
Megaphoenix *
James Bond Stealth Affair
Hagar the Horrible
Faces (Tris 3)
Alpha Waves
Deadline
Bushbuck Treasure Hunter
Dojo Dan
Dark Castle
Zoetrope
20,000 Leagues Under Sea
Bravo Romeo Delta
Under Pressure
Teenage Turtles
Gem-X*
Ninja Remix
T-2 Judgement Day

* = requires AGNUS chip.

MULTIPACKS

COIN-OP HITS 2
Includes: Ninja Spirit, Dynasty Wars, Hammerfist, Vigilante, Ghouls and Ghosts
ALL FOR $24.95

LORDS OF POWER
Includes: The Perfect General, Red Baron, Silent Service 2, and Railroad Tycoon
ALL FOR $49.95

POWER PACK
Includes: T.V. Sports Football, Xenon 2, Bloodwych, amd Lumbard Road Rally
ALL FOR $29.95

BIG BOX 2
Includes: TV Football, Back to the Future 3, Real Ghostbusters, R-Type, Sinbad, Armalyte, Defenders of the Earth, Int'l Karate Plus, Bombuzzle, Shanghai
ALL FOR $39.95

COMBAT CLASSICS
Includes: 688 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee
ALL FOR $34.95

TOO HOT TO HANDLE
Includes: Super Off Road Racing, Golden Axe, Total Recall, Shado Warrior
ALL FOR $29.95

EXCELLENT GAMES
Shuttle, Populous 2, James Pond 2, Archer McClein's Pool
ALL FOR $49.95

POWER HITS
Includes: Little Computer People, Shanghai, Spin Dizzy Worlds, Ports of Call, Hacker 2, Battle Tech, Fighter Bomber, G8 Air Rally, Wicked, Tournament Golf.
ALL FOR $34.95

CD32 TITLES IN STOCK

Most Titles $35!
Gunship 2000, Super Methane Brothers, Labyrinth of Time, Liberation, Nigel Mansell, Nick Faldo's Golf, Pirate's Gold, Lotus Trilogy, Methan Brothers, Sensible Soccer, Brutal Sports Football, T.F.X., Chaos Engine, Defender of the Crown 2, DONK, Total Carnage, Global Effect, Premier, Ryder Cup, Alien Breed 2, Fire and Ice, Gunship 2000, Ultimate Body Blows, Zool 2, Elite 2, Microcosm.

Competition Pro CD 32 Joystick only $28

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power, CD 32 Gamer
ALL WITH DISKS- $10 each
Amiga Shopper-no disk $7

Fax (305) 491-6134

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment:
Mastercard & Visa $5.00 • C.O.D. (Cash Only) $10.00
Next day air add $10, 2nd day air add $5, 3 day air add $3 to basic rate.
Shipping times not guaranteed. COMPATIBILITY NOT GUARANTEED.
DEALER INQUIRIES? Call 305-491-0398.
Nothing is etched in stone. Everything is subject to change.

Price & Availability subject to change at any time!
No refunds or exchanges.Defective products exchanged with same item, but subject to Sideline approval. CALL FIRST!
U.S. products warrantied through manufacturer.
U.K. products warrantied through Sideline.
NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SOFTWARE PERFORMANCE.

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

AGA game to date. The AGA part is evident mainly in the high-res girlie drawings—1940's pinup style, PG-rated—featured on the backs of the playing cards. Nicely done, with lots of other card graphics available—from Cindy Crawford to Star Trek—and the game's all right. (At press time, Klondike II was just released.)

MegaBall 3.0
(Widely available)

Ed Mackey's wonderful Breakout game—a constant presence in the shareware field since its introduction as Ball a few years back—finally meets up with the AGA chip set. It's the old ball & paddle, sure, and I do wish the explosion of the bat was properly animated, but it's the best-looking ball & paddle since Arkanoid first hit the bricks, and if you register, you'll get a board editor and the ability to play the hundreds of user-created boards that have already been uploaded to BBSs around the world.

New World
(Widely available)

The most complex and least conventional of this bunch, and also, alas, the most problematic. The good news is that we finally have an Amiga version of Seven Cities of Gold that doesn't require Kickstart 1.1, and with nice Amiga amenities and an AGA-specific executable (along with one for 2.0 ECS machines) to boot. It's the classic game of exploration and exploitation. The trouble is getting it to run. Unfortunately, NW wasn't fully tested before release (the author only has an A3000), and versions through 1.31 have significant problems—namely, lockups and the inability to recognize game maps. However, author Kevin Roll has made a good-faith effort to squash the bugs, and I was able to wrap up this review with one quick fix that appeared to work perfectly. Get yourself some playtesters, Kevin, and keep at it. You're onto something good here.

Solitaire
(Portal)

No cute little pics adorn this relatively obscure and sedate AGA version of Canfield—the default-card set displays the CBM logo—but that leaves you free to focus on the game. And despite the absence of some basic features, that game (evidently based on a Windows version) is quite well done, with a creamy display that's ample reply to the VGA solitaire games so common on the IBM.

Tetris Duel AGA
(Internet and CIS)

Please. Not another falling-blocks game. Almost everything you need to know about this one is in the title: It's Tetris, it has a two-player mode (and some cute tricks therein), and it has 256 colors. Thank you. Don't call us.

Updates: The first AGA PD game, **UChess**, is still being relentlessly upgraded and is now up to version 2.83. It continues to decimate the commercial competition, and it now complements the "large" version (which requires at least 10 megs of fast RAM) with a "tiny" one for machines with two to four megs.

Planned: An AGA version of the killer artillery duel **Scorched Tanks** (now up to 1.77 in shareware, 1.8 registered) is being contemplated. Author Mike Welch is waiting for the AGA version of AMOS Professional. (He's currently working on a version of the Atari classic, Joust.) ■

400% INCREASE IN SPEED ON AN AMIGA 4000/68040 25MHZ! MACRO SYSTEMS MAKES IT POSSIBLE WITH THE WARP ENGINE!

* FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY ON CSA & MICROBOTICS PRODUCTS TO THE 48 STATES* *NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE*

AMIGA

A4000 Computer/68040	**CALL**
A4000 Computer/68030	**CALL**
A1200 Computer	599
w/40MB HD Installed	699
w/65MB HD Installed	799
w/85MB HD Installed	899
w/130MB HD Installed	999
w/235MB HD Installed	1099
***1962 Monitor NEW**	499
*1084S Monitor REF.	299
A520 Video Adapter	49
A2088 XT Bridgecard	69
A2286 AT Bridgecard w/1.2MB High Density Floppy & MSDOS 5.0	299
2 MB Ram For 2091	96
Janus 2.1 Update	49
A2000/3000 Disk Drives	79.95
A500 Int. Disk Drives	49.95
A600/1200 Keyboards	29.95
A2000/3000 Keyboard	79.95
A2000/3000 Power Supply	109
External case PS & Cables	99
Amiga Mouse	29.95
External High Density	169

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DATAFLYER 1200 SCSI+

Provides A SCSI Port w/pass-thru for internal IDE 2.5" drives

1200 SCSI+ w/No HD	99.00
1200 SCSI+ w/HD's	CALL

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

2.05 Kickstart Rom	39.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	32.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	22
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.50
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	28.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise	18.95
CIA (8520)	8.50
Gary (5719)	13.95
2620/2630 Upgrade Kit	49
2091 Upgrade Eproms 7.+	49
Superbuster (-11) (4091)	99
Ramsey (A3000)	99
Fat Gary (A3000)	49
Super Dmac (A3000)	99
Amber (A3000)	79
A3000 Daugterboard	99
2.1 Upgrade Kit	99
2.1 Software Only	79

VIDEO

DPS Personal TBC III	699
DPS Personal TBC IV	799
DPS PAR w/Software	1549
SEAGATE SG3655A	499
DPS Personal Component	399
DPS Personal V Scope	729
Kitchen Sync	1199
Opal Vision 2.0	395
DCTV-NTSC	274
Retina w/4MB	549
Vlab Y/C	449
Vlab Int/Ext Comp	379/499
Montage	325
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119
Morph Plus	139
Art Department Pro 2.5	139
Scala 3.0	289
Video Director	129
Caligari 24	139
Aladdin 4D	249
Video Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	499
Video Toaster 4000 3.1	1995
Picaso w/1MB-2MB	439/495
Light Rave 3.1	399

Microbotics

M1230 ACCELERATOR

68030 25Mhz CPU w/MMU&Clk	249
68030 33Mhz CPU w/MMU&Clk	275
68030 40ECMhz CPU & Clk	299
68030 50Mhz CPU w/MMU&Clk	349

MBX 1200z COMBO BOARD

68881 RC20Mhz FPU w/Clock	125
& w/4MB RAM	299
w/68882 RC50Mhz FPU w/Clock	249

8-Up! FASTRAM BOARD

16 Bit ramboard expandable to 8MB by adding 2MB at a time using 16 1x1 dip chips.

16 Bit Board w/0MB Ram	99
16 Bit Board w/2MB Ram	149
16 Bit Board w/4MB Ram	229
16 Bit Board w/6MB Ram	309
16 Bit Board w/8MB Ram	389

Simm version available, + 20 to prices.

Macro Systems

WARP ENGINE

68040 - 28Mhz w/o CPU	749
68040 - 33Mhz w/CPU	1099
68040 - 40Mhz w/CPU	1299

- Comes with SCSI II Controller
- Expandable To 128MB w/72 Pin Industry Standard Simms
- Call For Lowest Ram Pricing!

CSA 12 Gauge Accelerators

33Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board	399
w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	549
33Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI	649
w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	799
50Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board	499
w/4MB 60NS Ram	688
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI	634
w/4MB 60NS Ram	825

VXL * 30 ACCELERATOR

68030 & 32 Bit Wide Ram For The A500/2000!

VXL 30 25 & MMU Mhz $160 w/68882 25FPU$235 40EC Mhz $225 w/FPU $354 33 Mhz & MMU $225 w/FPU $324

VXL 32 RAM 2MB $249 8MB $875

SYQUEST UNMATCHED PRICES

5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555)	$249
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44)	$325
3.5" LP 105MB IDE & SCSI	$449
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88)	$449
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS *NEW*	$449
5.25" 44MB Cartriges	$ 65
5.25" 88MB Cartriges	$ 99
3.5" 105MB Cartriges	$ 69
5.25 200MB & 3.5" 270MB Cartriges	$125
External Versions w/Cabling Add	$ 99

FASTLANE Z3

- Add up to 256 MB of ram of contiguous memory
- Transfer up to 7MB/Sec Async & 10MB/Sec Sync on the SCSI Bus
- True Zorro III 32 bit memory board
- CDROM file system & dynamic caching software
- FAST SCSI - II DMA CONTROLLER FOR BOTH THE AMIGA 4000 & 3000!

Pure Speed is Only $475

ICD

AdIDE 40MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	269
AdIDE 130MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	399
Flicker Free Video II	249

DKB

2632 w/4Megabytes	349
MegAChip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus	189
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	29
KwikStart II (A1000)	69
1202 FPU & Ram w/1MB & Clk	159
1202 FPU & Ram w/2MB & Clk	199
1202 FPU & Ram w/4MB & Clk	299
1202 FPU & Ram w/8MB & Clk	499
3128 A3000/4000 Ram board Expandable to 128MB w/4MB	395

ALFA DATA

AlfaData Crystal Trackballs	49
Multiface III (2Ser/1Par)	89
Alpha Power A500+8 IDE w/130MB HD w/0MB	299
Octogon SCSI II HD Cont. w/8MB Ram Expansion	139

AUDIO

Sunrise Industries

AD516 Digitizer (16Bit)	1189
AD1012 Digitizer (12Bit)	479

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Baseboard 601C w/1MB	69
Dataflyer XDS 0MB	69
w/130MB Hard Drive	274
w/260MB Hard Drive	299
w/340MB Hard Drive	368
w/540MB Hard Drive	568
Baseboard 1200Clock	25
Dataflyer Ramcard w/2mb	199
500 SCSI or IDE	149
1000 SCSI or IDE	149
2000 SCSI or IDE	95
500 SCSI&IDE	179
1000 SCSI&IDE	199
2000 SCSI&IDE	125

CSA

DERRINGER 25/25/1 w/MMU, FPU & 1 MB RAM	399
DERRINGER 50/4 w/MMU, & 4 MB RAM	599
Rocket Launcher 50/50 w/MMU Makes The CBM 2630 Or GVP Combo 25 run at 50 Mhz w/MMU & FPU (68882RC50)	499

Micro R&D

2000 Bigfoot Power Supply	159
1200/500 Bigfoot Power Supply	89
Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot)	39
Slingshot Pro A500	69

GVP

A4008-HC8+0MB	149
SIMM32/1MB/60ns	69.95
SIMM32/4MB/60ns	CALL
SIMM32/16MB/60NS	CALL
1MB SIMM GForce A3000	135
G-Lock Genlock	299
EGS Spectrum w/2MB	349
A1230-40-00-4+DPP-II	499
A1230-50-00-4+DPP-II	649
A1291 Stingray	99
68040 33Mhz A2000/4MB	999
Gforce 040 @ 40Mhz for the A4000 w/4mb & Opt for SCSI w/2 Ram Sockets	999

TBC+ w/oSMPTE CODE	599
A500+w/42MB HD	325
A500+w/120MB HD	399
A500+w/270MB HD	499
A500+w/340MB HD	575
68882 40Mhz FPU PLCC	139
FaaastROM Kit (For HDs)	39
Cinemorph Software	29
Phonepak VFX 2.0	239
DSS8+ Sound Sampler	89
I/O Extender	CALL
Extra I/O Port	CALL
Image F/X	199
Image F/X Upgrade	39

3.5" HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM

LOW PROFILES - Warranty		
42 ELS SCSI	2 Yrs	99
105 LPS SCSI	2 Yrs	175
170 ELS SCSI I&II	2 Yrs	225
270 ELS SCSI I&II	2 Yrs	269
340 ELS SCSI I&II	2 Yrs	299
525 LPS SCSI I&II	2 Yrs	379
540 ELS Empire	5 Yrs	399
1080 Empire 9.5MS	5 Yrs	749
1400 Empire 9.5MS	5 Yrs	999

MICROPOLIS

5.25" HH 660 SCSI I&II	599
2210S 1.2G SCSI I&II	799
2210A 1.2G IDE	799
2210S A/V 1.2G SCSI I&II	899
2217S A/V 1.7G SCSI I&II	1199
2217A 1.7G IDE	1099
2217S 1.7G SCSI I&II	1099
4110S 1.2G SCSI I&II 8.5MS	799
1936 3.0G SCSI I&II	1999
1991 9.0G SCSI I&II	5049

MAXTOR

Maxtor 120 LPS SCSI/IDE	175

MAXTOR 540MB 8.5 MS ACCESS ONLY $399

2.5" A1200/600 Hard Drives

SG9051A 40 Seagate/CN	139
SG9077A 65 Seagate/WD	159
SG9096A 85 Seagate/Max	199
SG9145AG 127.9 Seagate	249
Maxtor 250MB 2.5" HD	349

MEMORY CHIPS

All Speeds Available

1x8 120-60ns SIMMS	39+
4x8 120-60ns SIMMS	139+
1x4 100-60ns Static ZIP	19+
1x4 100-60ns Page ZIP	19+
1x4 100-60ns Page DIP	39+
1x1 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns ZIP	5+
256x32 (1MB Simm 72P)	39+
512x32 (2MB Simm 72P)	85+
1x32 Simms (4MB)	149+
2x32 Simms (8MB)	299+
4x32 Simms (16MB)	599+
8x32 Simms (32MB)	1199+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M	119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M	229+
GVP TBC+ FRAM	199+

Ram Changes For Better Or Worse Please Call 1st

CPUs&FPUs (Math Co Processors)

68030-RC-50 w/MMU	139.00
68030-RC-40 w/MMU	119.00
68030-EC40 (NO MMU)	99.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	99.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	75.00
68030-EC-25 (NO MMU)	50.00
68882-RC-PGA-50 FPU	119.00
68882-RC-PGA-40 FPU	109.00
68882-RC-PGA-33 FPU	89.00
68882-RC-PGA-25 FPU	75.00
68881-RC-PGA-25 FPU	45.00
68882-FN-PLCC 40 FPU	135.00
68882-FN-PLCC 33 FPU	89.00
68882-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	75.00
68881-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	45.00
68881-FN-PLCC 16 FPU	35.00
80387-25SX (386BB) FPU	69.95
Crystal Oscillators	10.00

SUPRA

SupraRam A500 w/2MB	199
SupraTurbo 28Mhz	159

De Vine COMPUTER SALES

25 South Old Baltimore Pike
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202
Newark, DE. 19702
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 738-9259 PRODUCT Info/Tech
(302)738-9267 Fax 24 HOURS

Please Understand Our Policies

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card Accepted. Prices And Specifications Are Subject To Change Without Notice! 15% Restocking Fee On All Returns. Defective Merchandise Will Be Replaced With Same Item. Call 302.738.9259 For Approval RMA# Before Returning Merchandise Merchandise. No Returns After 10 Days From Delivery Date. Not Responsible For Incompatibility Of Products Shipping And Handling For Chips Is $5 COD Fee $6 Personal Checks Require 10 Working Days To Clear. Call For Actual Shipping Prices On All Other Items. Ram Prices Change Daily

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

DevWare Video

NOW 100% TOASTER!

- Special Summer Blowout!

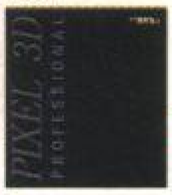
VIDEO TOASTER 4000

CALL FOR PRICING ON VIDEO TOASTERS & 3.1 SOFTWARE UPGRADES

AXIOM SOFTWARE

WaveMaker

Effortlessly create flying logos in seconds instead of hours! Simply tell WaveMaker the logo you want to animate, how you want it to fly around the screen and what elements you want in the background. Saved time=money made! T5159 **$144.95**



PIXEL 3D PRO

Blowout! $74.95

Convert bitmap pictures of logos and shapes to 3D objects with unrivaled quality. Fly those logos quickly and easily! T5158

ANIM WORKSHOP 2.0

Create, play, edit and add sound to your Anims...automatically! Use Art Dept on any/all frames of your animation! Now supports Anim5, 7 and 8! T5104 **$89.95**

WaveLink

T5155 **$84.95**

New Version!

DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE

The easiest, most accurate way to motion-animate with LightWave 3D!

$134.95

Dynamic Motion Module lets both animation novices and experienced animators rely upon the laws of physics and computing power of the Amiga to automatically define and create real-world motion and object interaction in LightWave animations. T5054

Composite STUDIO
Unlimited Templates
Adjustable Beveling
24-bit Frames
Soft-Drop Shadows

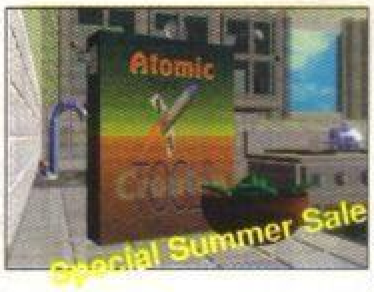
COMPOSITE STUDIO

Your ultimate program for controlling ToasterPaint or OpalPaint! You can design your own templates, set shadow depths, do beveling, embossing, and much more. Comes with 40 templates! You can quickly and easily combine, resize, and arrange Framestores or RGBs. Composite Studio is perfect for the video, multimedia, or broadcast professional. **Includes Quickbrush 4000**–a $69.95 retail value! T5294 **$134.95**

NOW SHIPPING

ONE OF VTU'S TOP 20 PRODUCTS AT NAB

CROUTON TOOLS



Okay, so you own software like ADPro, SFC, Studio 16, Pixel 3D, ImageFX, Bars & Pipes Pro, AmiLink, Personal Anim Rec., ImageMaster RT and others...and they all say that they're ARexx compatible...great!! Now what? You can spend all your time programming in ARexx to make these powerful applications work with each other, or you can continue producing videos like you set out to do.

Crouton Tools 4000--The Easy to Use Video Operating System (VOS)--was created by a video enthusiast with over 20 years of experience. 1100 Pre-defined video tools, 150 NEW synergistic functions, ToasterSmart™ Directory Utility and **Visual Logging System**...power at your fingertips! Crouton Tools 4000 greatly accelerates your pre- and post-production video while seamlessly integrating your applications directly within your Toaster environment. T5012

$119.95

A must-have package for serious video professionals!

Raptor

This bad boy has the equivalent rendering power of **15 Video Toasters** and is a *steal* at this price! Memory max'd out, price includes 128MB RAM. Price does not include 8-user ScreamerNet software license and Ethernet adapator (call for pricing) to connect your Video Toaster. **Leasing option available.** (Formerly known as The Screamer) T8500

***Screaming at...* $13,900**

***"THE FLYER"*–NewTek's *Non-Linear Editing System* is coming!!!**

Order your Flyer from DevWare and Atomic and SAVE $500!!

BUY YOUR TOASTER SYSTEM WITH CONFIDENCE FROM DEVWARE AND GET SUPPORT FROM ATOMIC TOASTER!

Atomic Toaster has over 20 years of video production experience. They have been servicing Video Toaster Users since Day One with unrivaled technical support, a catalog so informative we receive referrals from NewTek, and innovative seminar training. With **Atomic Toaster and DevWare Video**, you will be able to count on our creative support and in-depth knowledge of all products for the Video Toaster--combined with DevWare's product purchasing power and abilities to fulfill your orders quickly! The net result is our ultimate combination of both technical know-how and the best pricing available for *all* your Video Toaster needs.

We integrate and support all Toaster-related software and hardware. Do you want to know about the Video Toaster revolution and what it can mean for you? Call Atomic Toaster/Devware now!

NOW AVAILABLE!

LightWave 3D

without

the Video Toaster

List price $695

Call for pricing

RGB Computer and Video, Inc.'s

AMILink

AmiLink Professional Video Editor, leads the industry in ease of use and professional editing tools. AmiLink's unique user-interface provides you with a high level of system integration and allows you to control every step of the creative process using a single keyboard and mouse. AmiLink's edit list keeps track of everything that goes into making each edit, every graphic, framestore, CG title, keyer and TBC setting.

Call for pricing

AmiLink *CIP* Personal Video Editor is the entry-level version of the AmiLink Professional Video Editor and is perfect for everyone from the small independent producer to the seasoned post-production veteran. CIP provides flawless control of a wide variety of affordable equipment with the feel of much more expensive professional gear. CIP bridges the gap between consumer-industrial and professional equipment by allowing you to add pro-level devices to your existing CIP system.

Call for pricing

ALPHA PAINT

PARADISE COVE
PARADISE COVE

New! High-end Paint Box Performance for your Toaster! Create stunning network caliber graphics in a snap with this full-featured, *36-bit* professional paint solution! *Get true, REAL-TIME painting in 24 bits–directly on your Toaster's display. *Full-screen, free-form WYSIWYG painting–with no waiting. * **12-bit Alpha Channel** for image texturing, blending and compositing. * Paint into your Toaster's hardware Video Mixing Channel for unique Live Video Transparency and Soft-Edge Feathering Effects!

T5293 **$Call**

MONTAGE

MONTAGE
TOASTER 2.0, 3.0, & 4000
Character Generation
24 Bit Imaging
Sequencing & Effects

From Innovision Technology. If you do CG work with your Toaster–you need MONTAGE. 24-Bit Graphics Breakthrough for the Video Toaster from Innovision Technology. Your definitive solution for video titling, image composition, and effects presentation for the Video Toaster!

Features: Incredible Real-Time Font Scaling andinteractive "click and drag" font scaling allows for unprecedented text display flexibility! Scaled text retains ultra-high level anti-aliasing. The solution you need to maximize your creative output with your Toaster! T3053

$309.95

MONTAGE 24	T5068	**$219.95**
MONTAGE FONTS I	T5015	**$109.95**
MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE Real-time font scaling of Postscript fonts with independent proportional, horizontal and vertical re-sizing. Effective resolution of 1 nanosecond regardless of size.	T5237	**$189.95**
MONTAGE + POSTSCRIPT MOD	T5244	**$479.95**
BRDCAST TITLER 2 HI-RES	T3051	**$164.95**
BRDCAST TITLER 2 FONT 2	T1162	**$94.95**

Call for our *free*

"ULTIMATE VIDEO TOASTER PRODUCT CATALOG VERSION 2"

A 22" x 34" poster with the most extensive listing of software, hardware, CD-ROM, accessories, videotapes and books for your Toaster-related needs.

Video Toaster Resource:

For Video Toaster System Information:
(619) 679-2226
Call for Software Orders:
(800) 879-0759

All of our software is 100% satisfaction guaranteed!

ADPTOOLS PROFESSIONAL 2.5

A complete animation processing system! Create stunning special effects with this powerful spline-based animation system! Do more processing in one pass! Process Alpha files for compositing, while moving video in another channel. Version 2.5 is easier to use and requires much less hard drive storage! A must-have creative tool for all animators and video producers! ADPTools Professional is to Art Department Pro what LightWave 3D is to the Video Toaster! From Earobic Digital Systems. T5306

$124.95

Art Department Pro Version 2.5 *Newest Release!*

The premier image-based processing package, preferred by Toaster and graphic users everywhere just got better! A *completely* new interface and updated loaders/savers!! T1160 **$149.95**

Morph Plus	T1067	**$124.95**
TRexx Professional	T1160	**$132.95**
ADPro Conversion Pack	T5146	**$63.95**
Pro Control for ADPro	T5247	**$66.95**

Sparks by Metro Grafx

Brand new version! The most powerful dynamic animation software available for LightWave users! Particle animation system for LightWave 3D. Particles bounce with real world behavior & gravity! Multiple point gravity wells allow bending and directing the stream, flock or swarm of particles. Control Origin, direction, gravity, quantity, spacing, elasticity and mass. Complete with wind, gusting, flaking and swirling controls–adjustable per axis! Do in seconds what would take days to set up! T5164 **$144.95**

Motion Master

New! Professional Animation Utilities for LightWave!

Volume I T5316 **$124.95**

Includes Time Machine, Extract, Path Flock, and Mouse Recorder that all aid in the easy generation of cascading envelopes.

Volume II T5317 **$124.95**

Includes Child2World, Point, Wobbler and Volume Cube.

Sparks + Mot. Mast. I&II T5324 **$369.95**

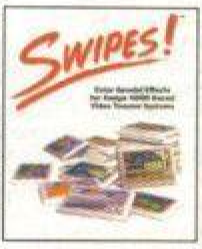
BYRD'S EYE SOFTWARE

Toaster/FX Paint directly on the Toaster's Program Output with Toaster/FX and GVP's ImageFX!

- Paint, scan, image processing and morphing–all viewed directly on any Video Toaster output buffer!
- 24-bit painting tools with 8-bit alpha channel.
- Full screen painting with variable zoom levels.
- Special effects filters–Ripple, Distort, Oil Paint, Sharpen and more... T5290 **$118.95**

Swipes! Stunning new color transitions and special effects for Video Toaster 4000 users! Now you can get:

- Dozens of NEW Color Effects!
- Special Effects overlays.
- Color transparency effects.
- Full-color animated transitions.
- Alpha channel dissolves.



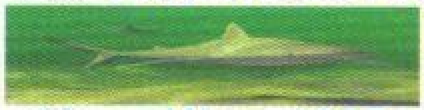
T5291 **$98.95**

New Low Price!
TOASTER TOOLKIT
$74.95

TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000

The indispensible collection of utilities for Video Toaster users. Toaster Toolkit 4000 breaks all barriers for harnessing creative control over your Toaster Environment--allowing for presentation professionalism limited only by your imagination. You raved about version 1, break free of the mundane with these new and improved powertools of Toaster Toolkit 4000! **·Toaster Sequence Editor ·Toaster Project Editor ·FrameStore Compressor ·AnimtoFX ·FXtoAnim ·Color Font Converter.** T5095

Dark Horse Productions Videos



"LIGHTWAVE 4000 FOR THE REST OF US"

Volume 1: Flying Logos Construct a logo from your clients letterhead, make hundreds of special 3D fonts straight from any printed material, add surfaces and images to make them shine! Fly that LOGO and animate it to tape without a single frame controller! Complex object motions made simple with the null object. Contains a "Rogues Gallery" of 36 example surfaces. V4056 **$36.95**

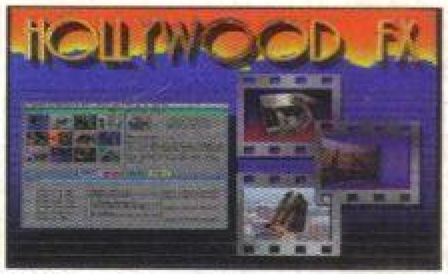
Volume 2: Bones & Organic Motion New! Swimming sharks, swaying trees. Use Bones to realistically animate almost anything. V4110 **$36.95**

Volume 3: Displacement and Bump Mapping New! Construct landscapes. Animate waving flags and moving water. Displacement maps make it possible. Use displacement maps to construct and animate natural formations, and create spectacular special effects. Running time 120 minutes. V4124 **$36.95**

Volume 4: Animated Machines New! From back hoes to alien walkers, almost any machinery you can imagine can be animated in LightWave! Learn to construct properly fitting machine parts such as gears, arms, pivots, ball bearings, shafts and much more! V4131 **$36.95**

Get all 4 videos and SAVE! V4125 **$129.95**

HOLLYWOOD FX



New From Synergy Int'l

Hollywood FX creates amazing 3D effects for video and interactive productions, using Lightwave for the highest quality rendering.

Includes dozens of effects including multiple full motion video windows, 3D morphing transitions, particle effects and more. New libraries of effects will be available on a regular basis!

Make your Toaster create video effects that rival Abekas and ADO systems–at a FRACTION of the COST! PAR users get the added benefit of being able to map video or animated sequences directly onto objects in their Lightwave scenes without exporting first to a large hardrive. Hollywood FX exports an unlimited number of sequences from the PAR as needed.

Post processing with Art Department Professional provides users with unique rotoscoped effects (e.g. processing video through the oil paint or fresco operators) and batch conversion for playback of effects or anims at HAM and 256 screen resolutions. T5298 **$389.95**

ProWipes Vol I T5143 $69.95

New! 75 wipes and effects for your Toaster!!! 34 Live Action Wipes and 41 assorted 3D Style Wipes, Matte Wipes, Soft Edge Wipes, 16 level Alpha Effects and their own 24bit Effects!

IMAGEFX

If you use, or want to use, your Amiga or Video Toaster for photography, graphics, video, animation and more–then ImageFX is the fastest, easiest, most expandable, most adaptable and most powerful set of color image processing tools available. SALE! T3060 **$199.95**

ImageFX + ToasterFX Bundle T5292 **$299.95**

IMAGEMASTER R/T

NEW VERSION 1.5!

More Power! More Features! Was $299!

If you do image processing, you must have the new **ImageMaster R/t**. Retargetable operations gives you true colors on all popular 24-bit cards and even adjusts the display to compensate for your monitors shortcomings, so what you see is *truly* what you get. T5100

$68.95!

Image Mirror

The Image Mirror

A program for Special Effects, Animations and Image Processing from Seven Seas Software. Features: 24-bit, AGA, Video Toaster and OpalVision Support. Generate frames for animations with a fast preview mode. Images render directly into DV1 on the Toaster! Simple background and texture generation. High-res zooms, morphing and warping features. Two and three picture compositing features and much more all in an object-oriented, drag and drop user interface! T5315 **$124.95**

MacroSystem Development

WARP ENGINE

The Complete, Most Cost-Effective Acceleration Solution for your Video Toaster 4000! LightWave users & other animators–dramatically increase your 3D rendering speed, speed up image manipulation, and reduce FrameStore load and save times!

The only accelerator that provides the high speed of a 68040, up to 128 MB of local '040 burst memory and the fastest SCSI-II controller–all on a single card that installs in the CPU slot...leaving other precious Zorro slots free!

40Mhz '040 w/0K RAM	T5285	**$1489.95**
33Mhz '040 w/0K RAM	T5286	**$1249.95**
28Mhz '040 w/0K RAM	T5287	**$789.95**
TV Paint Professional 2	T5099	**$199.95**

NEW LOW PRICE!
Cocoon

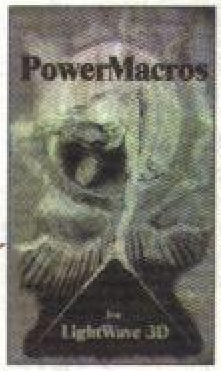
A Powerful Morphing System, at an Affordable Price!

Cocoon is a full-featured, professional morphing system without the Rolls Royce price. You can load any IFF image, including AGA formats and save frames as 24-bit, HAM, HAM-8, or 16-level grayscale.

$49.95

Perform warps and morphs using vectors--the easiest way to define and execute morphs. CocoonMorph doesn't use grids or points like other less powerful packages. Instead, Cocoon uses lines and vectors to define your moprh which are easier, faster and more intuitive to define and yield more predictable results. Cocoon also incorporates powerful image composition features and allows fine control over the rate of warp/morph of

POWERMACROS



NEW! 17 Power Tools for LightWave Users!
True 3-D explosions!
Particle swarming.
Batch rendering.
Much more!
Endorsed by Amblin Entertainment, The Tonight Show and NewTek!
T5299

$109.95

SPECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL

ClariSSA

The Animation Generator for your Toaster you've been waiting for! This product is ideal for creating 2D morphs and animation segments. Features animation manipulation tools such as mark, cut, copy and paste, an integrated virtual memory function, built-in screen grabber, and color effect functions such as internal looping of sections, simultaneous forward and playback, field cut, Dynamic Anim Record, and Picture-in-Pcture. The SSA in ClariSSA stands for Super Smooth Animations...and it means it! It can play back your animations at an eye-popping, silky smooth 60 fields per second! T5300 **$149.95**

AmigaLink Distributed rendering with up to 20 computers–at the most affordable price available! Easy to set up. Does not use a Zorro slot! Instead, link up any Amigas under the sun together through the floppy drive port! Offers transfer speeds of up to 45k/second and sharing of all storage devices and printers across the network. T5301 **$224.95**

Each Additional Node T5302 **$109.95**

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC

Personal Animation Recorder

PAR Card w/1GB HD	T5276	**$Best**
PAR Card w/1.6 GB HD	T5277	**$Best**
Personal TBC IV	T5204	**$Best**

S-Video in and out, 4:2:2 processing for the cleanest possible video image.

Personal Vectorscope T5205 **$Best**

Circle 42 on Reader Service card.

DevWare Video - Special Summer Blowout!

Aladdin 4D

New! New Version 3.2 has an incredible particle system and B-splines (bezier curves) for sculpting more organic shapes! Rotate and re-size all elements under C-Spline manipulation giving you in-depth control over the most complex design ideas you can imagine. Supports powerful modeling/animation tools, polygons of any number of points, splines, lens flares, lights, paths, wave sources and gasses. Paths can be hierarchically linked to control movement / rotation, can have unlimited number of deform levels and support instancing. Even create your own tools! Too many more features to list! T2031 **$259.95**

Genie Tools for Aladdin 4D New!
Volume I An indispensible collection of modelling and productivity tools for Aladdin 4D users. From Shead Data Processing. T5325 **$34.95**
Aladdin 4D + Genie Tools Bundle T5326 **$284.95**

New from NOAHJI'S

Retina ZIII 24-Bit Display Board w/4MB Get photorealistic display capabilities with this 24-bit graphics card and plenty of "chip ram" for your most intense graphic needs. Go way beyond AGA and still maintain full compatability. For A3000 or A4000. T5310 **$689.95**

Retina ZIII Board 1MB T5309 **$549.95**

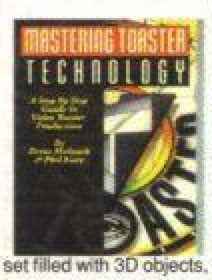
Retina ZII Board 4MB T5222 **$549.95**

Studio Printer Print 16.7 million colors or 256 levels of gray on Hewlett Packard Laserjets and Deskjets as well as Canon Color Printers! Supports the latest 600 dpi printers too. True to screen colors with color adjustment with 32bit accuracy. Also includes special drivers for PageStream 2.xx. T3062 **$63.95**

Toccata 16 Now available! Full 16bit audio digitizer with 3 Stereo inputs, 1 Mic input and 1 stereo output. Toccata can digitize at up to 48Khz in 16bit, direct to hard disk! Includes onboard mixer and optional ADPCM compression! T5222 **$469.95**

Mastering Toaster Technology

The step-by-step guide from Video Toaster experts Brent Malnack and Phil Kurz that no Video Toaster customer can do without! Learn Toaster set-up and operation, rotoscoping techniques, how to make perfect 3D logos, creating mattes and flying mattes, how to master the alpha channel, and much, much more. Plus 2 disk set filled with 3D objects, a beveled & color font set, anim wipes and clip art. Includes Toaster 4000 suplement. B106 **$36.95**



A complete listing of all our books is available in our catalog...call for your *free* copy!

HOW TO ORDER...

From DevWare Video/ToolChest:

Write your name, shipping address, daytime telephone and, if paying by credit card, the card's billing address. Then list the product codes of the items you would like to order (i.e. V2040, T2038, T2035,e tc.) and the price of each item. Enclose a check/money order or credit card number & expiration date & mail to:

DEVWARE VIDEO • 12520 KIRKHAM CT,
SUITE 1-AW53 • POWAY, CA 92064

Shipping/Handling: U.S.A.: add $5, plus $1 for each add'l unit shipped. Canada: add $7, plus $1 for each add'l unit--call for book shipping. Foreign: Call for shipping info. All payments in U.S. funds only. CA residents add 7.75% tax. 15% restocking fee on all returned commercial products. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typo's. **A minimum of $20.00 required on all credit card orders.**

ACCESSORY PRODUCTS

PRO FILLS
Patterns & Textures for Video & Multimedia

The "Screen Generator" program included with all Pro Fills Volumes can generate super bitmaps up to 10,240 x 10,240 pixels with seamless, matched edges using the colored patterns and color palettes included with each volume.

Pro Fills Volume I	T1175	**$32.95**
Pro Fills Volume II	T1176	**$32.95**
Pro Fills Volume III	T5166	**$32.95**
Pro Fills Volume I thru III Bundle Save!	T5179	**$89.95**

Dimension Technologies

The Jurassic Collection LightWave models of TRexx, Pterodactylus, Gallimimus, Brachiosaurus and more! T5264 **$137.95**

Quickbrush 4000 100 Hi-res 24-bit brushes designed for CG4000 T5266 **$52.95**

The Wedding Collection Over 50 wedding-specific objects! T5267 **$62.95**

The Sports Collection Over 50 sports objects relating to football, baseball, hockey, basketball and soccer. T5268 **$62.95**

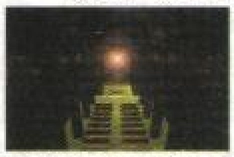
The Music Collection Over 50 music objects! T5282 **$62.95**

Wedding, Music & Sports Collection Bundle SAVE! T5283 **$159.95**

Odds & Ends Over 200 objects for LightWave! T5295 **$42.95**

Backdrop Construction Kit 100 backdrops T5296 **$42.95**

The Cathedral
New Low price!
T5297
$47.95



From KARA Computer Graphics

KARA ANIMFonts 1-5	TCall	ea$32.95
KARA ANIMFonts 5 Bundle	T5257	$139.95
KARA Plaquegrounds 104 24-bit plaques	T5156	$62.95
KARA Starfields	T5157	$36.95
KARA Toaster Fonts 1-4	TCall	ea$59.95
KARA Toaster Fonts 4 Bundle	T5281	$199.95

From Visual Inspirations

ArtWorks ClipArt Library T5194 **$32.95**
Over 1500 images in this collection!

Pro Textures Combo Coll. T5192 **$59.95**
Completely seamless real world images.

Road Signs New! T5327 **$44.95**
50 objects for use in accident reconstruction & outdoor scenes

SurfacePro New! T5182 **$62.95**
A versatile set of seamless LightWave surfaces.

AMIGA CD-ROM

AsimCDFS V2	T5092	**$54.95**
Texture Heaven	T5151	**$54.95**
Texture City	T3089	**$74.95**
AmiNet	T5077	**$27.95**
Gutenberg Desktop Lib	T5082	**$34.95**
Space and Astronomy	T5255	**$29.95**
Syndesis 3-D ROM	T5313	**$189.95**
World Traveler	T5114	**$29.95**

AMIGA CD-ROM SOLUTION BUNDLE!
Mitsumi internal double speed CD-ROM drive, AlfaData Tandem Mitsumi Controller Card, and ASIM CDFS V2. T5250 **$369.95**

PC Task Version 2

The inexpensive and powerful IBM VGA Emulator solution for any Amiga! This amazing program lets you actually RUN MS-DOS software on your Amiga! PC-Task runs as a task on it's own screen--leaving your other Amiga applications free to continue to multitask. PC-Task is a software-based emulator and, as such, is not as quick as a hardware bridgeboard, but is also hundreds of dollars less! Perfect for your occassional MS-DOS needs. PC-Task even allows you to use your Amiga's serial and parallel ports for the PC emulation! PC-Task even takes advantage of an accelerator...the faster your Amiga, the faster the emulator runs! T5072

$34.95

HOMEBUILDERS' CAD

DELUXE -- Sale Priced!

A full-featured CAD program. Includes: Contractor's Upgrade, HomeBuilders Library 1 and DeckBuilders CAD Design and Estimating System for Decks. From a room addition to a cluster of condos; HomeBuilders CAD makes it easy to design, change and estimate your next project.

$59.95

Features include: •20 acre drawing area. •Accuracy to 1/60th inch. •Supports buildings over 200 stories high. •Over 300,000 layers. •Over 60 predefined doors and windows. Contractor's Upgrade allows you to have up to 1000 items (instead of 450) per layout. Library 1 is a library of furniture and custom kitchen cabinets. AmigaDOS 2 compatible. Requires 2.5MB of RAM. Original list of over $400! T4032

HOMEBUILDERS' CAD 2

Includes all of the above except Contractor's Upgrade and Library 1. AmigaDOS 2 compatible. With 2 disk drives, requires 1MB, with hard drive, requires 1.5MB. Original list price: $249.00
T2040 **$34.95**

ALFA DATA

MultiFaceCard III T5239 **$84.95**

Oktagon (SCSI-II A3000/4000) T5240 **$134.95**

AlfaDrive 3.5" External Floppy Drive for all Amigas T5253 **$74.95**

AlfaScan Plus 400 DPI Hand Scanner with Touch Up Software T1024 **$139.95**

Mega Mouse 400 DPI replacement mouse for all Amigas T5243 **$27.95**

AlfaOptic Optical Mouse 300 DPI fully optical mouse T5288 **$44.95**

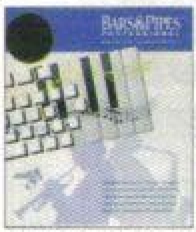
Optical Pen Mouse For graphics professionals. T1017 **$64.95**

AlfaColor Hand Scanner T5214 **$289.95**
Scan & Save 256,000 colors on AGA Amigas, 4096 on non-AGA Amigas.

AlfaScan 800 DPI Hand Scan T5242 **$184.95**

Crystal Trackball T1019 **$44.95**
Track Ball with "glowing" crystal ball

BLUE RIBBON SOUND WORKS



Bars & Pipes Professional Ver 2.5
NEW Version! The state-of-the-art MIDI sequencer for your Toaster and Amiga--is now even better! New features and improvements have been made to the Track Window Menu, Edit Window, Song Construction Window, Metronome, Printing, Tools and Accessories sections. T1183 **$219.95**

One Stop Music Shop 16-bit, 32-voice CD-quality, fully digital, stereo audio and music system! T5108 **$549.95**

PatchMeister Universal patch librarian with over 20 drivers. T5109 **$54.95**

SuperJam! 1.1 T1185 **$72.95**

SyncPro Synch MIDI with your multimedia, video and audio hardware! T1184 **$169.95**

Triple Play Plus 48 MIDI channels available in one interface! T5028 **$159.95**

The Music Box

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL V. 5

Over 100,000 sold!

OctaMED
Professional

OctaMED Pro is the premier music sequencing package for the Amiga. Version 5 has been completely rewritten for Kickstart 2+ (required) and features standard windows and pull-down menus for easy, familiar operation. Discover what Europeans know, love and depend upon.
OctaMED doubles your Amiga's 4 channel audio capabilities for an ear-popping eight channels of stereo audio! Complete and thorough online, context-sensitive manual...no more searching through manuals!!! •Standard Music Notation Display • 64 MIDI tracks • Improved control over sampler and sampler effects: Unused space can be removed from the start or end of a smample, and looping controls are easier to use than ever. Pitch Changer • Generic Slide Function •Built-in sampling software •AutoSave •Full Printing T5051 **$69.95**

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL MANUAL The must-have tutorial and reference guide T5273 $29.95

OCTAMED PRO 5 + THE OCTAMED MANUAL T5279 $79.95

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL 4 If you only have Kickstart 1.3, this is the version for you. Has all of the basic features which made OctaMED a world-wide best-seller! T4001 **$39.95**

OTHER SOFTWARE

AmiBackPlus Tools	T5165	**$69.95**
AutoPaint for ToasterPaint	T5142	**$69.95**
Batch Factory	T5256	**$44.95**
Broadcast Titler II SuperHires	T3051	**$159.95**
Broadcast Titler II Font Pack 2	T1162	**$89.95**
Brilliance	T5019	**$129.95**
DeluxePaint IV 4.1	T1031	**$99.95**
DeluxePaint IV AGA	T3058	**$109.95**
Digital Sound Track	T5202	**$59.95**
Directory Opus 4.0	T1032	**$64.95**
Enlan DFS v2	T4010	**$259.95**
Helm	T5050	**$84.95**
Imagine 3.0 Finally Available!	T5234	**$364.95**
Playmation	T1068	**$299.95**
Real 3D Professional v2	T5044	**$384.95**

STILL HAVEN'T FOUND WHAT YOUR LOOKING FOR?
WE HAVE MANY MORE PRODUCTS...GIVE US A CALL!

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759

Fax: (619) 679-2887
Technical Support: (619) 679-2825

Or mail your order to: DEVWARE, INC. - 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-AW53, Poway, CA 92064

Dealer Inquiries: Welcome. For PAL videos call Wendy Burgess Video (011)-44874-61163. Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. Prices effective June 25, 1994.

DevWare

$2.45* ea.
30+ Disks

$2.95* ea.
20-29 Disks

$3.45 ea.
11-19 Disks

$4.95 ea.
1-10 Disks

****SPECIAL****
Order 15 disks and receive a complimentary copy of Anti-Virus (a $20 value) ***AND*** pick any 3 disks of your choice!

SERVING THE AMIGA COMMUNITY SINCE 1985
Public Domain Library

SPECIAL SUMMER BLOWOUT!

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, FD# games and entertainment, VO# are video related programs/utilities and DD# advanced--requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. *Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!*

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full *lifetime*, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

BEST SELLER!

WB141ABCD: Amiga Verse Search The Authorized 1611 King James Bible...online! Complete cross-referencing to all words is included. Runs on all Amigas with 1MB of RAM and 2 drives. Requires WB1.3+.

NEWEST DISKS

VO11: Toaster Textures reflection maps, bump maps, surfaces and scenes for LightWave.
VO10: MainActor - Animation processor. Reads/writes/converts many animation/picture formats and supports many graphics boards...very nice!
WB145: Big Dummies Guide to the Internet An interactive AmigaGuide to the information highway and how to tap it!
WB144: Molecule CPK renders space filling representations of atoms and molecules. Req's WB3.0+ & Hard drive.
WB143: ViewTek THE definitive display utility. Versions included for Amiga, DCTV, EGS, FC24, Picasso, Opalvision, Retina, IV24. Also includes new MakeAnim7 utility.
WB142: JCGraph A beautiful graphic package...pie charts, 3D charts of all types...exports EPS, IFF & Draw2000 formats!
WB140: Mr. Backup A powerful hard-drive backup utility with full tape-drive support. Formally commercial! Req. WB2+
FD98ABC: Klondike AGA - Solitaire a'la outstanding hi-res AGA graphics! Runs in multiscan or any PAL screenmode.
FD97: Bonanza - Battlesheep–a battleship game. Tanx'n'Stuf-seek and destroy in a cool 4-way scrolling world, MileStones–play Mille Bournes against the Amiga and Galactoid–a galaxian type game.
FD96: Tetris Duel AGA - The next generation Tetris. 2 players can play head to head and sabotage each other! Great graphics for AGA machines! Req's A1200 or A4000.
FD95: Deluxe Galaga - You should be paying $40 bucks for this one! Easily one of the best p/d games ever! All kinds of power-ups and silky smooth motion. Req's 1MB Chip RAM (Fat Agnus) for PAL Mode.
FD94: Scorched Tanks - completely updated and compatible with AGA/3.0! 60 different ways to blow each other away! An outstanding game of angles, trajectories & unique arsenals!
FD93: MegaBall AGA - This is the one you've been waiting for! Updated to knock your socks off! THE best p/d game for the Amiga. Req.'s WB2+ & 1MB RAM. Show off that AGA!
FD92: Blast'em - contains Scorched Tanks–a tank battle with futuristic weapons/defenses & "great" graphics. Galactoid is a Galaxian/Space Invaders game completely Amiga-ized.
DD93: Magic User Interface Greatly speeds development. Auto Screen/Window/Font sensitive interfaces and much more!
DD92: Developer Contains the official Commodore developers kits for the AmigaGuide and Commodore Install Utilities...a must have for all serious developers.

FUN DISKS

FD7: Pacman - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazeMan and Zonix.
FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation every written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features. Also Thirty-One,VideoPoker and more.
FD12AB: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

DD83: IBM - Not one, but *TWO* IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs!!! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives. Also, check out our PC-Task emulator on our DevWare Video page!

FD13: Board Games - contains Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others.
FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for youngsters including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.
FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce; A game that simulates combat between two or more giant robots. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.
FD33: Arcade Games - Ffreddy a Mario Brothers type of game, Gerbils a target practice game, PipeLine a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and Wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.
FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor, Spades - a well done card game, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puzz - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

WB105AB: Workbench 2+ Extras #2

This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilites that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu. Virus Protection - Degrader, Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files. Bitmap Font Editor, Screen Blankers - ala fractals and spliners and swarming bees! Requester Enhancers and CPUBlit. Two disk set, counts as two.

FD39A&B: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Excellent!!! Counts as two disks. Requires 512k
FD50: Submarine Game - Sealance, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

THE AMIGAWORLD "BEST-OF" SET

FD85ABCD: AmigaWorld's Best - These four disks contain the *hottest* p/d games! Includes Mother Lode, Moria, Minefield, Pong, Intruder Alert, Deluxe PacMan, Rocky and Super Artillery (see Dec. '92 AmigaWorld). Four disk set, counts as three.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanoid-ish game, features 5 musical scores and addicting gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychadelic trip through several different worlds—each different.
FD59: Game Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name...a great shootemup. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epson compatible printer.
FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a *great* Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is it a game or puzzle?
FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Kide; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC; A Tetris clone with Artifical Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3d fractal worlds.
FD62: PomPom Gunner. An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Req. 1 megabyte of memory.
FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done 'Robotron' clone. Hate is a "terrific" Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!
FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.
FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound f/x.
FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!
FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest"; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks—incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other—included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 meg chip memory–Fat Agnus)
FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several gameplay enhancements--with smoooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!
FD81: SuperGames - Some of *the best games*--Donkey Kong is better than the original *with an extra level!* Frantic Freddie and TrailBlazer are both fast-paced arcade games. Mad Bomber is the classic game of "Kaboom" redone with an Amiga flare. All of these games are excellent!
FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to rescue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga original.
FD84: Games! Deluxe PacMan is better than the original--20+ mazes, special "power-ups" with *oustanding* graphics. ThinkAmania is the classic game of concentration--with *beautifully* drawn HiRes images.
FD86: UChess: The strongest playing Chess program available for the Amiga period. Req. 68030+, Workbench2+, 4MB RAM or more. Supports AGA (req. 8MB!)
FD87: OXYD- A commercial quality game--similar to Marble Madness in nany ways, but allows two computers to link & play together...see how many of the 200 landscapes you can complete without having to get the hint book!
FD88: AmyBoulderdash - a clone of the original classic... extremely well done complete with level editor. 2 complete sets of levels and a level editor. Requires Workbench 2+.
FD89: Kastle Kumquat - A thoroughly entertaining and challenging maze/adventure game. Great soundtrack and graphics. Req's 1MB Chip RAM (for PAL mode).
FD90: Conquest & Dominion - Conquer the known world and maintain dominion over it--a microcosm of economic survival.
FD91: Popeye - A clone of the original C-64 classic--Amiga style with enhanced graphics. Req 1MB chip RAM for PAL.

WORKBENCH DISKS

WB4:Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs: Access 1.42, Comm 1.34 & Handshake 2.12a. See also WB102 & WB115.
WB5: Fonts #1- 35 bitmap fonts. Also included are five PageStream fonts,and ShowFont - a font display program.
WB6: Fonts #2 - ShowFont allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Includes large AmigaDos system fonts (many up to 56pts).
WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes, trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.
WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMiester, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.
WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!
WB13AB: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers (including HP LaserJet 3 & 4!), also includes a printer-driver generator. Two disk set counts as two.
WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).
WB18: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors. Includes,TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor, Dme(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features,TexED(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.
WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with Dpaint and WYSIWYG word processors.
WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot, a 3-D mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BezSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere.
WB25:Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types. World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.
WB27: Nagel - 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

SPECIAL PRODUCT • NEW RELEASE!!

QT3: THE A64 PACKAGE *VERSION 3* - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0 and now 3.0! This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your paralel port of your Amiga for total emulation. All-new transfer software! Special price $59.95 -with hardware.

WB33:Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast, Including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mcad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.
WB35: 3D Graphics - This disk contains 3Fonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, Make3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, DumptoIFF - create 3d animations preserves pallet, World3d - a demo of a front end for use with DKBRender.
WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one.
WB37: Educational - Educational games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 16
WB41: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful easy to use program. Version 3.20--compatible with WB2+.
WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalytiCalc - probably the most powerful spreadsheet program on the Amiga. A full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. Req. 1.2 MB
WB46: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - embellishments (borders, dodads ....), people, & transportation.
WB47: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and macfood.
WB48: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and misc.
WB53: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings.... and surreal images. C-Light is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, sMovie - a full featured video text titler similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titler. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more.
WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD! PrintStudio -a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features. Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.
WB55: Application - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included. Diary - a diary program like "Dougy Houser M.D", Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored for articles and publications.
WB57: Animation - This disk has several "Demo" style animations, Including, Blitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenomorph.
WB62: Midi Utilities - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a midi sysex handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few scores.
WB63: Disk Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, Binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.
WB66: Icons #2 Lot's of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that to let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and info structures.
WB69: Music - 90 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for you Amiga.-
WB75: Music - over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.ss)
WB79: Home & Business Accounting - Includes Ckbacct - the most complete checkbook accounting program going, LCDCalc - this well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse, Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Grammar - a grammar checker, and Worldtime - find out what time it is in up to 50 global cities.

WB119ABCDE: Font Set This collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page/PageSetter 3+ or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot-matrix printer with no jaggies, thanks to outline fonts. Very pro-looking. 5 disk set counts as 4.

WB81: Great Applications - DataEasy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes, TypeTut a good typing tutor, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended.
WB82: Animations - Four full length, well done "movie" style animations. Including, Coyote, JugglerII, GhostPool, & Mechanix. 2 disks, counts as 1.
WB93: Workbench 1.3 Extras #2 Contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga; VirusX4.0, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupt/deleted files), Disk Optimizer (floppy & hard), MachIII (screen blanker, hotkey, mouse accel., macro, clock utility), GOMF (a gurubuster)and PrintStudio.
WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1 - Definitely commercial grade; we've seen many checkbook programs and this is the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording & report generation.
WB96: Dupers - Contains XcopyIII & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies.
WB102: Telecommunications - Contains the programs NComm 2.0 and VT100-29B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it can create a full-featured BBS system.
WB106: Home Manager - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autodialer/notepad/to-do list/appointment scheduler/home inventory database and phone number dialer.
WB108: OctaMED - This breakthrough program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities from 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the renound editing capabilities of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before...you aint heard nuthin' yet!
WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and print The New Testament.
WB113: Sid II - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional-caliber program. Sid 1 was our best, now *completely* rewritten, Sid 2 will astound you.
WB114: Fonts #4 - Contains 36 bitmap system fonts.
WB115: Telecommunication - If you have AmigaDOS 2.04+ and a modem, then this is *THE* program for you. Term *totally* conforms to the User Interface Style Guide for 2.04, has an ARexx port, and supports all popular file-transfer protocols through XPR libraries. We wish all programs were this good.
WB116: Databases - This is what you've been waiting for! Contains 5 uniquely specialized database programs for tracking: Videotapes, CD's, Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards!
WB120: Grinder - a complete graphics conversion package that supports GIF's, JPeg, Neochrome, Degas, PCX, Targa, TIFF, HAM-E and IFF format pictures. An invaluable tool for all desktop-videographers and desktop publishers.

WB118: Amiga Beginner - *You asked for it!* A complete tutorial for the beginner on using the Amiga. Starts you off at the power-switch and takes you through to the CLI/Shell and all points in between. *Bonus!* Also included are 16-color icons to replace every icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

WB121: ProPage3/4 Enhancer - This disk contains over 40 "Genies" for use with ProPage 3+, including useful ones like Make Pie Chart and Resize Text to fit Box to name a few. Also includes structured & bitmap clipart for unique borders...a *must have* for all PPage 3 users.
WB122: System Optimizer - KCommodity enhances your system, gives memory meters, mouse/keyboard enhancements, online timers plus *many* others...too numerous to list! REorg will optimize hard and floppy-disks for a big speed increase. HDMem will allow you to use up to 2 megs of hard-drive space for virtual memory! (Req. 68020+ w/MMU) All programs require 2.0+.
WB123AB: Flags of the World - same as WB124, but for Workbench 1.3. Req. 1MB. 2 disk set, counts as two.
WB124: Flags of the World - Two modes: click and learn or a game to test your knowledge. Great graphics--fantastic learning tool. Has current Russia & Yugoslavia republics. Req. Workbench 2.0+ & 1MB RAM.
WB127: Blankers - Over 20 different screen blankers. Most run on Workbench 1.3+...a few require 2.0+
WB128: ColorFonts - contains 12 color bitmap fonts for use with DPaint or any software that supports ColorFonts.
WB129: Super Virus Killer - From Safe Hex Int'l, who catalogs and kills Amiga Viruses *worldwide*--a complete virus system that knows all Amiga viruses...updated often. Req. WB 2+
WB130: ToolManger 2 - The ultimate tool manager for your Workbench. Add animated icons, sound effects and 'docks' of programs to your WB...very useful! Req. 2.0+ and hard drive.
WB131: Magic Workbench - Make your 2.04+ Workbench sizzle with style with these 8-color dithered icons. Easy auto-installs in minutes. Req.'s WB2.04+ and hard drive.
WB132: Canon Studio Version 2 - Special printer Preferences editor and drivers for BJC 600, 800 & 880, LBP, A1, A2, BJC 800, BJ 5, 10, 20, 200, 230, 300, 130.
WB133: Panasonic Studio - Special printer Preferences editor and driver system for all Panasonic 9 & 24-pin printers.
WB134: 3.0/AGA Blanker - BlitzBlanker for WB3.0+. 14 different blankers to really show off your AGA machine!
WB135: 3.0 Extras #1 - 13+ utilities for WB 3.0. Several must-haves for getting the most out of your new graphics modes!
WB137: The ARexx Guide - Full AmigaGuide (inc.) document to teach you ARexx!!! Tip-filled with easy x-referencing!
WB136: 3.0 Extras #2 - Another disk chocked full of utilities to unleash the power of Workbench 3.0 and AGA!!
WB139: MIDI Performence Manager Utility to manage a MIDI synthesizer and other MIDI equipment. Requires WB 2+.

DEV DISKS

DD54: Compression - The best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Includes Arc, Lharc, Lhwarp, Pkax, PowerPacker a must have by all, Zip, Warp, and Zoo.
DD71AB: C Compiler - This disk contains DICE, Matthew Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler & environment. 2 disks, counts as 2.
DD79abcd: Amiga "C" Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language--*Amiga oriented*--set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples for Amiga programming. 4 disk set, counts as 3.
DD86: The Programmer - Includes GadTools and REQTools which will allow you to create your user interfaces and then the program will automatically generate "C" source code or Assembly-code. Requires, and writes code for, AmigaDOS2+.
DD89: UEdit - Probably *the* most powerful text editor for the Amiga. Previously commercial, now public domain. 1 MB.
DD91: ParBench - Allows you to easily connect/network two Amigas/CDTVs together and share storage devices. Req's custom cable (docs to make cable included--easy).
DD90: Advanced Utilities - CompressDisk doubles the capacity of your hard-drive on the fly with compression!!! Also contains: disk optimizer, SCSI mount utility, Keymap editors, Enforcer, Undeleter & more. Most programs require 2.0+.

VIDEO DISKS

VO6: Modeling Objects Contains 20 vector objects in Imagine format. These are perfect for use with Imagine or other compatible product. Includes Amiga 3000, space station and many more!
VO7: StarTrek Objects - Contains the USS Reliant, NCC-1701-D (om the Next Generation), a Ferengi Marauder ship. As an added bonus, contains a fully detailed Porsche 911 and Apache Attack helicopter--all in Imagine format.
VO9: Imaging - Included on this disk are the indispensible utilities, Rend24, ViewTek and the JPEG utilities. Rend24 is invaluable for 24-bit animators allowing for previews on AGA and non-AGA Amigas. ViewTek plays back anims of all sorts including Anim 5, 7 and 8 formats.

← CHECK OUT OUR DEVWARE VIDEO AD FOR ORDER INFO, OR **ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 879-0759!**

Circle 65 on Reader Service card.

ANTI GRAVITY
PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

THIS MONTH ONLY!

EXPANSION EXTRAVAGANZA PRICING

To celebrate our expansion, Anti Gravity Products offer our valued customers this special opportunity—

RED PRICE SPECIALS FOR THIS MONTH ONLY.

We at Anti-Gravity Products have the highest confidence in Amiga products, and the resurgence in the Amiga platform. It is our belief that we can only go up from here. The new owners of Commodore or the technology will support and market these products in the correct manner. The Amiga platform is too powerful to be ignored. Here at Anti-Gravity we stand ready to support and augment your Amiga systems with the latest in hardware, software and support for all your Amiga, Video Toaster and 3-D animation needs. When it comes to Amiga nobody does it like Anti-Gravity Products!

ANTI GRAVITY
WORKSHOP

What's New with Anti Gravity Workshop
AGW is currently working on a Virtual Reality pilot for Fox. Look for it this Fall on Fox!

ANTI GRAVITY
Computers

Look For Anti Gravity Computers
Our new storefront will soon be opening in West Los Angeles, California

Network It
for $295

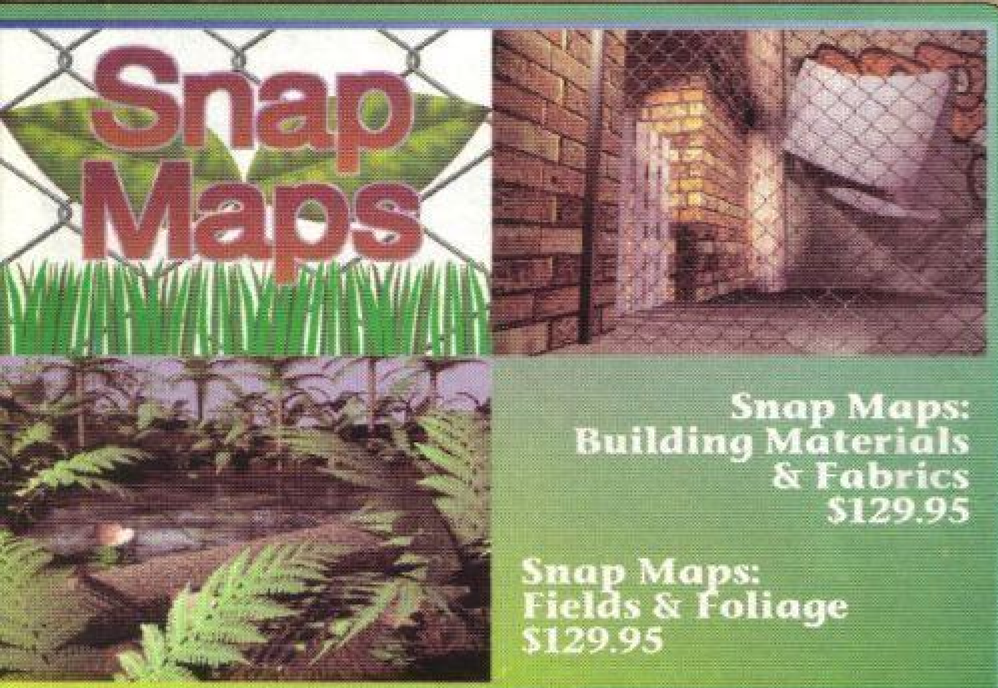
Add A
Picassoll 2MB &
17" IDEK Monitor
for $1320

A4000-25MHz-040/6/0 HD	*$ 1975*
A4000-25MHz-040/6/500MB HD	*$ Call*
A4000WARP: 40MHz-040 6MB Ram, SCSI-2, 340MB HD	*$ Call*
A4000WARP: 40MHz-040 18MB Ram, 2GB Barracuda HD	*$ Call*

A4000
+ ToasterOven

= 4000 TOWER!

with: 40MHz 040,
SCSI-2, 1GB SCSI-2 HD,
2MB ChipRam,
16MB 60ns FastRAM
$Call



Snap Maps: Building Materials & Fabrics
$129.95

Snap Maps: Fields & Foliage
$129.95

Snap Maps are unique textures that trim 3D surfaces into new shapes! Snap Maps integrate 24-bit color maps with bump and clip maps to simulate complex structures! Save memory and modelling time in creating photorealistic scenes. Plus tutorial scenes for Lightwave, Imagine, and Real 3D. **Each Only $129.95**

MotionMan

$79.95

EQUIPMENT LEASING AVAILABLE

Make It Fast, Easy, & Affordable!!
LEASE Your Equipment for Low, Low Monthly Payments! CALL US!

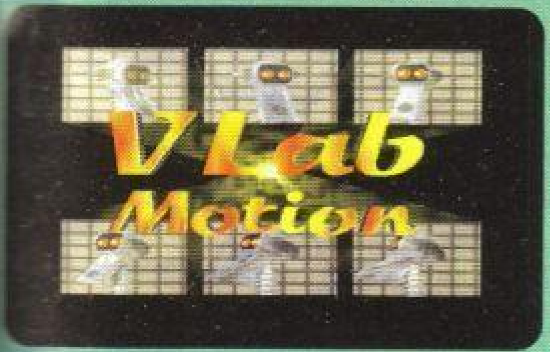
Federal Express Delivery Available!

ANTI GRAVITY
PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 9040
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-638

Terms and Conditions: Call for shipping rates, warranties, and oth
policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject
change without notice. Anti Gravity Products (AGP) accepts COD orde
payable by cashier's check only. Payment must accompany all purcha
orders. We are able to offer quantity discounts to dealers and syst
builders. Orders may be paid by Visa/Mastercard. All sales are final.
refunds, please. Defective exchanges are for same product only a
must have a Return Material Authorization number (RMA), be in origi
packaging, and condition. No guarantees are implied as to produ
performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and spec
cations. A 20% restocking fee applies to all exchanges of uni
products or any orders that are cancelled after shipping. All exchang
are at our option. AGP is able to ship via, 1) Federal Express: Pric
Standard Overnight, and Second Day Economy. 2) UPS overni

We Accept



Bring th[illegible] versatility of true on-line video and audio non-linear recording, editing, and playback to your Amiga!

The VLab Motion System is built around a Zorro II card that utilizes a compression & decompression JPEG chipset and other specialized chips to provide real time digital video capture and playback at YUV 4:2:2 square pixel quality, real-time effects like chroma keying, genlocking, picture-in-picture, and video scaling.

The VLab Motion is also perfect for computer animation playback.

Complete ARexx support allows digital video effects to be applied to your video frames with third party image processors like ADPro™ and Image FX™.

VLab Motion includes composite and Y/C in and out with an expansion socket for digital YUV or RGB component transcoders.

Add the VLab Motion System to your video or graphics studio & *You Will Fly Above The Rest.*

VLab Motion JPEG Capture Board:

- Direct to disk recording and playback
- Integrated genlock and chroma-key
- Digital video capture in real-time at 60 fields or 30 frames per sec for NTSC
- Zorro II motion JPEG non-linear video edit/playback Component and Y/C (S-VHS and Hi8 format) inputand output
- Real time JPEG compression and decompression
- Integrated scaling hardware giving extended capture and replay capability with picture-in-picture feature
- Broadcast quality output plus all the features of the VLab digitizers, w/real-time compression
- Fully integrated with the "Toccata" audio digitizing card, giving simultaneous, synchronized, direct to disk CD quality audio recording
- 50 pin feature connector for digital YUV/RGB
- Digitizer plus video output with YUV 4:2:2 square pixel quality, hardware scaling, genlock, picture in picture and chroma key for real-time blue-box effect.
- NewTek Video Toaster compatible interface
- No separate TBC required

MovieShop! Video Editing Software Included with VLab Motion

- MovieShop is the non-linear edit software written especially for VLab Motion System.
- Video clips and audio stored in draws like Amiga Workbench but within JPEG File System partitions usually in 500MB to 2GB range.
- Cuts or sequences can be played back any time, making edits of the rough or fine cut visible at a glance.
- Runs directly on the VLab Motion board, minimizing CPU access time, allows rec/play on the same screen.

VLab Y/C Video Digitizer:	$435
External:	$495
VLab Motion JPEG Board:	$1635
VLab Motion System: VLabMotion +Toccata	$2100
VLab Motion Complete System: VLabMotion +Toccata + Retina Z3 4MB	$2680

NoahJi's

NoahJi's ('NO' Gee' s) *is dedicated to bringing you High Quality Products & Service!*

Toccata
16 BIT AUDIO
Card/Sampler

*Toccata's non-linear audio editing is a quantum leap in speed and compatibility! Toccata also includes "**Samplitude**", the powerful sampling software created by SIK'D of Dresden, Germany.*

Toccata 16-Bit Audio Card/Sampler $ 465

Hardware Features:

- 16 bit stereo, 48 KHz sampling direct to hard disk
- Up to 32 channel parallel playback from hard disk
- 3 stereo inputs, 1 stereo mic. input, 1 stereo output
- Reads SMPTE time code
- Compatible with the A2000/3000/4000
- Hard disk recording from any source
- Simultaneous recording and playback
- On board mixer for mixing any input w/recorded data
- 95 dB dynamic range, 10 KHz–20 KHz frequency range
- Compatible: VCR, DAT recorder, CD player, Amplifier, etc.
- Compression, with a data reduction factor of 2 to 4
- Playback from floppy disk
- Perfect interfacing with the V-Lab Video Digitizer

Samplitude Software Features:

- Device direct mode for direct sector access on hard disk
- Extensive play libraries
- Fast cut functions w/zero cross routines
- Parameters window for setting sample thickness in Hz
- A full range of tools: TRecorder, TControl, & TJinglePlayer
- Supports MAUD, 8 Bit IFF, and AIFF

Retina Z-III 32 bit Display Adaptor

A quantum leap in speed and compatibility!

The Retina Z3 is a pure Zorro III card, provides a data transfer rate 4 to 5 times higher than the Retina Z2.

Features:

- Programmable upto 2400x1200 (1152x862 in 24 bit)
- 800x600 24bit display in interlaced or non-laced
- 32 bit bus to video memory runs at 60 MHz
- 15–80 KHz Horizontal and 50–110 Hz Vertical freq.
- Includes XiPaint real time paint program
- Seamlessly compatible with the V-Lab Video Digitizer
- Compatible with the Video Toaster and Opalvision
- Optional external encoder w/composite & SVHS out
- MakeRACE allows animations in 8, 16, or 24 bit
- Display 24bit animations on a 24bit workbench screen
- Retina EMU workbench and custom display emulation
- Drawing assist functions which accelerate GUI operations
- Compatible with all versions of the Buster chip

RETINA Z2	2 MB	$ 34
	4 MB	$ 49
RETINA Z3	1 MB	$ 56
	4 MB	$ 69

ssence, Volume I $95

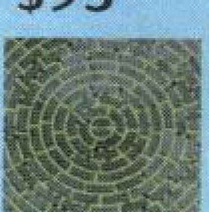
n "algorithmic texture" is a surface that can be haracterized with a mathe matical algorithm as pposed to just "painting on" with a brushmap. amples are checkerboards, grids, camouflage and ood. These textures are not brushmaps or pictures. hey are algorithms used to color the rface of an object, and take very little RAM (about 1–15K each), and have o pixel artifacts. Essence I is sixty-six gorithmic textures compatible with e Forge texture design program, nging from Hex, a simple tiling of exagons, to a complex surface called actal Noise; turbulent, detail-rich for objects like ouds, fire, planets, landscapes, or even dirt.

amples:

unter: a flat texture that applies the image of an LCD display to an obect.

actal Noise: Fractal noise is a turbulent, detailed blend of colors ideal for realistic animated surfaces.

ssence, Volume II $95



er forty new textures. Some examples: Organic surfaces: Natural skins d colorings—turtle shells crusy alien hides. pace textures: Hull plates, s giants and planetary ngs. Animated plasmas. titude textures: Burnished metal, crumpled per, chipped ice, obsidian, cauliflower and ngus. ater effects: Light caustics, ripples, ndrops, expanding droplet waves. Including y 3D flagstones, shingles and snake scales. scellaneous textures: Fibers, foam, and cets.

ence requires an Amiga with a FPU (such as a 68881 or a 68040 CPU). The textures require FORGE to preview and render, though they can be used in Imagine versions 1.0 through 3.0 directly.

APEX

FORGE

FORGE *Included with Essence*

A new program revolutionizing Essence textures. A stand-alone program, Imagine is not necessary. Load/display any Essence texture or attributes, preview in real-time. Interactive edit and preview in color.

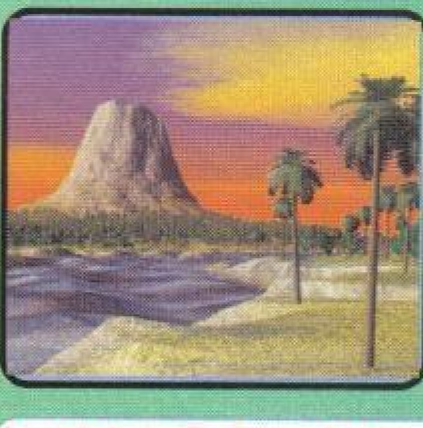
Instead of editing a bank of mysterious numbers in Imagine, quickrendering and displaying an image, then returning to the attribute editor, in Forge the design process is reduced to simply sliding a gadget and watching the change take place!

Forge is more: it is a texture Renderer. It can actually produce antialiased image maps of the textures it displays, saving as IFF24, JPEG, or TIFF, useable in Lightwave, Real 3D, Caligari, Alladin 4D, Playmation, 3D Studio or just about any 3D program.

- Preview up to 9 layers at once
- Load/save Imagine compatible attributes
- Slider control of texture parameters
- Image size not limited by memory
- Seamless repeating images, spherical maps
- [illegible] w modes, full animation. and more.

VISTAPRO

The Ultimate Amiga Creation Tool!



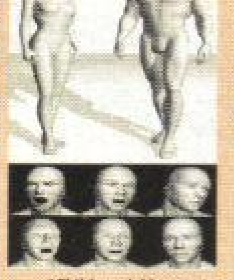
- Create and explore gorgeous real-wor and fractal landscapes and then fly through them!
- Create images that are uniquely your Vista Pro is different from clip art or stock photos
- You define the color, palette, 3-D trees snow level, waves, haze, clouds, lakes, rivers and more!
- Realistic fractal texturing adds amazing detail to your renderings!
- Based on data from the US Geological Surveys and NASA
- Generate left and right images for 3-D devices

Vistapro is also available fo DOS, Windows, and Mac.

Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

$65

Amiga Imagine	Fmt	$180
PC Imagine	Fmt	$180
Lightwave	Fmt	$160
3D Studio	Fmt	$Call



Includes: Man, Woman, Strong Man, Child*, Facial morph targets, Run & Walk scripts, Hand morph targets Can be used in your own commercial productions.

*Child model is sent to registered

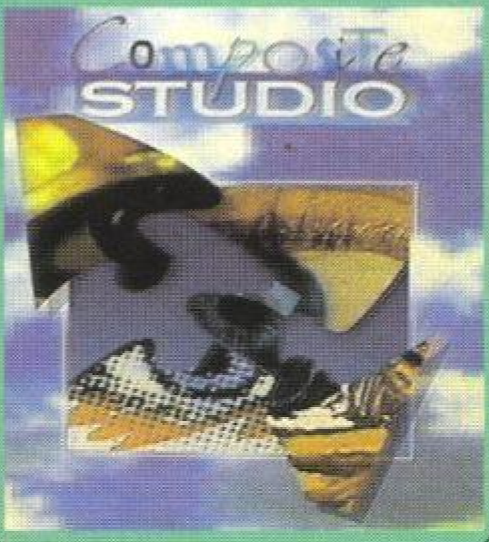
We Accept VISA MasterCard

Federal Express Delivery Available

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
[illegible]

Composite Studio gets your projects done quickly, and with professional results!



Composite Studio $145

For ToasterPaint™ and OpalPaint™

Composite Studio is a powerful user configurable image compositing program. By taking control of ToasterPaint™ or OpalPaint™, Composite Studio allows you to quickly and easily combine. resize, and arrange Framestores or RGBs. Composite Studio is perfect for the video, multimedia, or broadcast professional.

Power Templates:

Using Composite Studio's Power Templates you can choose from 40 predefined templates or quickly create and customize an unlimited number of new templates.

Multi-Level Bevels:

With the click of a mouse your composited images can be surrounded by a multi-level bevel or perhaps choose from one of twenty frame styles including gold, silver, wood, marble, & antique.

Shadows:

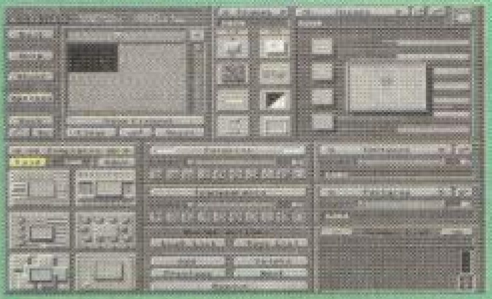
Use the powerful Shadow Button to add a quick drop shadow to any image. Composite Studio lets you pick the shadow angle depth, and darkness.

Easy-To-Use Interface:

With its *Easy-To-Use Interface* Composite Studio is perfect for the beginner yet the powerful customizing features are sure to satisfy the professional. You can easily create your own custom elements such as beveled bars or lower thirds.

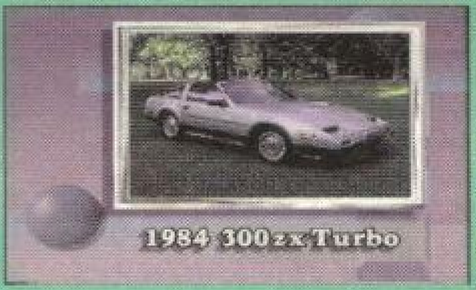
Textures And Fills:

Composite Studio includes textures and fills that can be added to any background, foreground, or custom element. You set the level and Composite Studio will automatically blend your texture with the image you choose. Along with the ten textures and fills included, you can add as many of your own textures as you like.



Batch Processing:

Composite Studio allows you to batch process your finished Framestores and RGBs. Simply set an unlimited number of images up and Composite Studio will render and save them for you.



DIMENSION technologies

LIGHTWAVE OBJECTS

Jurassic Collection: $150

- ◆ Tyrannosaurus Rex
- ◆ Gallimimus
- ◆ Pterodactylus
- ◆ Brachiosaurus

The Cathedral: $ 95

High Quality model of a Cathedral for Lightwave3D

The Cathedral

Lightwave3D Object Collections: $ 55 Each

Music Collection:	(qt. 50 objects)	$ 55
Sports Collection:	(qt. 50 objects)	$ 55
Wedding Collection:	(qt. 50 objects)	$ 55
Odds and Ends:	(qt. 200 objects)	$ 55

Super Bundle:
Get All 4 Sets $195

AXIOM SOFTWARE

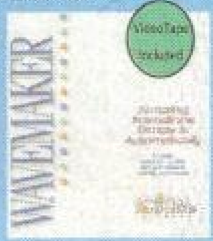
Pixel 3D Pro $75

Convert 2D Logos To 3D Objects

The most powerful 3D object utility program available. · Loads and saves fourteen (14) different 3D file formats · Bitmap font and logo conversion to 3D · Single point editing, moving and deleting. · Beveling of logos · Object optimization

WaveMaker $155

Create professional flying logos. With the included prefabricated animations, add any logo. **Videotape Included:** With the Storyboard feature, show clients previews without rendering every frame.



WaveLink $95

Connects any two Amigas for file sharing and distributive rendering using LightWave or Light Rave. You can even batch render!

Anim Workshop $ Call

AWorks provides tools to create, play, process, edit and add sound to your animations. **Add Sound V.2** supports all AGA modes, Anim5, 7, & 8 formats.

Amprodex, Inc.
Creative Software Division

Homes: $95

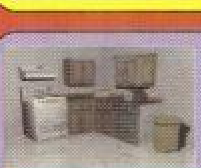
Four complete, scaled homes for Lightwave. Exteriors, Interior rooms. Doors and windows animated. Over 120 surfaces per home.

Interior Design 1: $45

Over 50 Real-World Scaled Furniture Objects: beds, chairs, cabinets, and more.

Interior Construction: $

Create rooms and interiors with over 100 Objects: doors, windows, stairs, fixtures, moldings, walls, floors, ceilings and rooms.



Interior Design 2: $45

Over 50 Scaled Kitchen and Bathroom Objects: Lighting Objects, appliances, cabinetry, sinks, vanities, bathtubs, toilets and toiletry, and more. Doors and drawers can be animated!

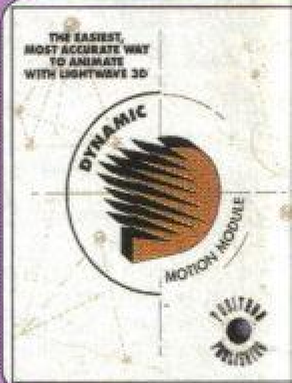
Interior Design 3: $45

Over 50 Real-World Scaled Office Objects: chairs, desks, book cases, file cabinets, shelves, PC workcenters and more.

We Accept
VISA MasterCard

Dynamic Motion Module: $135

Remember the Domino Theory? Dominoes falling in a chain reaction. Imagine trying to animate that scene. Imagine the time and effort of setting all those key frames. " With Positron Publishing's Dynamic Motion Module for Lightwave 3D, that drudgery is gone forever. " DMM makes this and hundreds of other previously impossible motion files a snap—it automatically calculates the key frames, detects the collisions and makes the objects respond appropriately. Think of the time you'll save and how productive you'll become with DMM—*The Easiest Way To Animate With Lightwave 3D.*



SPARKS $95

The First Particle Animation system for LightWave3D 3.0 Now Animators can include "High-End" procedural animation effects to their work. Do in minutes what would take days to set up! Particles bounce with real world behavior with gravity simulation. Multiple point gravity wells allow bending and directing the stream, flock or swarm of particles. Complete with Wind, Gusting, Flaking and Swirling controls adjustable uper axis.

POSITRON PUBLISHING

Mastering Television Technology b
Cecil Smith is a guide to video and audio technolo
addressing technical issues, including system timin
imaging, audio mixing, more.

Answers To Telvision Technology b
Cecil Smith is a compilation of his answers to ques-
tions posed in his *AV Video* column, and seminars.

Mastering Toaster Technology " by
Brent Malnack and Phil Kurz is the step-by-step

ANTI GRAVITY
PRODUCTS
456 Lincoln Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90402

Federal Express Delivery Available!
FEDERAL EXPRESS

Ambitious Technologies

Delivery Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

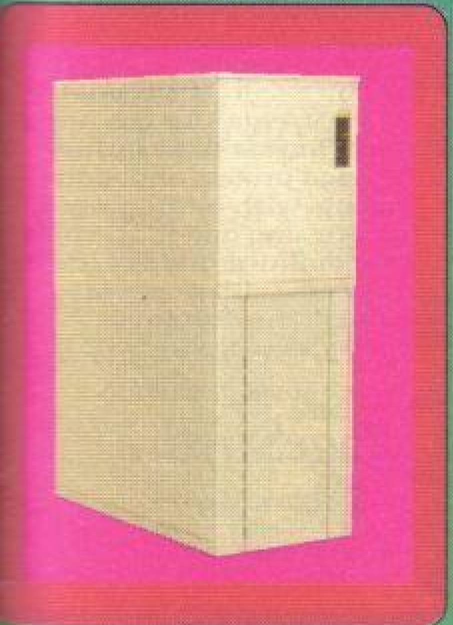
We Accept

VISA MasterCard

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 9040
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-638

The Most Powerful DeskTop Video System In The World!



The Only Proven Amiga Tower 4000 Solution!

TOASTER OVEN 4000

$895

11 Slots *Available at One Time!*
1 Video Slot
Up to 6 Zorro Slots*
6 PC Slots
11 Drive Bays
300 Watt Switchable Power Supply
Mouse, Keyboard & Joystick Extenders
HardDisk & Floppy Cables Included
2 Cooling Fans
All Metal RF Enclosure
L.E.D. Readout For Clock Speed
Switches Monitor On/Off

*Optional Adapter allows you to plug your YC+ or Personal Component Adapter into our PC Card Slot.

Finally you can enjoy the full power of your Amiga 4000 and transform it into the most powerful Desktop Video System in the world!

"The most elegant solution. . ."
—Computer Video

"Now that's power on the desktop."
—Desktop Video World

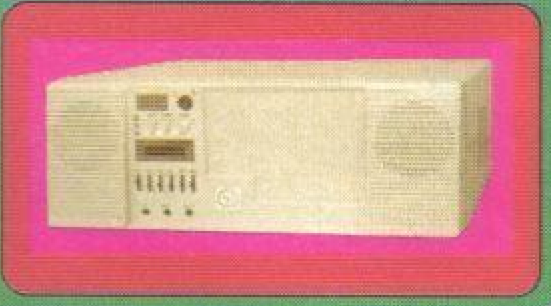
e ready for the Video Flyer!

MicroWave Oven

$395

Slots
PC Slots
Powered Zorro's

00 Watt Switchable Power Supply
0 Watt Stereo Amplifier
Graghic Equilizer



Prime Image

"The Little Magic Box" $635
Adapts toaster to S-VHS, M II and Betacam component operation.

TBC & SYNC:	
TBC/PCB	$ 895
BC-TBC/PCB (Full-True-Broadcast)	$1395
Standards Converter, TBC & Sync (All-in-One)	$1,595
Options:	
Remote Control	$ 235
U-Matic DUB	$ 150
3-Way Adaptive Comb Filter (for Converter)	$ 475

Passport 4000 **$5,770**

The Passport4000 is a self contained system with built in Standards Converters, TBC's, & Synchronizers which convert the Toaster to PAL in & PAL out TV-standards 2 Inputs, Program and Preview out (all in PAL). Composite and Y/C in and out.

Options:	
Two additional PAL inputs	**$2,850**
3-Way Adaptive Comb	**$ 475**
U-Matic 3/4" DUB Input	**$ 150**

POWER/BOX, Video Expansion Chassis—up to 8 Boards	**$400**
Options:	
Front panel control for 8 boards.	$275
Remote control for 4 boards.	$235
Amiga 232 control cable for 4 boards	$100

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER (PAR): 24-Bit Real Time Video Playback/Recorder *(S-Video, NTSC, Beta/MII, PAL Ver Available)*

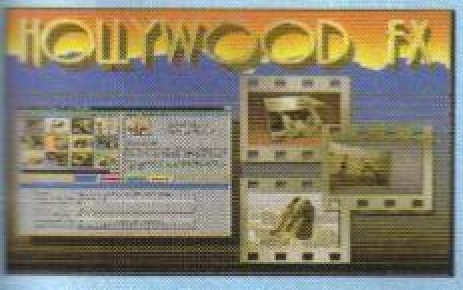
Amiga	NTSC	$ Call
	PAL	$ Call
PC (ISA bus)		$ Call
PAR HARDDISKS		
500MB		$575
1.0GB		$845
1.7GB		$ Call

PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER: *Beta/MII Decoder*	$ 490
PERSONALTBC IV (NTSC): *use with PAR to record video*	$ 820
PERSONAL TBC II VT-3000 (PAL): *use with PAR to record*	$ Call
PERSONAL V-SCOPE: *for Amiga & PC*	$ 750
DPS-210: *Video Signal Transcoder (NTSC)*	$1450

VIDEO TOASTER
4000
$2035

A4000Toaster Warp System:	**A4000Toaster Oven Warp System:**
40MHz-040	**40MHz-040**
SCSI-2	**SCSI-2**
4.3GB HD	**4.3GB HD**
38MB Ram	**38MB Ram**
17" IDEK 15KHz	**17" IDEK 15KHz**
SyncStrainer	**SyncStrainer**
$ Call	**$ Call**

LightWave3D $ Call



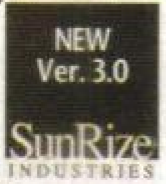
$385

CREATES AMAZING EFFECTS FOR VIDEO and interactive productions, using Lightwave for the highest quality rendering.

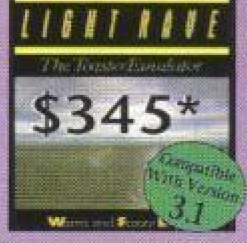
Using Hollywood FX is simple. Use captured or generated images from any source. If you have a Personal Animation Recorder and TBC IV, you can grab live or recorded video quickly and easily for full motion video effect.

FEATURES INCLUDE . . .
- Effects that parallel the quality of an Abekas or Pinnacle system costing $15,000 to $50,000.
- Dozens of effects including multiple full motion video windows, 3D morphing transitions, particle effects and more.
- New libraries of effects will be available on a regular basis. Complete control over effects length and rendering parameters.
- Hollywood FX gives you the ability to batch render both Hollywood FX transitions and your own Lightwave scenes.
- PAR users get the added benefit of being able to map video or animated sequences directly onto objects in their Lightwave scenes without exporting first to a large hard drive. Hollywood FX exports an unlimited number of sequences from the PAR as needed.
- Post processing with the Art Department Professional provides users with unique rotoscoped effects (e.g., processing video through the oil paint or fresco operators). And batch conversion for playback of effects or animations at HAM and 256 screen resolutions.

Add a Raptor and . . . need we say more?



Studio 16 Version 3.0 Software & AD-516 16-bit Audio Card
$ Call



Run LightWave without the Toaster by using LIGHT RAVE to emulate the Toaster environment.

**Receive LightRave for $345 with the purchase of a Video Toaster 4000 or 3.1 upgrade software!*

UPSONIC®

NO Down-Time Data-Loss

PC Might Series of products provide the finest 24 hour power protection, with at least 10 minutes of guaranteed backup power enabling you to save all data and power down safely. With UPSONIC UPS, small electrical disturbances are transparent to your computer system. Don't let hours of animation disappear in transient brown-outs, spikes and power surges. UPSONIC's UPS family meets your specific needs with exactly the right cost-effective, high-performance solution. UPSONIC's new System Models provide Pulse Width Modulation circuitry to eliminate transformers, and additional battery capability and no extra recharge time.

PCM25:	250	VA	$125
PCM35:	350	VA	$195
PCM55:	550	VA	$335
PCM80:	800	VA	$495
PCM140:	1400	VA	$755
PCM200:	2000	VA	$1095
System300:	3K	VA	$3,495

Circle 49 on Reader Service card

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Federal Express Delivery Available!

We Accept

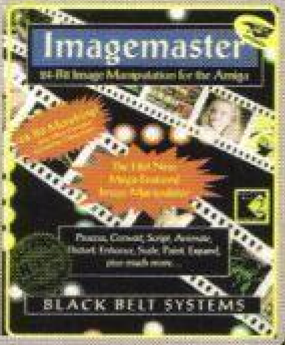
Imagemaster R/t $ 70 BLACK BELT SYSTEMS

Imagemaster R/t has more features than all of the other competing image manipulation systems on the Amiga added together. It's also number one in price; an unbeatable combination!
Image Processing, Compositing, Painting, and the highest quality color reduction available on any computer.

Recent reviews tell the whole story:

Reviewing Imagemaster R/t, AmigaWorld said:
"If you've gotten this far into the review without pausing to buy Imagemaster R/t for yourself, you've already waited too long. Imagemaster R/t is a tool no serious artist should be without."

And reviewing AdPro 2.5:
"...(AdPro) excels in most areas...but for heavy duty image processing you may want to complement (AdPro) with Black Belt's Imagemaster R/t..."
Only Imagemaster R/t gives you the power you deserve. There is no competition.



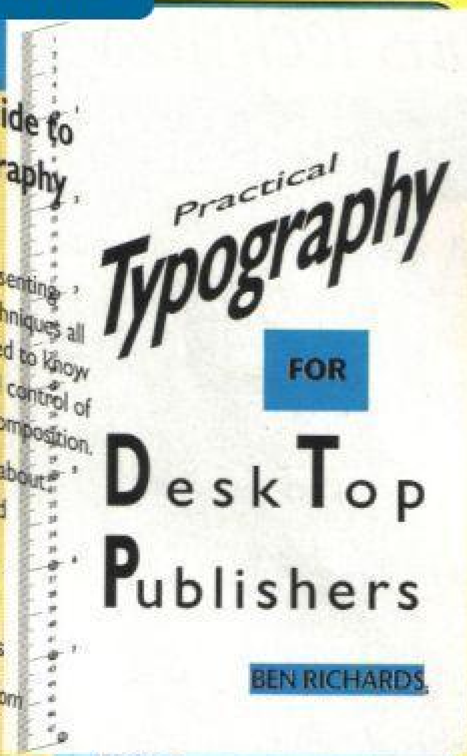
A Practical Guide to desktop typography AND TOOLKIT

A concise manual presenting basic concepts and techniques all desktop publishers need to know to achieve professional control of typesetting and page composition.

Answers to questions about:
- Type composition and copyfitting
- Using type effectively
- Properties of type
- Service Bureau tactics

Composed and output from pagestream 2.2

Picas? Points? Resolution? Copyfitting? Linespace? Text boxes? Bitmaps? Kerning? Lino?



Introducing PageStream

for the Toaster System and Amiga computers...

The DTP program is PageStream3 for the Amiga and Toaster workstation. Design professional documents with built-in word processing and illustration capabilities, and the ability to work with many Mac and PC file formats.

It will change the way you think about publishing.

PageStream3 $23

FREE! When you order PS 3.0 before its release, you receive a copy of "Practical Typography for Desktop Publishers," a $29 valu

Primera $795

FARGO ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

Thermal Transfer color printer. Dye Sublimation kit available!

Primera's bright, sharp color knocks the socks off any other color printer on the market today!

EPSON COLOR SCANNE

The best quality 24 bit, full color, high resolution flatbed scanners for the Amiga.

ES-600C $785
A24 bit, 300 dpi

ES-800C $1085
24 bit, A400 dpi

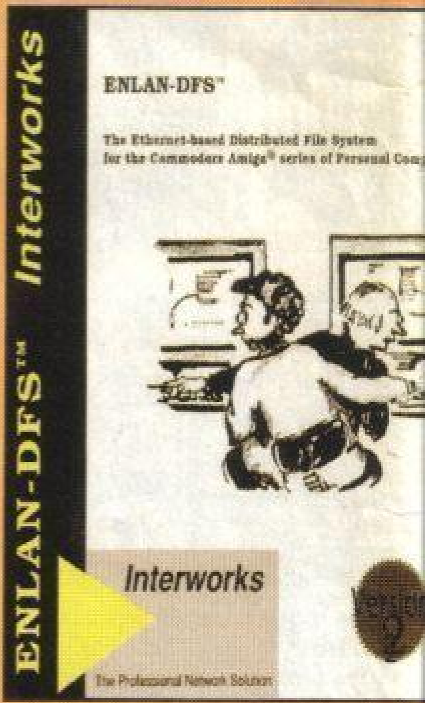
Scanner Driver Software $95

Interworks

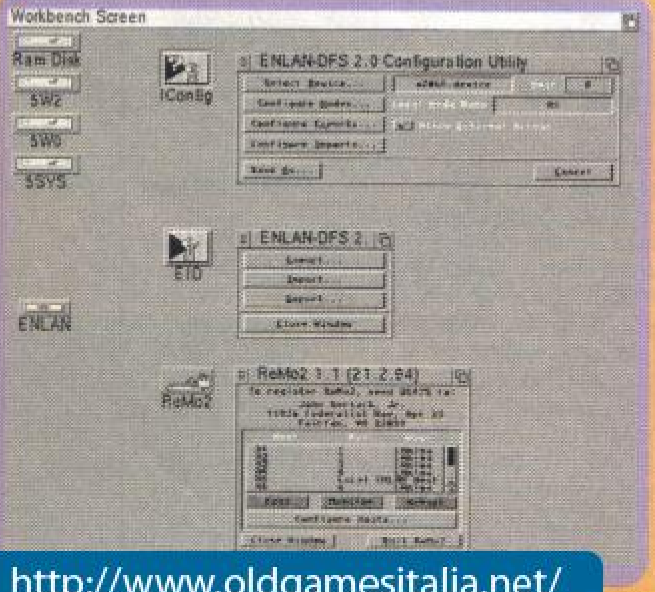
ENLAN-DFS Ver2 $ 265
Peer-to-Peer Networking

ReMo2- Free Shareware Utility With ENLAN

ReMo2 allows machines on an ENLAN-DFS network to exchange mouse and keyboard input, as well as transfer screen displays. The software's windowed interface allow for easy operation by even novice network users.


Interworks
ENLAN-DFS™
ENLAN-DFS™
The Ethernet-based Distributed File System
for the Commodore Amiga® series of Personal Comp
Interworks
The Professional Network Solution

ENLAN-DFS is the Ethernet-based, Peer-to-Peer networking solution for the Amiga. ENLAN-DFS provides diskdrive, file and peripheral sharing, previously only vailable on other computer platforms. ENLAN-DFS is the ideal network software for turning your Amigas into powerful, integrated workgroups, whether it's two, twelve, or hundreds of systems! ENLAN-DFS is easy to install and use, and is transparent to your application software. Shared resources may appeer upon the Workbench and operate just like local resources. NO DEDICATED SERVER is required; any system can share rexources with any other system.



NETWORKING SOLUTIONS
Optimize Your Production Environment

Share drives, directories, and data files across the network—eliminate sneaker-net! Access printers, tape drives and CD-ROMs through the network. Use NetRexx™ to send and receive ARexx commands to any system or ARexx port on the network. Implement Security features

Interworks ETHERNET SOLUTION

A1200 NETWORK CARD

Network your A1200's into a Render Farm with a card that fits in your PCMCIA slot!

I-Card Ethernet $ 295

Interworks ENLAN-DFS Ver 2.0	
Software License Up to 5 Nodes	$ 265
Toaster-Net: Coming Sooooon!	
LightWave Network Rendering	$ Call
Ethernet Board	$ Call

CROSS PLATFORM NE

Network Amiga's, Mac's, PC's, & SGI's with:

Interworks-TCP/I
$325

Cables, T-Connecters, and Terminator

GVP

24-bit true-color graphics, with resolutions up to 1600x1280 programmable. 24-bit 800x600. Compatible with many applications. Single-monitor custom pass-through cable. Bonus EGS PAINT included!

$345

GVP A2000 Accelerators

G-FORCE 040 33 MHz w/4MB	$995
G-FORCE 030 40 MHz w/4MB	$595

IMAGE FX is an easy to use Image processing, special effects, morphing program. Supports image file formats used on most platforms, including file conversion. Has built-in virtual memory, and on-line help. $215

I/O Extender
One parallel port and a high-speed FIFO buffered serial port, on a single card. $115

TBC plus $595
Digital Time base corrector, real-time frame grabber, 24-bit fram buffer. Options include Comb Filter to color correct and clean composite-to-component output; also 1 MB Frame RAM.

PhonePak $235
Automatedvoice mail system with remote call-in. A complete system with unlimited mail boxes and time stamped voice mail and FAX. FAX from any printing application.

A1230 Turbo+ SERIES II $485
40 MHz 68030 with 4 MB, up to 32 MB RAM. Kickstart Remapping and real-time clock One-year warranty. Includes GVP A1291 SCSI Kit
50 MHz w/MMU, 4 MB RAM $485

A4000 G-FORCE™ 040/40

Put 40 MHzof acceleration in your A4000, plus4 MB RAM. Expandable to 32 MB., SCSI II, RAM Adapter board optional. No ZORRO SLOT required. Compatible with Video Toaster, OpalVision, EGS Spectrum, Retina, Picasso II

Expansion Extravaganza Pricing!

A4000 G-Force 040 40MHz/0 MB	$845
A4000 G-Force 040 40MHz/4 MB	$995
A4000 G-Force 040 40MHz/16 MB	$ Call
SCSI II Option	$ 185

G LOCK $295
Video, graphics, and audio into any Amiga. Convert input to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV output with built-in transcoder. Full AGA!

DSS8+ DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO $85
The quietest digital sound sampler yet made. The versatile software includes sampling, editing, song composition, stereo playback. Direct to disk rec/playback

IDEK MONITORS

TOASTER READY 14" 15KHz w/SyncStrainer	$ 595
TOASTER READY 17" 15KHz w/SyncStrainer	$ 1035
NEW 17" 8617 1280x1024 23.5-86KHz	$ 795
NEW 21" 8621 1280x1024 23.5-86KHz	$2395

We Accept VISA MasterCard

OREGON RESEARCH

Express Yourself!

With Programming Languages, Video/Audio Samplers, Music Products, and System Enhancements from Oregon Research.

VideoMaster: A500 & AGA enhanced ver. for A1200 $90
Low cost Multi-media video/audio system. Sample color stills and greyscale motion up to 30 fps with audio. Audio/video sequencer. ANIM5 output. lable.

ColorMaster *NEW! A Must-have for VideoMaster* $75
Color splitter for VideoMaster. Directly capture full color video in one step.

MegaloSound $ 40
Amazing low cost 8-bit audio sampler with direct to hard disk recording. Incredible sound quality! Easy to use with advanced sample editing, many special effects.

The Hit Kit $30
Music composition, requires MIDI Sequencer

Sequencer 1+ $85
Professional 32 track MIDI & sample sequencer with Diamond Drag note editing, tempo maps, juke box sequencer, ...more.

Clarity 16 $155
High quality, low cost 16-bit audio sample & replay system with MIDI interface.

PRO-MIDI $35
High quality MIDI interface for your Amiga.

MaxonMAGIC *$45*
Animated screen savers. Over 20 to choose from. Add sounds to the screen savers or to any system event, timed event, or keystrokes!

Termite *$ Call*
Full Featured Telecom Software

HiSoft Basic 2 *NEW* $95
Advanced Structured BASIC Language.

DevPac 3 $80
Professional 680x0 Assembly Language Development System.

HiSpeed Pascal $95

DATAFLYER 105 & 270SQ

The ULTIMATE *Hard Drive*

Finally, a hard drive fast and economical enough to back up and transport large files, and to use as a primary drive. New SyQuest technology ensures data integrity. The 270SQ reads/writes 105 Mb cartridges. Special version of 3105/3270AT from SyQuest with our driver, compatible with the A4000, including diskchange. Available in several configurations incl. internal for the AT, internal and external for the SCSI. Also available bundled with an AT or SCSI controller, if required.

FAST—14ms avg. access
HUGE—Unlimited storage
QUIET—Shhh, listen.
SMALL—3.5 x 1 inch.
RUGGED—2 year Warranty
EASY—Auto-Diskchange driver
INTELLIGENT—64K buffer.
COMPLET— Hardware & Software.

The DataFlyer SCSI+: card attaches to the IDE header and converts it to also run SCSI.

DataFlyer SCSI+	
A1200	$ Call
A4000	$ Call

Amiga4000 SyQuest Internal IDE Drive Kit

DATAFLYER 105	$395
DATAFLYER 270	$645

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Federal Express Delivery Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS
456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402

Circle

ANTI GRAVITY
PRODUCTS
456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

We Accept

Federal Express
Delivery Available!

MacroSystem Development

WARP ENGINE

The WARP ENGINE Is an 040 Accelerator with a High-Speed SCSI-2 controller & up to 128MB of ram expansion, All-In-One!

HARDWARE FEATURES

Very High Speed Local 040 Memory Bus with full 040 burst access.
- NCR 53C710 40MHz SCSI-2 Fast Controller connected directly to the 040.
- 32Bit SCSI host bus DMA interface supporting burst to and from the RAM
- Supports 10MB/s SCSI transfers.
- Full DMA allows the CPU to still have 90% Processing Power while doing Transfers.
- No Zorro III DMA Problems.
- Fully Autoconfigurable with optional Autoboot capability for SCSI.
- 32Bit Ram Expansion Up To 128MB.
- Uses Standard 72Pin SIMM Modules.
- Allows Mixing of Ram Module Sizes.
- Supports 4, 8, 16, 32 MB SIMM Modules.
- Uses the Memory that is installed on the Amiga 4000 MotherBoard.
- Supports DMA access from Zorro III Devices to onboard Memory.
- A3000 Version Supports up to 64MB of 32Bit Memory.
- A3000 Engine will clock 16MHz MotherBoards at 25MHz.

Compatibility
- Compatible with the Video Toaster, Retina Z-III and OpalVision.
- Works in all 3000, and 4000 series Amigas.
- Requires AmigaDos 2.1 or greater.
- Full Two Year warranty

The Warp Engine Series of Accelerators is a break-through in Amiga Expansion design. The Warp Engine comes in three versions for the Amiga/Toaster 4000 and three for the Amiga 3000.

All Warp Engines are fully upgradable to 40MHz by just changing the CPU and the Clock Oscillator!

The Warp Engine uses standard 72 Pin SIMMs (NO CUSTOM SIMMS)and allows the use of up to four different sizes of SIMMs (4, 8, 16 and 32MB) at the same time.

Unlike other companare only available from them, and/or they only allow the same size SIMMs to be installed making it necessary to remove your old SIMMs before you can add larger SIMMs.

The NCR53C710-1 SCSI-II Fast 32Bit DMA Bus Master Processor makes it the Fastest available with its direct connection to the 040 chip—this provides up to 10MB/s Transfers and allows the 040 to retain 90% to 98% of its processing power! Zorro III Memory boards cannot even reach 70% of the speed of the Motherboard Memory while Warp Engines Local 040 Burst Memory is many times faster than the Motherboard Memory!

40 MHz 68040 Accelerator for the VideoToaster/4000

The 4000 Series

The 28MHz Warp Engine comes with an 040 socket, four SIMM sockets and the NCR SCSI-2 Controller. This is a very cost effective entry because the A4000 already has an 040 chip installed and 4 to 16MB of FastRam on the Motherboard. You simply remove the CBM CPU card and then remove the 040 chip and install this onto the Warp Engine. You can also remove the Memory from the Motherboard and install it onto the Warp Engine. This produces a 25MHz 040 Accelerator with 4 to 16MB of High Speed Local 040 32Bit Burst Ram and the fastest SCSI-2 Hard Disk Controller available for the Amiga. You do not need to purchase more FastRam immediately. The Warp Engine provides all of this expansion without using a single Zorro Slot! The 33MHz the 40MHz versions include the 040 Processors. The 33MHz board requires 70ns Ram to work at its highest speed and the 40MHz board requires 60ns Ram although you can insert wait states to use slower Ram.

The 3000 Series: There are three versions available for the A3000 which in all aspects are the same as the 4000 except that the Ram expansion is 64MB.

How Fast Is The Warp Engine?

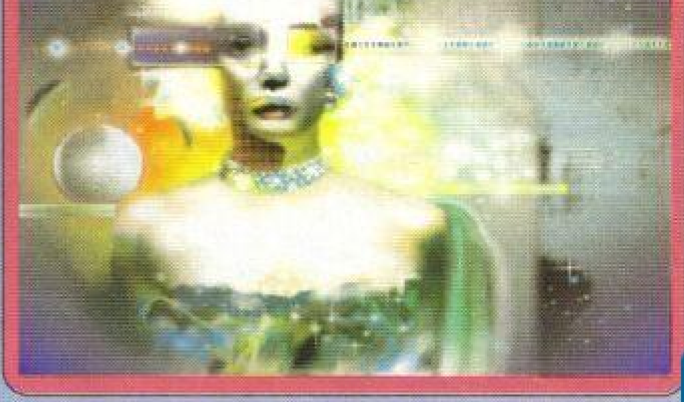
Rendering Lw3D Texture Example
A4000/040-25MHz: 160 sec.
A4000 Warp 28MHz: 82 sec.- approx. 2x faster
A4000 Warp40MHz: 56 sec.- approx. 3x faster

Warp SCSI-2 Speed:
Using Diskspeed the 2.1 GB Barracuda Drive: Read was 9 MB/sec. with 94% of the CPU still availible.

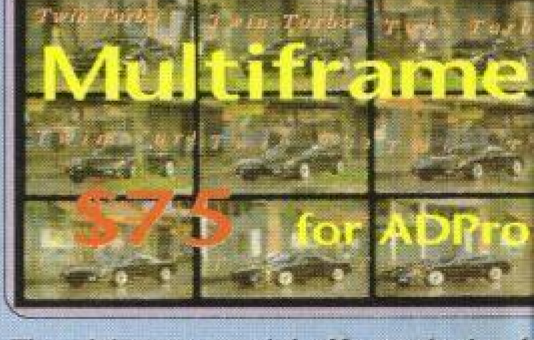
WARP ENGINE

WARP-3000: 28MHZ	
with a 25MHz 040 CPU	$1085
WARP-3000: 33MHZ	
0 MB Ram	$1295
with a 4MB 60ns SIMM	$ Call
WARP-3000: 40MHZ	
0MB Ram	$1425
with a 16MB 60ns SIMM	$ Call
with a 32MB 60ns SIMM	$ Call
WARP-4000: 28MHZ	
with NO CPU	$ 785
with an 040 CPU	$ Call
WARP-4000: 33MHZ	
0 MB Ram	$1295
with a 4MB 60ns SIMM	$ Call
WARP-4000: 40MHZ	
0MB Ram	$1425
with a 16MB 60ns SIMM	$ Call
with a 32MB 60ns SIMM	$ Call

TV Paint 2.0 $255



Allows real time manipulation while viewing 24-bit images! TV Paint 2.0 supports many 24-bit display cards such as Retina, GVP IV24, Harlequin. Unbelievable airbrush tool with density, power, and adjustable nozzle settings. Wide support for pressure sensitive drawing tablets. Plenty of brush options including perspective and brush-wrapping tools. Image processing with convolutions include relief, blur and other effects, easy colorizing of b&w images. Support for stencils and spare screen, multiple redo, 8-bit alpha channel. Loads multiple file formats in-



The ultimate special effects device fo your Toaster! Easily create complete motion-picture quality special effect for any Toaster application. No jaggi or artifacts. The professional's tool fo creating digital video sequences, special effects and animations. Apply ADPro's single-image processing pow uys!

FMT	DRIVE	SZ.	SPEED	PRICE
270MB	Quantum LPS270	3.5LP	10ms	$ 250
540MB	Quantum LPS540	3.5LP	10ms	$ 485
1.0 GB	Quantum EMP1080	3.5LP	9ms	$ 795
1.0 GB	Micropolis 2210	3.5	10ms	$ Call
1.7 GB	Micropolis 2217	3.5	10ms	$ Call
1.8 GB	QuantumPro1800S	3.5	10ms	$1150
2.9 GB	Seagate Elite-3	5.25	11ms	$2150
8.9 GB	Seagate Elite-9	5.25	11ms	$5850
20 GB	TAPE DRIVE	5.25	2.5MB/sec	$3995

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

We Accept

EXABYTE®

Exabyte 8mm Drive:
5GB upto 10GB Compressed

XB-8505 5.25" HH 58MB/min	$2275
xabyte 8mm Tape: $20 each or 5 for	$ 90
xabyte 8mm Cleaning Tape:	$ 20
bekas Driver from ASDG (Amiga, Mac, PC)	$ Call

Texture City

Texture City $ 69

Pro-100 #1 CD Rom: 24-bit Textures for Amiga, PC, Mac, SGI in Tiff-Targa-Pcx-Iff format CD Rom	$ 69
Pro-60 sets #1 & #2 Amiga 3.5" Jpeg each for	$ 69

BEST SCSI TAPE DRIVE FOR FAST BACKUP OF DIGITAL VIDEO

NEW 20GB TAPEDRIVE
2.5MB/SEC
$ 3995

Ami Back Plus Tools	$ 65
TapeWorm-FS	$ Call

TapeWorm-FS allows any SCSI tape drive to act like an AmigaDOS volume.

3.5" FAAAAST !!!
7200 RPM
500,000 MTBF
Fast SCSI-2 8ms

BARRACUDA
Seagate

Barracuda-1	Barracuda-2	Barracuda-3
ST11950N	ST12550N	ST15150N
1.69 GB	2.1 GB	4.3 GB
$ 1450	$ 1795	$ 4250

MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO

GB	2210AV	$ 995
GB	2217AV	$1350
GB	1936AV	$2900
GB	1991AV	$ Call

Federal Express Delivery Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

On Disc

ITS CD-ROM TIME

Aminet CD-ROM	4000+ utilities, games, music, etc.. from the on-line Amiga library	Amigas	$2
Audio (Resource Library 1)	1000 sound files, mixers, generators and music editors	Multiplatform	$2
The Clipart Warehouse	More than 11,000 images in PCX and TIF format	Multiplatform	$2
GIFs Galore CD-ROM Spring '94	Thousands of fractals, clip-art pics, photos, etc. in bitmapped GIF format	Multiplatform	$2
Rich Doyle Digital Imagery	Action water sports and scenic landscapes; 24-bit TIFF and gray-scale	Multiplatform	$3
Super Clip Art	6000+ Clip-art images	Multiplatform	$2
Super Fonts 2000+	Adobe and True Type fonts	Multiplatform	$2
Super Space	High-quality NASA photos	Multiplatform	$2
Home Office Legal Guide	500 legal forms, including contracts, residential leases, wills	Multiplatform	$2
Our Solar System	Photos of planets, moons, comets, galaxies, and more	Multiplatform	$2
World Traveler	Images in PCX and GIF format of Grand Canyon, Maine, and more	Multiplatform	$2

HILITE USA™

Lite is committed to provide added value, onvenience and excellent customer pport with every product we offer.

Experience the HILite Difference!

Extended Warranty Plans Available!
- ◆ 2, 3, & 4 year Warranty
- ◆ 72 Hour Replacements
- ◆ 800-Toll-Free Tech Support
- ◆ Install Video Available on most models!

HILITE USA
SyQuest

3.5" SyQuest- 105MB & 270MB

Has an average seek time of 14.5ms; Comes in SCSI & IDE formats; And the 270MB drive read & writes the 105MB cartridges.

5.25" SyQuest- 88MB & 200MB

Has an average seek time of 20ms; Comes only in SCSI format; And the 200MB drive reads & writes the 44MB & 88MB cartridges.

Drives:	88C	105	200	270
IDE Bare Drive	$ N/A	$ 265	$ N/A	$ 415
SCSI Bare Drive	$ 285	$ 265	$ 425	$ 430
External w/Cart.	$ 455	$ 425	$ 625	$ 635
Cartridges:	**88MB**	**105MB**	**200MB**	**270M**
1 each for	$100	$ 70	$120	$ 90
5 each for	$ 93	$ 65	$110	$ 85

HILITE USA
CD-ROM

HILite Multi Media Features:
- ◆ *Double & Triple Speed High Quality CD-ROM Drives*
- ◆ *Kodak Multi-session CD Compliant*
- ◆ *MPC Level II*
- ◆ *XA Compliant*

rive	Speed	Access	Transfer	Internal	External
extor DM3028	2X	240ms	330KB/sec	$295	$395
shiba XM340IB	2X	200ms	330KB/sec	$350	$450
C TRIPLE SPEED	3X	195ms	450KB/sec	$425	$495
M CDR File System					$55

Lite DDS-2 DAT ape Drives Are The ext Generation Dat Technology!

HILITE USA
TAPE DRIVES

DDS-2 features:

60, 90, & (now)120m data cartridge
SCSI-2 interface
4-8GB typical capacity
Sustained Transfer Rate 366-732 KB/sec.
Access Time 35sec max w/120m cartridge

Lite DDS-2 DATs featuring:

	Internal	*External*	*Cartridge*	*QT-1*	*QT-5*
ny	$950	$1035	60m	$17	$80
nner	$975	$1065	90m	$20	$90
ngDat	$ Call	$ Call	120m	$30	$140

HILITE USA
HARDDISKS

Featuring Drives From Conner, IBM, & Quantum!

HILite SCSI-2 HardDisks

FMT	*SZ.*	*SPEED*	*INTERNAL*	*EXTERNAL*
0.54 GB	3.5	9.5ms	$ 595	$695
1.0 GB	3.5	9.5ms	$ 895	$995
1.0 GB	3.5	8.6ms	$ 895	$995
2.0 GB	3.5	9.2ms	$1350	$1450
4.0 GB	5 1/4	9.5ms	$3695	$3895

HILite IDE HardDisks

FMT	*SZ.*	*SPEED*	*INTERNA*
0.34 GB	3.5	13ms	$ 395
0.54 GB	3.5	9.5ms	$ 595
0.72 GB	3.5	9.5ms	$ 895
0.81 GB	3.5	8.6ms	$ 895
1.0 GB	3.5	9.2ms	$1350

Circle 40 on Reader Service card

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Alternative Software
Units 5-7 Baileygate Industrial Estate
Pontefract
West Yorkshire
WF8 2LN
England
97-779-7777

Amiga Crossings
345 E. 93rd St. #26E
New York, NY 10128
212/369-8131

Amprodex
4650 Langford Rd.
North Collins, NY 14111
716/337-3238

Better Concepts
22 N. Main St., Suite 393
New City, New York 10956
800/25-AMIGA
914/639-5095

Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, The
1605 Chantilly Drive, Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30324
404/315-0212

Bruce Smith Books
Smug Oak Green Business Centre
Lye Lane
Bricket Wood, Herts.
AL2 3UG
England
92-389-4355

Byrd's Eye Software
9001 Northgate Blvd #135
Austin, TX 78758
512/835-4811

Caligari Corporation
1955 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/390-9600

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
215/431-9100

Computer Systems Associates (CSA)
7564 Trade St.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/566-3911

Consultron
11280 Parkview
Plymouth, MI 48170
313/459-7271

Core Design
55 Ashbourne Rd.
Derby
DE22 3FS
England
33-229-7797

dieHard
PO Box 392
Boise, ID 83701
208/383-0300

Dimension Technologies
2800 West 21st St.
Erie, PA 16506
814/838-2184

dissidents
10325 Woods Rd.
Utica, NY 13502
315/797-0343

DRÉ F/X
PO Box 1907
Cliffside Park, NJ 07010
201/941-1159

Eagle Tree Software
PO Box 164
Hopewell, VA 23860
804/452-0623

Elastic Reality
925 Stewart St.
Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Expert Services
7559 Mall Rd.
Florence, KY 41042
606/371-9690

Gold Disk, Inc.
3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 14
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408/982-0200

Great Valley Products
657 Clark Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/337-8770

INOVAtronics
8499 Greenville Ave., Suite 209B
Dallas, TX 75231
214/340-4991

JEK Graphics
12103 South Brookhurst St., Ste. E-125
Garden Grove, CA 92642
714/530-7603

MacroSystemUS
24282 Lynwood, Suite 101
Novi, MI 48374
810/347-6266

Media4 Productions
2800 University Ave., Suite H1B-101
West Des Moines, IA
515/225-7409

MediaPoint International
Nieuwendam 10
1621 AP Hoorn
The Netherlands
31-2290-17638

MegageM
1903 Adria
Santa Maria, CA 93454
805/349-1104

NewTek
1200 Executive Drive
Topeka, KS 66615
913/354-1146

NoahJi's
3591 Nyland
Lafayette, CO 80026
303/499-1975

Oxxi
PO Box 90309
Long Beach, CA 90809
310/427-1227

ReadySoft
3375 14th Ave., Units 7 & 8
Markham, Ont.
Canada L3R 0H2
905/475-4801

Scala, Inc.
2323 Horse Pen Road, Suite 202
Herndon, VA 22071
703/713-0900

Seven Seas Software
PO Box 1451
Port Townsend, WA 98368
206/385-1956

SunRize Industries
2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Ste. 204
Campbell, CA 95008
408/374-4962

Team 17
Marwood House, Garden St.
Wakefield, West Yorkshire
WF1 1DX
England
92-429-1867

Thailon Publishing
3800 Monroe Ave.
Pitsford, NY 14534
716/248-6656

Utilities Unlimited
3625 Brave Drive
Lake Havasu, AZ 86406
602/680-9004

Virgin UK
338A Ladbroke Grove
London
W10 5AH
England
81-960-2255

STOP LOOKING!

We have the lowest Amiga prices anywhere!

Better Yet, __WE ACTUALLY HAVE__ CD-32's, 4000/LC's & 4000/040's __IN-STOCK NOW!__

Computer Answers

917 - Central Avenue, Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, Canada S6V-4V2
Phone: (306) 764-2888 Fax: (306) 764-0088 BBS: (306) 764-0888

(306) 953-8960
(306) 953-8961
9:30-6:00 Mon-Sat (Mountain)

When this add went to press, the details of the Commodore re-organization were not finalised, however, all indications are that this change of direction will put the Amiga in it's strongest position ever! We are very excited about the future of the Amiga and are continuing to offer the best possible prices on all available Amiga's.

CD-32
$299

- 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz
- AGA 32-Bit Chipset
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- 600 MB CD-ROM Drive
- Double Speed CD-ROM
- 11 Button Controller
- T.V./Comp/SVHS Output
- MPEG Module Available
- Computer chasis optional

In Stock Now!

A1200
$329

- 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz
- AGA 32-Bit Chipset
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 880K Floppy Drive
- PCMCIA Expansion Slot
- T.V./Comp/RGB Output
- Kickstart/AmigaDos 3.x
- Upgradeable via Trapdoor

Call for Availability!

4000/030
$1,099

- 68EC030 Cpu @ 25 Mhz
- Math Chip Optional
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- IDE Hard drive Controller
- 1.76 MB Floppy Drive
- Four Zorro III Slots
- Three IBM/ISA Slots
- One Video Slot
- Upgradeable into 4000/040

Call for Availability!

4000/040LC
$1,299

- 68LC040 Cpu @ 25 Mhz
- Math Chip Optional
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 1.76 MB Floppy Drive
- Four Zorro III Slots
- Three IBM/ISA Slot
- One Video Slot
- Lowest Cost 040 Ever!

In Stock Now!

4000/040
$1,499

- 68040 Cpu @ 25 Mhz
- Math Chip built-in
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 1.76 MB Floppy Drive
- Four Zorro III Slots
- Three IBM/ISA Slots
- One Video Slot
- Full 040 with MMU & FPU

In Stock Now!

4000 Tower
$2,199

- 68040 Cpu @ 25 Mhz
- Math Chip built-in
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- SCSI & IDE Drive Controllers
- 1.76 MB Floppy Drive
- Five Zorro III Slots
- Four IBM/ISA Slots
- Two Video Slots
- SCSI-II & IDE Built-in

Call for Availability!

Amiga 1200 Ram Upgrades

A1200 RAM Board w 1MB	$139**
A1200 RAM Board w 4MB	$249**
68030 @ 33Mhz w 4MB	$479**
68030 @ 40Mhz w 4MB	$499**
68030 @ 50Mhz w/4MB	$579**

Just add these prices to any base system above!

Amiga 1200 Hard Drive Upgrades

130 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 199
210 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 299
340 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 399
420 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 499
540 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 599

Just add these prices to any base system above!

Amiga 4000 Ram Upgrades

A4000 RAM Simm's	$39/MB**
4MB 60ns Simm (Warp)	$165**
8MB 60ns Simm (Warp)	$330**
16MB 60ns Simm (Warp)	$690**

Just add these prices to any base system above!

Amiga 4000 Hard Drive Upgrades

130 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 99
210 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 199
340 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 299
420 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 399
540 MB IDE Hard Drive	$ 499

Just add these prices to any base system above!

Painting, Animation, Music & Video Software

Anim Workshop Version 2.0	$ 99
Deluxe Paint 4.5 (AGA Version!)	*$109*
Brilliance Paint (24 Bit on AGA!)	*$ 79*
Caligari 24	$119
Real 3D version 2.0	$379
Imagine 3.0 (Now In Stock!)	*$379*
LightRave 3.1 (Lightwave Emulator)	$339
Sparks (Particle Animation)	$ 99
T-Rexx Professional Version 2.1	$119
Swipes (for Video Toaster)	$ 89
Art Department Pro (Ver 2.5)	$139
Montage Character Generator)	$225
Pegger (JPeg compression!)	$ 69
Bars & Pipes Professional Version 2.0	$215
Deluxe Music Version 2.0	$ 79

Grolliers Encyclopedia **$59**
*- CD-ROM for CDTV & CD32***

WaveMaker for Lightwave/LightRave	$129
WaveLink (Double Lightwave Speed!)	$ 99
Distant Suns Version 5.0	$ 59
Image *FX Version 1.5*	*$169!*

Productivity, Business, Utilities & Programming

AmiBack & AmiBack Tools	$ 55
SAS C & C++ Version 6.5	$239

Warp Engine @ 40Mhz **$1,389**
*-68040 & SCSI-II @ 40 Mhz***

DevPac Version 3 (Assembler)	$ 69
EDGE Professional Text Editor	$ 59
Home Front Version 2.5	$ 29
Final Copy Word Processor	*$ 39*
ProCalc	$109
ProPage 4.1	$ 75
ProDraw 3.03	$ 75

Video, Audio, Graphics & DTV Peripherals

RocGen (Low cost external genlock)	*$199*
SuperGen SX (Broadcast quality)	$689
TBC III from DPS (Low cost leade)	$669

Personal Animation Rec. **$1,459**
- 60 Fields per second animation!

TBC IV from DPS (Updated version)	$789
GVP TBC Plus (TimeBase Correcto)	$675
Kitchen Sync (Two complete TBC's!)	$1189
Retina 24 Bit Card 2MB Still great!)	$299
Retina ZIII (4MB Version)	$729
Picasso II (24 Bit Graphics Card)	$429

Brilliance 24-bit painting **$79**
- fastest & best program available!

GVP Spectrum (with pass-thru)	$389
Merlin 24 Bit Video board	$569
Toccatta16 (Best Value on 16-bit sound!)	$469
VLab Video Digitizer with 30fps	$369
VLab Y/C (with Super VHS connections)	$469
AD1012 Board & Studio 16 (Four Track)	$449
AD516 Board & Studio 16 Software	$1149
Personal Animation Recorder by DPS	$1459

MPEG Card for CD-32 **$299**
- with any two movies, FREE!

Apocalypse Now, Billy Ray Cyrus, Black Rain, Bon Jovi, Eric Clapton, Fatal Attraction, Hunt for Red October, Indecent Proposal, Naked Gun 2½, Patriot Games, Sliver, Star Trek 6, The Firm, Top Gun

Video Toaster (with computer only)	*$1849*
Personal Component Adaptor (YC++r)	$259

Accelerators & Memory Boards

Warp Engine 4028 (28Mhz & SCSI-II)	$719
Warp Engine 4033 (33Mhz & SCSI-II)	$1189
Warp Engine 4040 (40Mhz & SCSI-II)	$1389
GVP 1230, 68030 @ 50Mhz (0/0/0)	$499
50 Mhz 68882 FPU 1230 Boards	$ 98

Printers

Star NX-1001 (9 pinNLQ)	*$119*
Star NX-1040 (9 pin Color with NLQ)	$139
Star NX-2430 (24 pin Letter Quality)	$179

Amiga 4000/CD! **$1,499**
- Amiga 4000/030
- 4 MB RAM & 130 HD Fast SCSI-II Drive
- CD-ROM & Controller

Star NX-2450 (24 pin Colo, SheetFeeder!)	$219
Star NX-2480 (24 pin Colo, 330 cps!)	$239
Star SJ-144 (Color Wax Ink Jet & Laser)	$449
Primera (Best color output)	$649
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 520 (600 dpi!)	$269
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500c Color!)	$369
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 560c (600 dpi)	$549
Hewlett Packard 4L (600X600dpi, 2MB)	*$659*

40 Mhz Toaster 4000! **$5,699**
- Amiga 4000/040 & Warp Engine
- 20 MB RAM & 540 Fast SCSI-II Hard Drive
- Toaster 4000 Version 3.1

Modems & Scanners

Supra 2400 Modem	$ 49
Supra 14,400 Modem/Fax with Caller-ID!!	*$139*
GP FAX Software for Supra Modems	$ 49
Best Data 14,400 Baud Fax/Modem	$149
AlfaData 800 dpi Hand Scanner	*$169*

Toaster 4000 Starter **$3,399**
- Amiga 4000/030
- 10 MB RAM & 130 HD
- Toaster 4000 Version 3.1

AlfaData 400 dpi Color Hand Scanner	$289
Epson ES300C 24-bit Color Scanner	$469
Epson ES600C 24-Bit Color Scanner	$Call

Monitors	With Amiga / Alone
Commodore 1950 Multiscan	$299 / $399
Commodore 1960 MultiScan	$339 / $439

Electrohome14" **$399**
- 14" Hi-Resolution Screen
- .28mm Dot Pitch, 15-40Khz
- Developed here in Canada!

Commodore 1942S MultiScan	$349 / $449
NEW 1972 MultiScan Monitor	$399 / $469
NEW 1440 MultiScan Monitor	$399 / $469
1428 Bi-Scan (640X400 & 800X600)	*$269 / $299*
IDEK 17" Multi-Scan (NTSC & VGA)	*$899 / $959*

Drives, Storeage & Cards

CD-ROM & Controller for 2000/3000/4000	$219
Double Speed CD-ROM & Controller	*$249*
IOMEGA 150i MB Bernouli& cartridge	$469
Syquest 105MB Kit for 4000	*$359*

14400 Baud Modem **$135**
- fast Modem with Fax!

DataFlyer XDS External for 1200	$ 65
DataFlyer 4000SX SCSI Controller	$ 79
FastLane Z3 FAST SCSI-II Controller	$499
DKB 4091 FAST SCSI-II Controller	$289
AlfaData External 880K External Floppy	$ 69
PowerComputing 1.76MB External Floppy	*$149*
MultiFace III Card	$ 79
Emplant Color Emulator (IBM Soon!)	$249
AMAX Color Macintosh Emulator	$359
GVP DSS8+ Digital Sound Studio	$ 79

Many, Many more products are available to us. Call and get on our mailing list & we'll send out our informative (& entertaining) newsletter!

We have *__the best prices__* on:

Amiga, ASDG, AlfaData, Axiom Software, Best Data Products, CSA, Digital Creations, Digital Processing Systems, DKB, Electronic Arts, Expansion Systems, Expert Systems, Fargo, Epson, Grolliers, GVP, Gold Disk, Heifner, Hewlett Packard, IDEK, Interworks, Iomega, MacroSystems, Maxtor, Microbotics, Micropolis, Migraph, Moonlighter, NEC, NewTek, Primera, Prime Image, Psygnosis, Quantum, ReadySoft, Rombo, Samsung, Sanyo, Seagate, SoftLogic, Softwood, Star, SunRize, Supra, Syquest, US Robotics, Utilities Unlimited, Warm & Fuzzy Logic &MORE!

CD-32 Titles
$18 & up!

Alfred Chicken
Arabian Knights
BattleChess
Bart vs. The World
Body Blows
Beastlord
Beavers
Brutal Sports Football
Bubba & Styx
Bubble & Squeak
Caesar Deluxe
Cohort II
Captain Dynamo
Castles II
Chaos Engine
Chuck Rock
CJ's Elephant Antics
Dennis
Disposable Hero
D Generation
Dangerous Streets
Deep Core
Defender of the Crown 2
Dennis the Menace
Diggers
Elite 2
Champion Football
Fire & Ice
FireForce
Fly Harder
Fury of the Furries
Global Effect
Golden Collection
Grolliers Encyclopedia
Guiness Records II
Gulp
Gunship 2000
Here with the Clues
Hired Guns
Humans 1 & 2
Insight Technology
International Karate
James Pond II
James Pond III
John Barnes Soccer
Krusty's Fun House
Labrynth of Time
Legacy of Sorasil
Liberation
Lionheart
Liverpool Football
Lost Vikings
Lotus Trilogy
Lunar-C
Magicland Dizzy
Manchester Soccer
Mean Arenas
Microcosm
Morph
Myth
Naughty Ones
Nick Faldo Golf
Nigel Mansell Racing
Ninja III
No Second Prize
Oscar
Overkill
Pinball
Pirates Gold
Rise of the Robots
Sabre
Samurai
Sensible Soccer
Simon the Sorcerer
Sleepwalker
Soccer Kid
SpeedBall 2
Summer Olympix
Super Putty
Super Methane Bros
TFX
Total Carnage
Traps & Treasures
Trivial Pursuit
Trolls
Turican 3
Uridium 2
US Football
Whales Voyage
Zool 2

We are your CD-32 store! We were the first dealer in North America to ship the CD-32 & we have the largest selection of titles! Most titles are $18-$29! Some of these titles were not released as of add deadline, so please call & check!

__Shipping & Handling__

__Software, Peripherals & Accessories__		
0-20lbs	*.95/lb*	*2 Days*
Over 20lbs	*add .50/lb*	*2 Days*
__Computers & Monitors__		
CD-32 or A1200	*$19*	*5 Days*
A4000 or 4000T	*$39*	*5 Days*
Monitor	*$29*	*5 Days*

__If you need it faster, Next Day & Second Day Air is also available.__

These are the average rates & delivery times in business days for ground service within Canada & the USA and include all regular shipping, handling, duty, brokerage, customs clearance and door to door delivery. Some orders may require special handling, installation etc., therefore this is only a guideline. Delivery rates & times are not guaranteed. UPS/FedEX/Mail will not accept claims for damage/loss without insurance. Insurance is 4% of insurred amount.

many people could still read it, so we made the fine print even smaller.. The US$ prices shown are based on the US$-Canadian$ exchange rate as of add creation, and are shown for comparison purposes. Since we are a Canadian company, transactions are in Canadian funds. If you are not Canadian, your will automatically convert to foreign funds when you place an order and we authorise your card, therefore, actual prices may vary slightly (usually less than 1/2%). *If this is unclear, please ask for details.* Saskatchewan residents add 9% Provincial Sales Tax & Canadian residents add 7% G.S.T. *You do not get* any other *taxes, tariffs, duties or fees.* This add reflects products & pricing available to us as of *May 31/94*. By the time you read this add in the *July 94 Issue*, some things probably will have changed, for better or for worse! *If you see anything advertised at a lower price by anyone else, please give us a* we'll beat it! Special purchase items are brought in on pre-paid orders and shipped to us in lot quantities, so delivery times are not guaranteed. There will be a 15% restocking fee on orders refused/cancelled/returned (except of course for defectives returned for repair or exchange). All equipment is NTSC/120 Hz so it will work fine anywhere in Canada/USA/Mexico. While we do our best to maintain good inventories of the products advertised, some items are very popular and demand exceeds supply, so call order early! Items temporarily out of stock will be special ordered and shipped when available. *If any* is unclear, *please ask for details before ordering.* Sorry, but we can't be responsible for damage, delays or loss during shipping, so please insure your order. Prices shown reflect a 2% Cash discount. *This is a nightmare. I gotta think of something new every month! Amiga Rules!*

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.

The plot thickens, with DPaint and Picasso, the Internet and Kermit . . .

HELP KEY

BY TIM WALSH

SCAN-RATE CONCERNS

Q. *I recently purchased an Amiga 1200 and plan to use an SVGA monitor with it. The monitor supports 30-38 KHz and 47-50 Hz modes, which I presume means that it can use only certain display drivers, such as Euro72.*

My first question: Are there any monitor drivers in the public domain that allow the display of lower resolutions on my monitor? Second, is there any software normally opening and operating in the lower screen resolutions that can be forced into higher resolutions of MultiScan and Euro72?

Fred E. Schnarre
Alexandria, Virginia

A. In the case of the AGA-equipped A1200, it's the monitor, not the OS, that determines display limitations. The PD program MONED, by Raul A. Sobon, is just what you need. It allows you to edit and customize the monitor drivers bundled in AmigaDOS 2.0/3.0 to match the signals of older VGA-type monitors.

Upgraded in recent months, the program now offers an Intuitionized interface that makes it easier to use than earlier versions. You'll find it on BBSs and networks, with a recommended shareware donation of $5. For $20, Sobon will send you the source code.

Your second question is a tough one, as a number of variables determine which programs can be set to new screen modes and which cannot. A good rule of thumb is that if a program opens on an AmigaDOS 2.0 or higher Intuition or public screen, it might be configurable to the same resolution of your Workbench. It's safe to say that most programs (games, for example) that employ custom screens are usually locked into whatever screen mode is hard-coded into them.

DPAINT AND PICASSO II?

Q. *I have a 68030-equipped Amiga 2000 and want to purchase a 24-bit display card that would let me run DeluxePaint IV in AGA modes. While MacroSystemUS's Retina apparently works with DPaint, albeit slowly, I'm confused about the Picasso II 24-bit display card. In your review (Jan. '94) you said the card was not compatible with DPaint. However, in the article entitled "24-bit Graphics Boards Revisited" (May '94), you said it does work with DPaint IV. Which statement is correct?*

Jimmy Matthews
Miami Beach, Florida

A. According to NoahJi's, the exclusive US distributor of the Retina, the display card will indeed work with DeluxePaint IV. The software for the board has been upgraded and performs better than earlier versions, but still works rather slowly.

Although I've had plenty of experience with our long-term Picasso II board, I turned to Expert Services, the board's manufacturer. They claim that you're bound to experience some problems in trying to use DPaint on a Picasso II-equipped Amiga. The May '94 article simply states that DPaint works best with the Picasso II, in comparison to other display cards.

On a bright note, Expert Services is working with Electronic Arts to develop a version of DPaint that will address and correct those problems. Trial tests with a beta version of the software have been positive, so stay tuned to find out when the new DPaint is ready.

LASER PRINTER WOES

Q. *After experiencing ToasterPaint problems with my Fargo Primera and offset problems with my HP PaintJet printer, I've narrowed my choices for a new laser printer to either the HP-4 or the HP-4M. Do I need to get custom printer drivers for either of these, or will the drivers included with my AmigaDOS 2.1 software suffice?*

Tony Goulas
Fort St. James, British Columbia, Canada

A. For the most part, the printer drivers bundled with 2.1 work fine with HP printers. The Amiga Roundtable on GEnie lists file #22414, an expanded HP-4 printer driver. There are many others in the public domain, and a great commercial package called Studio Printer (available through NoahJi's for $89) offers a complete collection of popular printer drivers. As you're also a Primera user, you may be interested in Studio Printer DS ($159), a package that contains all the Studio Printer drivers, plus others for the Primera.

DOWNLOAD DISTRESS

Q. *I'm on a VMS system that's connected to the Internet. I retrieve files from an FTP site, then download them using the Kermit-32 protocol (neither Xmodem nor Zmodem seem to work properly) to PC-formatted floppy disks. I later use CrossDOS to copy them to my Amiga.*

Problems arise with DMS-compressed files. When I decompress them, the trackdisk demos and games work fine, but those that create boot blocks for floppies cause system crashes when I try to run them. During downloads, I've tried Fixed, ASCII, and Binary modes to no avail. Do you have any suggestions?

Sean Courtney
Joliet, Illinois

A. Your best bet is to get a faster modem for the Amiga and use that to download your Amiga DMS files. Kermit is a popular transfer protocol on the CompuServe network, but it does "pad" downloaded files with additional bytes of data. I've had the same problem downloading executable Mac files with the Amiga. Regardless of the protocol used, they become corrupted either in the conversion or transfer process and won't execute on the Mac. ■

Send your questions to Help Key, c/o ***AmigaWorld*** *Editorial, 80 Elm St., PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

Better Concepts, Inc. Blows Away The Competition

CD32 Titles

Title	Price	Title	Price	Title	Price	Title	Price
Lotus Trilogy	$31	Battle Toads	$34	Pinkie	$34	Video Creator	$Call
LabyrinthTime	31	Uridium II	34	World Cup Sccr	34	CD32 Football	33
SprMethaneBros	32	Sexual Fantasies	55	Extractors	34	Insight:Tech	40
Liberation	32	Gunship 2000	34	Lock N Load	17	NewGroliersEnc	135
SummerOlmpx	32	Global Effect	35	Thats Games I	28	Def Crown II	36
Fury of Furries	34	Lemmings(cdtv)	25	Thats Games II	28	Dangrs Streets	33
Chaos Engine	32	Brutal Sprt Ftbll	35	Games&Goodies	29	Ultm BdyBlows	32
Fire & Ice	31	James Pond III	36	Strip Poker (kb req)	30	**Call For More!**	

Amiga CDs

Title	Price	Title	Price
17BitCllctn(2CD)	28.95	CD PD I	21.95
17BitCont.	17.95	CD PD II	21.95
Aminet Mar94	14.95	CD PD III	21.95
Sexual Fantasies	55	CD PD IIII	22.95
EuroScene	$Call	Demo CD I	21.95
Thats Games II	28	Demo CD II	21.95
GamesNGoodies	29	FreshFish 4/94	19.95
Clipart & Fonts	29.95	FrznFsh 1-1000	19.95
Strip Poker(cdtv)	30	Lock-N-Load	17

CDTV Titles

Town With No Name- Interactive western cartoon! Also works on CD32! 12.95

Psycho Killer-An interactive psycho murder mystery! Also works on CD32! 12.95

Eyes Of The Eagle- Interactive futuristic RP adventure! 12.95

Women In Motion- B&W animations of 19th century nude women. Great for loading into paint / video programs 9.95

Animals In Motion- B&W animations of all sorts of animals. 9.95

HoundOfBaskervilles- Interactive Sherlock Holmes mystery 12.95

Commercial Software

All Titles Are Brand New!
Dont miss out!
Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

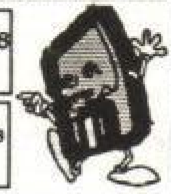
$8 Titles
Amazing SpiderMan
Bermuda Project
Breach II
Chaos In Andromeda
Gold Runner II
Keys To Maramon
Prime Time
Rotor
Tetra Quest
Zeotrope
Dr Dooms Revenge

$10 Titles
Covert Action
F-15 II
Flames Of Freedom
Greens
Knights of the Sky
Millentum
Silent Service II
Twilight Ransome
Rules Of Engagement

$12 Titles
Sleeping Gods Lie
War In The Gulf

Combat Classics I
(F-15 II, Team Yankee & 688 Attack Sub)
22.95

Combat Classics II
(F-19 Stealth, PacificIslands & Silent Service II)
24.95



We also have a full & tremendous PD Software Library including games, utilities, adult entertainment, music, gfx & so much more! Get Our Catalog Now!!!

TRANSITION
By DarkSoftWare
Multiple Platform Graphics Conversion & Processing

- Super Easy, Point & Click Environment
- Converts Images To And From IFF, GIF, JPEG, PCX, 24 Bit & More!
- Many Configurable Image Output Options
- Resizing, Precise Scaling, Color Correction, Batch Processing Plus So Much More!

* 68020 or higher required

List Price $59.95 Special Intro Price **$39.95**

S&H Add $5 min. We also carry the largest PD library! See our previous ads or call/write for free catalog or send $3 for catalog, disk catalog & sample disk! Or shop the competitions ad & we'll sell you the same for 50% off! Call for anything! Also see our ads in Amazing Amiga & Amiga Game Zone magazines!

Call Now To Order!
1-800-25Amiga

MasterCard VISA

Better Concepts, Inc.
10 Mandon Terrace
New City, NY 10956

1-914-639-5095 Info
1-914-634-7097 Fax

Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.

THREE BENEFITS

To Introducing Your Product to the Infomarket Section

★ Free Typesetting of your ad copy
★ Sales leads every two weeks on ready to use labels
★ A listing in the Advertiser's Index

Call Heather Guinard at

603-924-0113
or 1-800-441-4403

AMIGA Files to 35mm Slides/Negs or 4x5's

HIGH RESOLUTION
35mm Slides/Negatives

- 48 Hour Turn Around for Slides
- Photo Prints up to 8 x 10 from Negatives
- 14.4 Modem Transfers & BBS Support
- IFF, IFF24, Ham, Ham8, Framestores, and DCTV

CALL (715)856-5627 MC/VISA accepted
or write to: GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS PO Box 254 Wausaukee, WI 54177

CReATe Your career in

COMPUTER ANIMATION

- Two-year program
- Call for information or to arrange a visit
- Financial aid for those who qualify
- Excellent employment assistance
- Dormitory and apartment housing available

Classes begin October 3rd

THE ART INSTITUTE OF PITTSBURGH®
526 Penn Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15222

Call Today 1-800-275-2470

Circle 51 On Reader Service Card.

A&M COMPUTER REPAIR - AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

5 years of quality service

We service the ENTIRE Commodore/Amiga product line. Experienced & authorized technicians. Replacement and repair parts available at low prices. We service nationwide.

*call for details **REPAIR COSTS**

A500 - $56.95*
A2000 - $79.95*
A3000 - $95.00*
A4000 - Call

C64 - $35
1541 - $45
1571 - $55
SX64 - $70

C128 - $60.00
C128D - $70.00
Call for others

10% off with mention of this ad

Dealers call for Special Quantity Discount
FREE ESTIMATES
24 HOUR TURNAROUND
(800)344-4102

A&M COMPUTER REPAIR
24 Colonel Conklin Drive
Stony Point, NY 10980
(914)947-3522 FAX (914)947-2728

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier.
We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.
Suite #A-10
Vancouver Wa 98661
(206) 695-1393
AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!
1-800-356-1179
Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

190	A & M Computer Repair, **77**
12	Amigaman, **45-47**
49	Anti Gravity Products, **66-73**
51	Art Institute of Pittsburgh, **77**
39	ASDG., **25**
151	Better Concepts, Inc., **77**
162	Centaur Development, **CIV**
166	Computer Answers, **75**
77	Copperhead Technologies, **79**
13	Creative Computers, **36-43**
189	De Vine Computer Sales, **61**
42	DevWare, Inc., **62-65**
16	Digital Creations, **7**
26	DKB Software, **13**
64	Fargo Electronics, **5**
74	Global Upgrades, Inc., **79**
*	Graphic Impressions, **77**
*	Hammond Photographic Services, **79**
68	Interactive Digital Devices, **1**
80	J&C Computer Service, **79**
*	Kasara Microsystems, **79**
93	Memory World, **59**
54	NoahJi's, **15**
37	NewTek, Inc., **CIV**
170	Northwest Public Domain, **79**
172	Redmond Cable, **58**
44	Safe Harbor, **51**
191	Select Solutions, **52-53**
45	Sideline Software, **60**
88	Software Hut, **55**
192	Software Support Int'l, **77**
48	Softwood, Inc., **CII**
70	TLAS, **78**
71	Tri State Computer, **57**
159	Utilities Unlimited, **CIII**
86	Visionsoft, **78**

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions. * This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61034-7901. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Darlene Sweeney, Customer Service Liaison.

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice.

The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

TURTLE LIGHTNING PUBLIC DOMAIN
AMIGAS' BEST: TLAS-FISH-TBAG-EUROPEAN-LICENSEWARE-COMMERCIAL

Try These 6-Disk Sets For $10.00 Each Set
FONT-PAC: Hundreds of Fonts with Assigns and Viewer(Many Sizes)
CLIP-ART PAC #3: Borders-Designs-Signs-People-Transportation-More
CLIP -ART PAC #4: Religion-Home-People-Sports-Animals-Occasions
POWER-MOD SET: 50 Great Music MODS Plus ED Player (Awesome)
10 Disks of Great LicenseWare Textures → Only $29.00 By: V.M.
ALL FRED FISH DISK ONLY $1.40 ea. Our Fish Catalog Disk is $1
GET OUR 4 DISK SAMPLER FULL OF GAMES: $5.00

LOW-COST COMMERCIAL
KIND WORDS Wordprocessor **$19.00**
TEXT-CRAFT Wordprocessor **$9.00**
INTELLI-TYPE TYPING TUTOR **$19.00**

GREAT TLAS DISKS FOR ONLY $2.00 EA

BUS/TOOLS:
455-B_BASE 3
472- MULTI_DOS/SID
473-COOKBOOK
671-KICK_1.3INSTL
716-SCREEN BLANKERS
720-JR_COMM
741-PK_ZIP CRUNCH'R
763-TERMINOUS MASTER
788-BEST DISK COPIERS
815- MAGIC WORKBENCH
819-STOCK ANALYST
821- DISKSALV2/REORG

EDUCATIONAL:
69-COLORS & SHAPES
95-JAPANESE TUTOR
200-STATES/MATH/
201-SPACE_LOG
338-WORK_SEARCH X/W
345-COMPUTER TUTOR
350-DESERT STORM
399-BIBLE PROSPER
399.S SPANISH VERS
412-WORLD DATA BANK
454-VERSEWISE (BIBLE)
495-MATH PLUS
669- BODY PARTS
688-SOLAR SYSTEM

GAMES GAMES
14-STAR TREK #3
15 T. RICHTER 2-DISK
21-SEA LANCE (SUB)
22-YAHTZEE (3 GAMES)
24-MONOPOLY/W.O.FORT
44-DOWNHILL SKI'N
55-ZERG (D&D GAME)
62-DRIP (Arcade)
70-MISSLE COMMAND x 3
72-DRAGON CAVE
78-PETERS QUEST (ARC.)
79-MEGA BALL
80-PAC MAN+
128-SPACE GAMES
136-HATE (ZAXXON Cln)
137-BLACKJACK/ BANDIT
143-NEBULA (3-D GAME)
147-INTREPID (Tank Sim)
148-BOULDERDASH/MICRO
162-VIDEO POKER
176 GALACTIC WORM
190-MORIA (D&D)
191-KINGDOM AT WAR
194-SINKING ISLAND 3
240-CHESS/PACCER
245-CHECKERS
255-PINBALL
349-OXYD
378-DOMINOS/CARDS+
398-LEG. OF LOTHIAN
403-INTRUDER ALERT

GAMES
433- SCUD BUSTER+
468-LEMMING2 TRIBES PLAYABLE DEMO
470-SEUCK GAMES(3)
489-BLOOD BALL
492-WALKER (Playable)
673-DEFENDER
684-ULTIMATE RIDE- Dem
728-TRODDLERS 6-LEV
766-DESERT STRIKE Dem
772- POPEYE
796-MEGABALL 3
812-SCORTCHED TANKS
816 - INCINERATOR

EURO-GAMES:
*FAT-AGNUS REQUIRED
500-NO MANS LAND
514-SUPER PACMAN
524-DONKEY KONG(1.3)
533-PINBALL FANT.Demo
535-FIRE'N ICE
538-TANX/Dragontiles
561-PARACHUTE JOUST
575-STARBASE 13
576 2 DISK SET
577-MOTOROLA INV
578 2 DISK *AGA*
599-LEMMINGS LEVELS
605-Point of Sale AGA
606- A1200 Fixes

PageSetter $14.00
DELUXE PAINT 2 **$10.00**
VALUE-PAC #7
DELUXE PAINT 2
PAGESETTER
KINDWORDS
ALL FOR **$33**
VALUE PAC #6
No Box Software
1 Manual For All
INFOFILE Database
F40 PERSUIT
PORTS OF CALL
Who What Where
MASTERTYPE
All 5 FOR **$29**
COMMODORE MOUSE **$19**
AMIGA BOOK BEGINNERS **$6**
D PAINT 3 $39.00
TV TEXT PRO. V1.0 $29.00
WE ALSO HAVE COMMODORE 64 & 128 PROGRAMS
JUST ASK FOR A LISTING WHEN YOU ORDER
BIBLE SEARCH 3-Disks $6

The Appetizer (by Gold Disk)AGREAT NO BOX VALUE
3 GREAT PROGRAMS ON 1 DISK
MUSIC;Full Notation Editor/Player
WRITE: Great little WordProcessor
PAINT; Nice Program W/ZOOM/ROTATE
Complete With Full MANUAL/Easy to use
$14

GREAT GRAPHICS BUNDLE:
DELUXE PAINT 3
TV TEXT PRO.V1.0

FREE Catalog Disk and FREE Virus Protection Program With any purchase.
CALL OR WRITE TODAY

TLAS
PO BOX 30499
MIDLAND,TX 79712-0499

Postage /Handling=$3 OR Priority Mail =$4 For COD add $3
We Take Orders 7 days A Week 24 Hour FAX: 915-563-4315
VISA COD Info & ORDERS CALL

Circle 156 On Reader Service Card.

VisionSoft
1130 Fremont Blvd., Suite 104, Seaside, CA 93955 U.S.A.

Memory	Price	Memory	Price
1x4-60ns Static Column Zip	26	Commodore 1.76 FL Dr	109
1x4-80ns Static Column Zip	24	External Floppy Disk Dr	79
1x4-60ns Page Zip	25	2.5" IDE 45 Mb Hard Dr	109
1x4-80ns Page Zip	23	2.5" IDE 260Mb Hard Dr	359
1x4-80ns Page Dip	Call	A1200 Clock	35
1x8-70ns Simm	44	A1200 IDE Cable	12
1x8-80ns Simm	43	A1200 Y Cable	20
4x8-70ns Simm	135	M68882 25Mhz fpu	55
4x8-80ns Simm	132	M68882 33 Mhz fpu	109
1x32-60ns Simm	159	M68882 40 Mhz fpu	119
1x32-70ns Simm	149	M68030 50 Mhz cpu	139
2x32-60ns Simm	299	2.04 Kickstart Rom	Call
2x32-70ns Simm	289	2.05 Kickstart Rom	Call
4x32-60ns Simm	579	8373 Super Denise	28
4x32-70ns Simm	569	8520 CIA 2 Mhz	8
8x32-60ns Simm	1199	8372 1 Mb Agnus	32
8x32-70ns Simm	1159	8364 R7 Paula	16
256x4-70ns Page Zip	6	5719 Gary	13
256x4-80ns Page Zip	Call	Analog Joystick	19
256x4-70ns Page Dip	Call	Amiga Optical Mouse	37
256x4-100ns Page Dip	5	Pyramid Midi Interface	49
GVP 32 1mb Simm (Sale)	**29**	Supra Fax Modem 28800	288
GVP 32 4mb Simm	209	Commodore Amiga CD32	369
GVP 32 16mb Simm	1159		

Orders Only: 800-735-2633
Info & Tech: 408-899-2040
Fax: 408-899-8760 BBS: 408-625-6580
VISA COD
Prices & Availability subject to change without notice

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts

Weekday Hours 9:00 AM–6:00 PM EST

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(602) 949-6066

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
4301 N. 75th Street, Suite 101-B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

Amiga 4000 Super Sale

J&C Repair RD #2 Box 9 Rockton Pa. 15856
Phone 800 967-1073 Ext 2 FAX (814) 583-5995

A4000
25 MHZ 040
6MB ram
420 MB HD
$1999.00

A4000
25 MHZ 040
18MB ram
420 MB HD
$2599.00

A4000 Warp
Engine Tower
40 MHZ
34 MB ram
1 GB SCSI II
$ CALL $

Video Toaster 3.1Only $1 799 *
Warp Engine 40 MHZ $1299 *
* With purchase Of Amiga 4000 System's listed here

$699.00 *Attention A3000 Owners* $699.00
A3640 25 MHZ 040 (limited Quantities)

This Month's Specials
Electrohome Monitor $499.00
Kitchen Sync TBC $1199.00

Repair Services
Amiga Repairs all models
$35.00 + Parts
A500 Internal Drive $45.00
MotherBoard Swapouts
A500. $79.00 • A2000 $224.00
A3000-16 $245.00
• A3000-25 $298.00

Circle 80 On Reader Service Card.

USED AMIGA HARDWARE!

COPPERHEAD: The #1 dealer in quality pre-owned AMIGA hardware!
BUY: The Amiga or add-ons you want w/o paying "new" prices.
SELL: Your used Amiga equipment to us. BEST PRICES PAID!
TRADE: In your system or accessories; Get the hardware you want!
*30 day warranty on all equipment * Quick cash for your hardware *

COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES, INC, 106 Jay St., Schenectady, NY 12305
Voice/Fax: (518) 346-3894 BBS: (518) 346-7532

Circle 77 On Reader Service Card.

NORTHWEST PUBLIC DOMAIN

CD Rom Bonanza!

17Bit CD Collection vol. 1(2 CD's) $29.95
NEW! 17Bit CD Collection vol. 2 (1 CD) $19.95
Aminet CD (FEB/March 1994) - $15.95
EUROSCENE 1 - Best 'scene' warez - $15.00
Video Creator - MTV in a box - $CALL
SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD - $19.95
DemoCD 1 (Games,Music,&Mods) $25.95
DemoCD 2 (Same as above, Newer) $25.95
CDPD 3 (Clips,fonts,24 bit pix, etc) $25.95
FROZEN FISH (1-1000+more .lha'd) $19.95
GOLD FISH (1-1000, 2 CD's) $19.95
LIBERATION (Best CD32 Game) $29.95
Labyrinth of Time (Finally!) $29.95
ARABIAN NIGHTS (best platform) $21.95
CHAOS ENGINE for CD32 - $32.95
Frontier: ELITE II - Absolutely HUGE! - $32.95
BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL - $29.95
FURY of the FURRIES - $29.95
MICROCOSM (PAL) - $49.95

Lock -N- Load

The ULTIMATE AMIGA PD / Shareware Games Compilation!!
ONLY $19.95 (+$2.00S&H)

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF **17 BIT DISKS**, AS WELL AS **AM/FM, CLR,** and **AMOS PD**, PLUS EVERYTHING ELSE!! ***WE GET IT FIRST!!***

!!NEW LICENSEWARE!!

MAD FIGHTERS 1200!! Great new 'Street Fighters 2' game. **3Disks, PAL, -- $9.00**
F1 RACER - 'Indiannapolis 500' type 3D driving game. **1Disk, PAL, -- $5.50**
CRYSTAL SKULL - You as 'Indiana Smith' must retrieve the fabled Crystal Skull, but the Aztecs try to stop you. **1Disk,PAL,$5.50**
SUPER SOUND - Excellent Stereo Sound Sampling Package, works with Perfect Sound, etc.. Many great features & Effects! **1Disk,PAL,$5.50**

!!AMOS CORNER!!

AMOS TURBO PLUS EXTENSION! Add over 130 new commands to AMOS & AMOS Pro - Map Editor, Color Fonts, Starfields, Fast Scrolling & Much more, includes disks, manual, & Registration card-***$29.95+ S&H***
MASTERING AMIGA AMOS! Excellent 350 page book by Phil South, covers many topics. ***$28.95***

SEND $2.00 for CATALOG DISK

TOP 10 GAMES DISKS MASTER PACK!!
10 Killer disks with the best of AMIGA PD / Shareware games releases! Includes:Scorched Tanks, MegaBall 3, Mine Runner, Incinerator, Dithell in Space*, Road 2 Hell*, JellyQuest*,GORF*, Beetle Game*, Ork Attack*,plus more! Only $12.00(S&H inc)
*** - Indicates PAL format**

REMEMBER! ANY 10 ASSASSINS GAMES DISKS FOR ONLY $15.00 + $2.00 S&H!! (WE now have up through ASI 178) Call for free list!

WE NOW STOCK AMOS PD DISKS 1-600!
SEND $2.00 for Complete AMOS PD Catalog Disk!

NEW from 17 BIT SOFTWARE!

2971 - ***RELOKICK 1.4*** - Now disables CPU Cache,a must!
3046AB* - ***BIG TIME SENSUALITY*** - Great AGA only Demo!
3068 - ***SCORCHED TANKS 1.77*** - The BEST artillery game, bugs are fixed!

NPD DISKS!

GAM 280 - ***HOI GAME*** -The Dinosaur is back, He's PD and he's AGA only!
GAM 281 - ***RUEDA 1.3*** - The BEST Wheel of Fortune game to date!
GAM 282* - ***GRAVITY FORCE 2*** - 2 Player Spaceship duel, w/gravity
GAM 283* - ***OVERLANDER*** - Excellent 'MOON BUGGY' game!
GAM 284 - ***GYVES 1.1*** - It's TETRIS, although very good Tetris!
GAM 285* - ***BOMBPAC cd32*** - An AGA only game that is somewhat related to PACMAN, but uses bombs, etc. as well. Very nicely done!
DEM 168* - ***INCARCERATED*** - AGA only Demo from Asylum
DEM 169* - ***FRIDAY AT 8***-Another AGA only DEMO, from Polka Bros.
DEM 170* -***POINT OF SALE***- A1200 only, used in display windows in England to sell A1200's, stunning graphics, and the text is in English!
DEM 171* - ***DOOMED*** - Finally, a Wolf3D demo for all AMIGAs!
APD 541* - ***SUPER BATTLE ZONE*** - Great AMOS 3D Tank game.
UTI 153 - ***SCREEN BLANKERS*** -2 good WB 2+ Screen Blanker progs.
UTI 156 - ***A1200 ACTION REPLAY***- Music & Gfx rippers. A1200 only!

NEW PRICING!!!!
For 17 Bit, NPD, AMOS PD and ASSASSINS Games Disks pricing is now as follows:
1-24 Disks - $2.00 Ea. 25-49 Disks - $1.50 Ea. 50+ Disks - $1.00 Each! FRED FISH DISKS ARE NOW: 1-24 Disks - $1.50Ea. 25-49 Disks - $1.25 50+ Disks - $1.00 Ea.
SHIPPING & HANDLING:
1-10 Disks-$2.00, 11-50 Disks-$4.00
51+ Disks $6.50 (S&H Prices for US, CANADA, and MEXICO,all other countries add an additional $0.25 per disk)
We accept Cash, Checks, and Money Orders in US funds, as well as VISA/MC(NO MIN.)

P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617 (206)351-9502

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.

TO ADVERTISE YOUR PRODUCT

In the Infomarket Section. Call Heather Guinard
1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0113

AMIGA AND COMMODORE SUPPORT SERVICES *AMIGA*

Now utilize the same repair facilities used by dealers and other Commodore service centers. Take advantage of direct low pricing, fast turnaround, extended warranties, service contracts, low-cost system upgrades (such as 1 MB Agnus), Toaster problems and most important— PROFESSIONAL SERVICE.

******* AMIGA & COMMODORE CHIPS *******

Commodore Plug-In Chips			
6510 CPU	$9.95	6567 Video	$9.95
6526 CIA	$9.95	906114/PLA	$9.95
Amiga Plug-In Chips			
8520A CIA	$7.95	8373 Super Denise	$24.95
8520 PLCC (A4000)	$14.95	1.3 ROM	$16.95
8362/8364	$11.95	2.04 ROM	$27.95
5719 Gary	$11.95	2.05 ROM	$27.95
8372/8375 Agnus with diagnostic disk			$32.95
Plus all Commodore and Amiga POWER SUPPLIES			CALL

USING OUR SERVICE IS AS EASY AS 1-2-3

1. Call our toll-free number 1-800-426-8693 and receive a Return Authorization Number. This is your tracking number.
2. Pack your unit(s) securely. Write the Return Number on the outside of the box. Include Credit Card Number, Check or Money Order.
3. Send via UPS or other carrier.

FAST REPAIR
1-800-426-8693
AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER
HOURS: 9-6 E.T. MON.-FRI.

COST OF SERVICES*

AMIGA		COMMODORE	
FLAT RATE LABOR		FLAT RATE LABOR	
A500	$55.00	C64	$25.00
A2000	$85.00	C128	$45.00
A3000	$150.00	1541	$20.00
A4000	$120.00	1571	$35.00
* PLUS UPS SHIPPING		CDTV	$60.00
CALL FOR OTHER ITEMS WE SERVICE			

GLOBAL UPGRADES. INC.

3 CHESTNUT STREET, SUFFERN, N.Y. 10901
914-357-7339 • FAX 914-357-6243

Circle 74 On Reader Service Card.

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

THE LATE LAMENTED . . .

I was shocked when I heard the news about Commodore closing its doors and ending production of the finest computers the world has ever seen. But I must say that after reading the June issue of *AmigaWorld*, I find it hard to believe that a computer that has so much going for it would be snuffed out so easily. I feel something good will come out of this. I'm sure I'm not the only one who would appreciate a clear, level-headed view of what this means to the Amiga/Toaster enthusiast. What do you say, guys?

It is crucial that we continue to support Amiga vendors and magazines such as yours to keep the product development alive for the forseeable future. Folks, there is absolutely no reason to ditch your Amiga system in favor of a PC or Mac just yet. Personally, I plan to keep my Amiga until the silicon breaks down into dust! Commodore may be gone, but the Amiga will live on.

Russell P. Jones
Address unavailable

Well, it has finally happened—Commodore has gone belly up. The big question now is whither Amiga? I took a big leap last December, when I sold my trusty ol' A500 and bought a shiny new A1200. The dealer promised me that Emplant would be out for the 1200 within a month. But will it ever come now?

Can we expect any new software? Are OS upgrades a thing of the past? Some folks have opined that the only future for the Amiga is for Toaster users. But what about us devoted Amigans who don't want to do video?

Most important, will some forward-thinking company buy up the Amiga line? Are the rumors of Sony's interest true? At least, Sony knows how to market its products. Let's hope someone can keep the Amiga afloat!

Tom Knapp
Lancaster, Pennsylvania

So Commodore is dead. But what about all those devoted Amigans? And all those committed third-party developers? It's not like one of those computer markets where interest has just died out. There are still plenty of people actively involved. So how about this:

The Macs and IBMs are going to the PowerPC chip. Commodore was going to go that way, too, but didn't get that far. But what if we just forget about the machines? A PowerPC machine can run on both Mac and DOS/Windows because it doesn't matter what OS. it uses. Why not rewrite the Amiga OS for PowerPC? Then you could buy whatever PowerPC machine you want, get the Amiga OS, and you'd have an Amiga with the latest hardware technology. I'm sure NewTek and others would cooperate with any such endeavor.

Derek Veit
Aberdeen, Scotland

Personally, I plan to keep my Amiga until the silicon breaks down into dust!

I am an Amiga owner concerned about its future in view of Commodore's recent bankruptcy. CBM was in debt to several major companies, one of which might continue to produce the Amiga (there is a strong chance that Hewlett-Packard may be this company). I am interested in starting a movement to influence those companies that depend on the Amiga for a portion of their revenues to advertise, perhaps via an Amiga logo image, in products the Amiga has been instrumental in producing, e.g., Prevue Guide channel, *Babylon 5, SeaQuest, RoboCop*, and other TV programs, as well as advertisements the Amiga has produced or displayed.

If the media were to be blasted with all the places the Amiga impacts the TV, movie, and video industries, it might just give confidence to some company to arrange to continue production of the Amiga.

LeEric Marvin
Atwater, California

NEW COLUMNS

I have read *AmigaWorld* since 1987, and I must say that the latest additions, Denny on DOS, Prime-Time PD, Video in Focus, and CD32 Games are the most refreshing changes I have seen you make. Although I have a stack of AmigaDOS reference guides, I was surprised to learn several shortcuts I did not know. The Denny on DOS column has rekindled my interest and has got me cracking those books once again.

C. Dale Chitwood Jr.
Dededo, Guam

AN OPEN LETTER TO CD32 DEVELOPERS

I think you are ignoring a large segment of the Amiga gaming market: Amiga owners like me who have CD-ROM drives for their machines.

As the owner of an A4000 equipped with a NEC 3Xp drive, I have no incentive to buy a CD32. Why don't you make games that are compatible with other CD-ROM-equipped AGA machines? If you did, I am sure your games would appeal to a far wider audience and make you lots more money.

Leslie S. Bird

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/

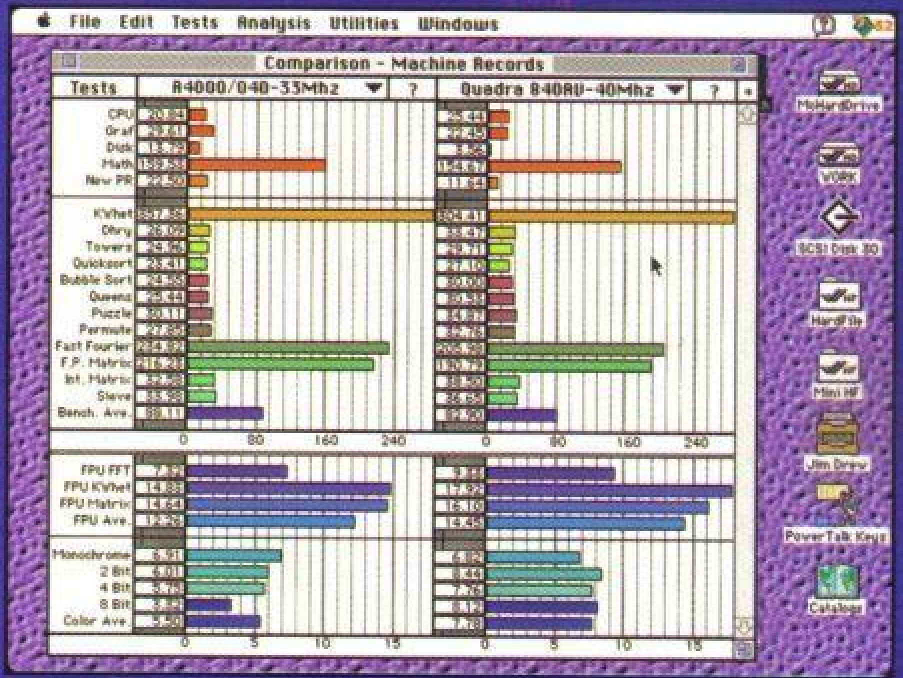
The World's First Multi-Platform Emulation S

EMPLANT™

486DX Shipping Soon!

File Edit Style Item Page View Utilities
UUAd #1
The World's First Multi-Platform Emulation System!
EMPLANT
Macintosh Emulation Module
EMPLANT
Quantum50
HardFile
ZFP 170-0
Trash
Page 1

May 1994 *AmigaWorld* ad for EMPLANT - Created using **QuarkXPress**® with an A3000 EMPLANT system!


File Edit Tests Analysis Utilities Windows
Comparison - Machine Records
Tests
A4000/040-33Mhz
Quadra 840AV-40Mhz
CPU
Graf
Disk
Math
New PR
K'Whet
Dhry
Towers
Quicksort
Bubble Sort
Queens
Puzzle
Permute
Fast Fourier
F.P. Matrix
Int. Matrix
Sieve
Bench. Ave.
0
80
160
240
FPU FFT
FPU K'Whet
FPU Matrix
FPU Ave.
Monochrome
2 Bit
4 Bit
8 Bit
Color Ave.
0
5
10
15
MoHardDrive
VORK
SCSI Disk 30
HardFile
Mini HF
Jim Drew
PowerTalk Keys
Catalogs

"Speedometer v3.23" speed comparison (68040 CPUs) 33Mhz A4000 vs. 40Mhz 840AV - Hey! That's not fair!

EMPLANT is a hardware device that is designed to allow the emulation of virtually any computer using the Amiga. A simple software driver and ROM(s) from the computer to emulated are all that is required! The hardware holds the key to emulation speed. Custom programmable logic allows the **EMPLANT** hardware to actually become the exact hardware of the computer it is emulating. Multiple emulations of different computers can be ran at the same time using a single EMPLANT board!

Macintosh® Emulation Module

The Macintosh emulation module is a 'generic' Macintosh with the speed of the emulation depending on the processor your Amiga is using. An A3000 is equivalent to a MAC IIci. An A4000 is equivalent to a Quadra 900. Using a 33Mhz 68040 accelerator (such as the RCS Excaliber board), emulation speed can be greater than an 840AV Macintosh! (See speed comparison above)

Support for up to 16 colors is provided for non-AGA machines. A4000 owners can use a full 256 colors! Up to 24 bit (16 million+) colors is supported using 3rd party video boards such as: Picasso II, EGS-Spectrum, Vivid-24, Rainbow II, Rainbow III, Visiona Paint, Merlin, Retina, Retina Z3, Piccolo, EGS110/24, and OpalVision! ...and we'll support any future video boards that are suitable for use with the emulation!

Like **ALL** of the emulation modules that will be released for use with the EMPLANT hardware, the Macintosh emulation module **MULTITASKS** with the Amiga's operating system! You can simply pull down or flip screens and get back to the Amiga side! ...and the emulation stays running at full speed!

Future Emulation Modules

Since the EMPLANT's hardware is so versatile, a completely new and different computer can be emulated by just changing the emulation software patch and the ROM(s). IBM 486DX, Atari 400/800, and Apple IIe/c emulations are in beta testing now! Atari ST, and C64/128 emulations are planned for the future! You need no additional hardware for future emulation modules. All necessary hardware is already built into the EMPLANT board!

Four different versions of EMPLANT are available, ranging in price from $279.95 to $399.95. Order direct from Utilities Unlimited Intl., Inc. or from one of our dealers (more than 200 dealers across the US and overseas carry EMPLANT). US customers, please include $10 for shipping/handling (all orders are sent UPS 2 day delivery). Customers outside North America, please contact Blittersoft: +44 0908 666265 for the dealer nearest you. **Dealer inquires are welcome!**

Utilities Unlimited International, Inc.
790 N. Lake Havasu Avenue #16
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 U.S.A.
(602) 680-9004 24hr order line
(602) 453-6407 24hr Fax line
(602) 680-9234 Technical support dept.
(602) 453-9767 24hr BBS (2400-14.4K)
(602) 453-3909 24hr BBS (14.4K-28.8K)

Another Amazing Product From the Makers of EMPLANT!

AMIA

(Amiga<>Macintosh Interface Adapter)

AMIA is a tiny interface adapter that plugs into the last external disk drive connected to your Amiga (or to the Amiga's drive port if no external drives are present), and allows an external Macintosh floppy drive to be used with your Amiga! This interface is ideal for use with EMPLANT's Macintosh emulation module! You can read and write true Macintosh low density (800K) formatted disks and convert them to and from various formats, including full disk images! The design of the AMIA hardware makes it the only Macintosh disk drive interface capable of multitasking with the Amiga's OS! When *MultiOSFileSystem* is released, you will be able to use AMIA to access low density Macintosh floppys right from WorkBench! Price: $59.95

We also have a limited supply of Fujitsu 800K Macintosh compatible external floppy drives for only $129.95!

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.

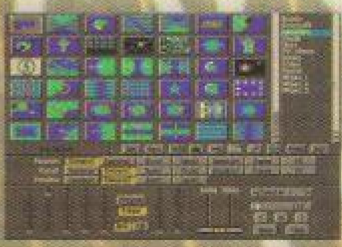
Macintosh, 840AV, MAC IIci, Quadra 900, & Apple IIe/c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari ST & 400/800 are trademarks of Atari Computers, Inc.; QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc.; "Speedometer v3.23" © 1993 by Scott Berfield; EMPLANT, the EMPLANT logo, and the acronym 'Electronic Micro-Processor Level Amiga Native Task' are tradem

OpalVision™ VideoProcessor

Seeing is Believing

CALIFORNIA
STATE OF DISASTER?

OpalVision Roaster Chip



Hundreds of Effects

MONTAGE 24
Jump to it!

MONTAGE 24

Here now at these Authorized OpalVision Sales and Service Centers

USA

DON LESMEN MUSIC CENTER
ALBUQUERQUE, NM
505-268-2111

HT ELECTRONICS
SUNNYVALE, CA
408-737-0900

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
LAWNDALE, CA
310-542-2292

THE LIVELY COMPUTER
LA MESA, CA
619-589-9455

THE COMPUTER ROOM
AURORA / ENGLEWOOD, CO
303-696-8973

SLIPPED DISK
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI
810-546-3475

TRI-STATE COMPUTERS
NEW YORK, NY
800-220-2224

MICROWORKS
BUFFALO, NY
716-873-1856

SOFTWARE HUT
SHARON HILL, PA
800-848-0079

MICRO SEARCH
HOUSTON, TX
713-988-2818

SAFE HARBOR
WAUKESHA, WI
800-544-6599

OMNI INTERNATIONAL TRADING
SEATTLE, WA
206-628-2823

CLACKAMAS COMPUTERS
CLACKAMAS, OR
503-650-0379

International

PHANTA
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
54 1 7820737

SOLARIS
INNSBRUCK, AUSTRIA
512 49 49 24

JOLLY SOUND LIMITED
HONG KONG, CHINA
852-362-0202

ML SYSTEMS
WATERKLOOF, SOUTH AFRICA
12 346 1160

C. I. S.
PESSAC, FRANCE
57 89 11 40

VIDEO COMP
OVERURSEL, GERMANY
61 71 59 070

KB SRL
BOLOGNA, ITALY
51 76 55 63

CAPELLA
OSLO, NORWAY
222 00 806

CHROMA
COIMBRA, PORTUGAL
351 39 273 43

STEEPLER
MOSCOW, RUSSIA
095 246 1042

KARLBERG & KARLBERG
BJARRED, SWEDEN
46 47 450

Z. C. L.
LICHFIELD,STAFFS.,UK
54 34 14 817

WONDER COMPUTERS
OTTAWA / TORONTO, ONTARIO
613-596-2542

VFX
BURNABY,B.C. CANADA
800-661-4007

OpalVision Video Processor Copyright (C) 1993 Opal Technology Pty. Ltd.

High-quality, real-time 24-Bit framegrabber • Professional-quality genlock

Chroma and luma keying • 256-level linear transparency key

Video Sandwich key • Real-time color processing and chrominance effects

Unlimited number of transitions and 3D Digital Video Effects • 24-Bit picture-in-picture

24-Bit, 1ns character generation with MONTAGE 24 software

OpalVision Video Processor

Inputs/Outputs:

- Composite in/out
- Y/C in/out (S-VHS, Hi-8)
- RGB output
- OpalVision Video Suite connector

Software:

- OpalVision System Software
- MONTAGE 24
- Opal F/X Edit

OpalVision, OpalPaint, OpalPresents, OpalVision Video Suite, OpalVision Video Processor and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE and Opal F/X Edit are trademarks of Centaur Development, Inc. MONTAGE is a trademark of Innovision Technology.

Manufactured and Distributed by:
Centaur Development
P.O. Box 3959
Torrance, CA 90510
Phone: (310) 787-4530
FAX: (310) 222-5882
BBS: (310) 787-4540

opaltech

Created by:
Opal Tech
Sydney, Australia

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/ http://www.oldgamesitalia.net/